



SECOND SUPPLEMENT

TO

The London Gazette.

Of FRIDAY, the 3rd of OCTOBER, 1919.

Published by Authority.

The Gazette is registered at the General Post Office for transmission by Inland Post as a newspaper. The postage rate to places within the United Kingdom, for each copy, is one halfpenny for the first 6 ozs., and an additional halfpenny for each subsequent 6 ozs. or part thereof. For places abroad the rate is a halfpenny for every 3 ounces, except in the case of Canada, to which the Canadian Magazine Postage rate applies.

SATURDAY, 4 OCTOBER, 1919.

War Office,

4th October, 1919.

With reference to the Awards conferred as announced in the London Gazette, dated 8th March, 1919, the following are the statements of services for which the decorations were conferred:—

AWARDED A THIRD BAR TO THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

T./Comdr. Archibald Walter Buckle, D.S.O., Anson Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

During the fighting round Niergnies on 8th October, 1918, he showed great courage and powers of leadership. After the enemy had counter-attacked and succeeded in entering our lines, he seized an enemy anti-tank rifle and engaged three hostile tanks with it and drove them off. He then rallied men of various units in his neighbourhood and led them forward to the positions whence they had been forced. Throughout he did excellent work.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

(2nd Bar gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) William Robert Aufrère Dawson, D.S.O., R.W. Kent R., Comdg. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of his battalion from 18th to 29th September, 1918, near Epehy and Vendhuille. During the period they took part in three assaults successfully. On the 21st/22nd and 28th/29th he was continually in the front line, superintending operations and encouraging his men. The success of his battalion on these occasions was largely due to his fine leadership and personal example.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th April, 1916.)

(1st Bar gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

(2nd Bar gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Robert Sinclair Knox, D.S.O., 10th Bn., R. Innis. Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

On the night of the 19th/20th October, 1918, he succeeded in crossing the Lys under the most difficult circumstances, and established a bridgehead which enabled another battalion to cross, and eventually the brigade. He cleared all the ground north of

Beveren, captured his objective, and at dawn continued the attack successfully. He was short of officers, and showed marked ability, gallantry and energy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 18th February, 1918.)
(2nd Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

**AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.**

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Robert Longfield Beasley, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., Glou. R., attd. 17th Bn., R.W. Fus.

On 8th October, 1918, he led the battalion through the Beaulieu line to the objective at Villers Outreux and reached the final objective. Throughout this advance he was always at the head of his men, encouraging them and setting them a splendid example. At Englefontaine, on 27th October, he was successful, under sniping at close range, in bringing a wounded officer in on his back, undoubtedly saving his life. Throughout he showed great gallantry.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 27th July, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Hubert Montagu Cotton Curtis, D.S.O., 6th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F., Comdg. 7th Bn., E. Kent R.

In the operations around Bousies on 23rd/26th October, 1918, he, in command of his battalion, displayed great gallantry, and by his good leadership ensured the success of an operation that at one time was likely to be held up. When enemy machine guns held up the attack he made a personal reconnaissance and was thus enabled to handle his command to the best advantage.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Charles Harold Dumbell, D.S.O., N. & Derby R., attd. 11th Bn., Essex R.

During the operations near Holnon on the 24th September, 1918, the left of the brigade front was unable to reach its objective owing to the exposed nature of the ground. Towards dusk, he went down to the front line, and it was by his own personal effort and leadership that the objective was in all cases gained and the tape laid in time for the troops to assemble. He showed great coolness and gallantry under heavy fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Lt.-Col.) John Alexander Fraser, D.S.O., D.C.M., 7th Dgn. Guards, attd. 5th/6th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For fine and determined leading of his battalion on the 1st October and 2nd October, 1918, at Sequehart. He attacked and captured Sequehart on the 1st, but was shortly afterwards driven out by a counter-attack. With very depleted numbers he recaptured it, personally killing three of the enemy with his revolver, and capturing altogether close on 500 prisoners. After being driven out again, he again recaptured it and held it for 48 hours. He and his battalion did splendid work.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Capt. and Bt. Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Bernard Cyril Freyburg, V.C., D.S.O., R.W. Surr. R. (G.O.C., 88th Inf. Bde.).

For marked gallantry and initiative on 11th Nov., 1918, at Lessines. He personally led the cavalry, and though at the time he had only 9 men with him, he rushed the town, capturing 100 of the enemy and preventing the blowing up of the important road bridges over the Dendre.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1915.)
(1st Bar gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Maj. Walter John Lambert, D.S.O., 29th Lrs., I.A., attd. Mysore Imp. Serv. Lrs. (Egypt).

On the 23rd Sept., 1918, during the attack on Haifa, Major Lambert commanded the advanced guard of the 15th Imperial Service Cavalry Brigade. He pushed forward and occupied all tactical points close to the enemy's position and led the Mysore Lancers in the attack with great gallantry.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Maj. Arthur Mordaunt Mills, D.S.O., 18th Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

On the night of the 21st/22nd September, 1918, during the attack on Nazareth, he organised and led a counter-attack, which he carried through with twenty-nine Indian other ranks in the face of rifle and machine-gun fire against 300 of the enemy. This counter-attack was completely successful, several of the enemy being killed and 100 prisoners captured. He did fine work.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Frank Naden, D.S.O., M.C., 1/6th Bn., Ches. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn., R. Ir. Rgt.

Near Neuve Eglise, on 1st September, 1918, he had launched his battalion to attack the village, when he received orders to change direction from south to east. This was done, but the leading companies moved too far to the right. Seeing this, he personally led the right company on to its proper objective in the face of considerable machine-gun and trench mortar fire. He was shortly afterwards wounded. But on this and the previous day he showed an absolute disregard of danger, and by his fine example and leadership inspired all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Robert Alexander Macfarlane, D.S.O., 58th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

Before Cambrai, 27th September to 1st October, 1918. On 28th September he led his battalion in the attack on the Marcoing Line, and captured it in spite of most heavy opposition. Altogether this battalion captured over 2,500 yards of the Marcoing Line and fifty enemy machine guns, in addition to killing many of the enemy and capturing 120 prisoners. His marked gallantry and ability were an inspiration to all ranks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt.-Col. Harold James Riley, D.S.O., 27th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous courage and ability in command of his battalion in operations near Cambrai, on 9th, 10th and 11th October, 1918. In the attack on Iwuy his men were caught in a heavy barrage and showed signs of becoming disorganised. Immediately he went forward, steadied them, and brought them out of the barrage with light casualties. Throughout the operations he set a very fine example to all under him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

**AWARDED A FIRST BAR TO THE
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.**

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Francis Anderson, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Bn., R. Highrs.

On 28th/29th September, 1918, between Bellenglise and Le Tronquoy, and 18th/19th October, 1918, between Vaux-Andigny and Wassigny, he proved himself a most able and resourceful battalion commander. He personally reconnoitred positions under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and the successful attack and capture of Wassigny with light casualties was entirely due to his excellent handling of the battalion. He showed marked gallantry and ability throughout.

(D.S.O. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Maj. George Matthew Cleghorn, D.S.O., 15th Bn., High. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leading of his battalion in the attack on Le Tronquoy on the 29th September, 1918. With an exposed flank on his right he led his battalion to the attack through the front of another division. Owing to his skilful use of ground and cover very few casualties were suffered by his battalion, while taking and holding all his objectives. During the night he consolidated his position and cleared up a network of enemy trenches, capturing about 300 prisoners.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Richard William Currin, D.S.O., York & Lancs. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., N. & Derby R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in command of his battalion in the attack on Regnicourt on 17th October, 1918. During the advance he organised and carried out an attack on a strongly defended locality, which had been passed by the leading waves of the attack on account of the thick fog, and from which machine guns were firing into the backs of our advancing troops. By his prompt action the locality was captured, with upwards of 120 prisoners and twenty machine guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Charles Child Dowding, D.S.O., M.C., R. Lancs. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., N. Staffs. R., T.F.

Near Sequehart, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of the 3rd October, 1918, in the attack on Mannequin Hill. He showed great coolness

and power of leadership. Whilst in command of the 1/6th Bn., North Staffordshire Regiment, he handled a difficult situation with great skill under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Godfrey Drage, D.S.O., R. of O., Oxf. & Bucks L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

During the operations near Menin, on 14th October, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and able leadership in command of his battalion. He advanced his line over 3,000 yards and captured a great many machine guns and over 150 prisoners. On reaching his objective he rushed patrols right through Menin, and exploited his success to the full. He passed his information back with extraordinary promptness, and throughout the whole operations his conduct was of a very high order.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

Maj. Ralph Dolignon Furse, D.S.O., King Edward's Horse.

He handled the advance guard of corps mounted troops in a most skilful and dashing manner during the advance from Lille to the Escaut on the 18th and 19th of October, 1918. Under heavy machine-gun fire he turned the enemy's flanks and drove them out with the loss of one man killed and one wounded. He showed cool courage and able leadership throughout.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Ross Gardner, D.S.O., R.A.M.C. (S.R.), attd. 138th Fd. Amb.

He was in charge of all forward medical arrangements of the division for the period 4th October, 1918, to 26th October, 1918, first in front of Gheluwe, and then both west and east of Courtrai. During the period in question, night and day, he visited the rear aid posts, relay and forward collecting posts, often under heavy shell fire and gassing in order to personally ascertain that the work of evacuation was proceeding satisfactorily. He showed great gallantry and ability, and his devotion to duty saved many lives.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Reginald Seton Hart, D.S.O., N. & Derby R., attd. 9th Bn., York. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Bearevoir on 5th October, 1918, the advance on Honnechy 9th October, and the attack and capture of St. Benin on 10th October. Throughout the whole operations from 5th to 11th October, 1918, he led his battalion with great skill and judgment. On more than one occasion when his battalion was held up by strong enemy resistance, he personally led his men in the attack, and the success of the operations was largely due to his leadership.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Preston Hohler, D.S.O., 2/10th Bn., Midd'x R., T.F., Comdg. 4/5th Bn., Welsh R., T.F. (EGYPT)

At Hindhead, near El Mugheir, and Bidston Hill, near Kh. Abu Felah, on the 18th September, 1918, he displayed great

gallantry and coolness, handling his battalion with rare skill, capturing all his objectives with very slight casualties, and inflicting heavy losses on the enemy.

(D.S.O. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt.-Col. Hyla Napier Holden, D.S.O., 5th Cav., I.A., Sen. Spec. Serv. Officer, empld. Jodhpur Imp. Serv. Lrs. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership at Haifa on the 23rd September, 1918. He personally led the Jodhpur Lancers in a mounted attack by which the town was captured. He galloped his regiment through a narrow defile under heavy fire at close range, directing two squadrons upon certain enemy positions and leading the remainder of the regiment straight through the town. He maintained complete control of his men throughout, and proved himself a most dashing and capable cavalry leader.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./Lt.-Col. Noel Baring Hudson, D.S.O., M.C., 8th Bn., R. Berks. R.

In the attack by his battalion by night on the enemy positions on Mount Carmel (east of Le Cateau), on the 26th October, 1918, the assaulting troops had owing to the darkness become dispersed, and no information could be obtained of the progress of the attack. He went forward, and under heavy fire located the position of his companies. When his battalion was compelled to withdraw he succeeded in establishing a defensive line west of Mt. Carmel. Though wounded in three places by shell fire, he remained at duty until the operation was completed. His gallantry and ability to command were most marked.

(D.S.O. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Colin Ross Marshall Hutchison, D.S.O., M.C., 113th Bde., R.F.A., attd. 29th Divl. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a brigade R.F.A. near Courtrai, from 20th October to 22nd, 1918, inclusive. On 20th October he established an observation post right forward and directed the fire of his brigade on to a strong locality, thereby assisting the infantry to capture it. On 22nd October he carried out forward reconnaissances under very heavy fire, and brought part of his brigade close behind the infantry to support their further advance. His fine behaviour inspired all ranks under his command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt.-Col. Charles Edgar Jewels, D.S.O., M.C., 18th Bn., Lancs. Fus.

He commanded his battalion with conspicuous success on 28th September, 1918, at the capture of Hill 60 and the advance on Wervicq on October 1st. He personally led his battalion through the attack on 14th October, in which all objectives were taken to a depth of 8,000 yards, crossed the River Lys on the night of 18th/19th October, and took part in the capture of the Kreupel Ridge on the afternoon of October 20th. Throughout he set a splendid example of gallant and able leadership to those under him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Bryan John Jones, D.S.O., Leins. R., attd. 15th Bn., R. Irish Rif.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 14th October, 1918, in the Moorseele Sector. When it was impossible to get accurate information as to the location of the troops during the attack, he went forward and organised his battalion whilst fighting in the streets of Moorseele, and personally placed his machine guns in action, causing the village to be soon cleared of the enemy. He personally shot a machine gunner who was holding up the advance. His fine example and leadership were mainly responsible for the great success attained by his battalion.

(D.S.O. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Emilius Laurie, D.S.O., 1st Bn., Sea. Highrs., attd. 6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Avesnes-le-Sec on the 15th October, 1918, when one of the companies under his command was driven back by heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, thus exposing a flank. He immediately went forward under heavy fire, reorganised the company in the open, and himself led them forward again to their position in the line. On 25th October, near Famars, he made a personal reconnaissance under heavy fire, reorganised the troops on their original front line, and so consolidated the position securely.

(D.S.O. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Dudley Lewis, D.S.O., M.C., York & Lanc. R., Comdg. 1/5th Bn., Glou. R., T.F.

For gallant leadership and devotion to duty during the period 5th/10th October, 1918. He was called upon suddenly to organise and carry out the attack on Beaufort. This he did with the greatest skill. His battalion took all their objectives splendidly, thereby making the next big attack possible. On the 9th inst., he successfully attacked Maretz, clearing the village and taking about thirty prisoners. Throughout he showed great courage and ability to command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Glyn Keith Murray Mason, D.S.O., 14th Hrs., Comdg. 1/1st Dorset Yeo. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry at Er Remte on the 27th September, 1918. While his regiment was holding a position west of the village, it was strongly counter-attacked from the south-west end of the village. His advanced firing line was steadily forced back by superior enemy machine-gun fire, but he at the right moment seized the opportunity to mount his retiring firing line and charge the counter-attacking enemy. The latter were entirely surprised and routed. This action was almost entirely responsible for the rapid capitulation of the enemy holding the village.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Murray Muirhead, D.S.O., H.Q., 51st Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 28th September to 26th October, 1918. During this period, by his fine ex-

ample, and by his fearless reconnaissances carried out under heavy shell fire and machine-gun fire right up to the front line, he materially contributed to the success of the operations by the division. On 22nd October, 1918, near Ooteghem he personally took guns up to within a few hundred yards of houses occupied by enemy machine guns, and from there engaged these targets. (D.S.O. gazetted 18th February, 1915.)

T./Comdr. Henry Brodhurst Pollock, D.S.O., Hood Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty at Niergnies on 8th October, 1918. His men were temporarily disorganised by enemy counter-attack with tanks and under heavy machine-gun fire he stopped a withdrawal. He organised a party and rushed a tank crew and then retook Niergnies. Thanks to his fearless and able leadership the final objective was held against enemy counter-attacks.

(D.S.O. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) William Charles Ratcliffe, D.S.O., North'n R., attd. 9th Bn., York. L.I.

On 7th November, 1918, whilst in command of his battalion, he was ordered to attack Limont Fontaine. Owing to casualties he assumed control of another battalion in addition to his own. The battalion entered Limont Fontaine with great dash, killing and capturing numerous enemy, led by him. Pushing right on, his battalion proceeded to capture the next village, Eclaires. He showed great dash and courage, and his powers of organisation ensured the success of a difficult operation.

(D.S.O. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Maj. & Bt. Lt.-Col. (A./Lt.-Col.) Crofton Edward Pym Sankey, D.S.O., C.R.E., 1st Div. R.E.

For great gallantry in making personal reconnaissances of the Sambre-Oise Canal, south of Catillon, during the period 28th October/3rd November, 1918. Owing to the able way in which he carried out his work the crossings over the canal were negotiated with comparatively few casualties in the face of a large number of machine guns and heavy shell fire. The success of the operations may be very largely credited to the skill and personal gallantry of Lt.-Col. Sankey.

(D.S.O. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Henry Innes Storey, D.S.O., Comdg. 9th Bn., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability to command. On October 8th, 1918, he captured Pouchaux, strongly held, with his battalion, a village which had held up the advance for several days. It was owing to the high state of discipline and training which he had instilled into his battalion that the enemy's defences were broken and marked success attained, a large number of prisoners and machine guns being taken. (D.S.O. gazetted 15th February, 1917.)

Maj. Walter Francis Stirling, D.S.O., M.C.; R. of O., R. Dub. Fus. (EGYPT)

For gallant service rendered during the operations resulting in the occupation of

Damascus by the Arab forces. By his example and personal courage whilst leading the Arabs, he in conjunction with another officer, was mainly instrumental in securing the successful occupation of the town, and the establishment without grave disorder of the Arab military authorities therein. (D.S.O. gazetted 28th January, 1902.)

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Donald Lord Weir, D.S.O., M.C., Leics. R., attd. 1st Bn., W. Yorks. R.

During the operations near Holnon on the 24th/25th September, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and initiative in securing his objectives in the neighbourhood of Selency Village and Wood. The success of these operations in the face of determined enemy resistance were largely due to his personal leadership. Again on 8th October, near Sequehart, he did splendid work, securing his objective without the aid of artillery, and capturing 250 prisoners and many machine guns.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th April, 1916.)

Maj. & Bt./Lt.-Col. (T./Brig.-Gen.) Leonard Lane Wheatley, C.M.G., D.S.O., A. & S. Highrs., Comdg. 1st Inf. Bde.

He has commanded his brigade in five distinct operations during the last six weeks. His personal gallantry and example have had a most marked effect, and his fine powers of leadership caused the success which has attended all the operations he has been engaged in. Notably, in the forcing of the Sambre Canal, his reconnaissances for previous assembly by night at a point close to the canal bank, and his handling of his brigade throughout the day, were fine achievements.

(D.S.O. gazetted 20th May, 1898.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Maj. Dougall Carmichael, D.S.O., M.C., 58th, attd. 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

Before Cambrai, 27th September-1st October, 1918. For marked gallantry in action. On 28th September he was in command of his battalion when it captured the western portion of St. Olle. Next day he again attacked and cleared the village. Some days later, while leading his battalion, he was badly wounded in the face, but remained on duty and pressed on to Ramillies, the final objective. His fine courage and determined leadership inspired all under him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 11th Jan., 1919.)

Lt.-Col. Charles Francis Constantine, D.S.O., 5th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a mobile F.A. brigade, during operations in the Arras-Cambrai sector, 26th Aug. to 6th Oct. 1918. He made many bold reconnaissances under heavy fire. Severely burned about the head and arms in an explosion caused by hostile shelling, he refused to leave his command until the 6th October,

when the C.R.A. ordered him to do so. The fearless example set by this officer inspired all serving under him to their greatest efforts.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st Jan., 1917.)

Major Orvil Ard Elliott, D.S.O., Can. A. Dental Corps, att'd. 5th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the area forward of Iwuy, N.E. of Cambrai, on 11th October, 1918. On hearing that there were two wounded men lying in a road in front of our lines, he collected a party of bearers and led them forward under heavy fire. It was through his personal efforts and disregard of danger that the wounded, numbering eight, were successfully evacuated, and he was without doubt the means of saving their lives.

(D.S.O. gazetted 15th Feb., 1919.)

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Pollands Girvan, D.S.O., M.C., 15th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For marked gallantry and ability in the attack on the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. Crossing the canal on light bridges, and the River Agache by planks, under heavy machine-gun and sniping fire, he pushed on. He personally attacked and captured an enemy machine gun, shooting the gunner and turning the gun on the enemy. He went on and assisted in capturing Chapel Corner and the village of Marquion, and then gained his final objectives. His courage and dash were a fine example to his command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st Feb., 1919.)

Lt.-Col. Daniel Paul Kappele, D.S.O., 5th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry on 12th October, 1918, in the vicinity of Iwuy, N.E. of Cambrai. He drove a car to the forward area through shell fire, which wounded him and others. He proceeded to dress the wounds of the others, directing and assisting in their removal to a place of safety. It was not until all were attended to and removed from danger that he allowed himself to be taken away and suffered his own wounds to be dressed. He showed great pluck and devotion to duty.

(D.S.O. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Thomas McCrae Leask, D.S.O., 10th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

During recent operations in front of Cambrai he was given the task of clearing the wounded of a division. For five days on end he worked with untiring energy and absolute disregard for personal danger. On the night of 30th September-1st October, 1918, he, with the help of a near-by N.C.O. and one of the wounded drivers, succeeded in rescuing patients from a burning car, and had them immediately evacuated. His conduct throughout was admirable.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st Jan., 1918.)

Maj. David Philpot, D.S.O., 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. During the Bourlon Wood operations, 27th September to 2nd October,

1918, he commanded a battalion with great success. After the capture of Marquion he withdrew the company committed to its capture, and with his battalion advanced without artillery barrage. During this phase and the subsequent action up to the Blue Line, he showed consummate leadership. When the Blue Line was reached he inspected his foremost positions under heavy fire, so as to prepare most advantageously for a possible counter-attack. Throughout his courage and able leadership inspired those under him.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Donald Cameron, D.S.O., 12th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For continuous good work with his regiment from El Kuneitra to Damascus. On the 30th September, 1918, when Kaukab was strongly held by the enemy infantry and machine guns, he was ordered to attack the enemy's left flank with his regiment mounted. He led the charge, seized his objectives with great dash, and drove the enemy in disorder towards Damascus. Over seventy prisoners and eight machine-guns were captured, in conjunction with the 4th Australian Light Horse Regiment. He proved himself a gallant and able leader of troops.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th Jan., 1918.)

Lt.-Col. John Joseph Corrigan, D.S.O., 46th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous good work and devotion to duty during the advance W. of Bellenlise on 18th September, 1918. He commanded his battalion with great skill and courage, and after the second objective had been captured he moved his battalion forward unsupported on his right, and captured the Outpost Line of the Hindenburg System under very heavy fire, capturing fifteen officers and 436 other ranks. He showed marked ability to command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st Jan., 1918.)

Lt.-Col. Charles Aloysius Denehy, D.S.O., 57th Bn., A.I.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the Hindenburg Line near Bellicourt from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918. On 29th September the task of the brigade was to pass through other troops who had carried out the initial attack. The latter proved unable to consolidate on their objective, and he pushed his battalion forward, and under very heavy fire reorganised other troops as part of his battalion, eventually clearing up the situation. Later in the day he pushed his battalion forward and subsequently consolidated in the Le Catelet system. Throughout the operations his able leadership was most marked.

(D.S.O. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Frederick Stephen McClean, D.S.O., 5th Pnr. Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Bellicourt on 29th September, 1918. He was in charge of the work entrusted to this battalion on two roads. He organised

the whole of the preliminary details in a most thorough manner, and under continuous shell fire reconnoitred both roads up to the enemy lines, and did not leave the work until he was assured that the roads were through. Throughout he showed great gallantry, and was a great inspiration to all under his command.

(D.S.O. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

Maj. George James Rankin, D.S.O., 4th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For great gallantry, dash and initiative during the operations from El Kuneitra to Damascus. On the 30th September, 1918, when his regiment acted as advance guard from Sasa to Kaukab, owing to his rapid movements, they captured 340 prisoners, 1 field gun and 8 machine guns. Kaukab was strongly held by the enemy, and when this officer was ordered to make a frontal attack his leadership was excellent and his regiment seized all objectives, capturing 9 officers, over 70 other ranks and 8 machine guns. In this action the enemy's cavalry were driven in disorder towards Damascus. On the morning of the 1st October, 1918, when ordered to seize the Military Barracks in Damascus, he showed great skill in manœuvring his troops in such a manner that he was largely instrumental in capturing the whole enemy garrison in Damascus, numbering over 11,000.

(D.S.O. gazetted 11th April, 1918.)

Lt.-Col. William Henry Scott, C.M.G., D.S.O., 9th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

On the 2nd October, 1918, while the brigade was bivouaced near Duma, a report was received that a large column of enemy was moving across to enter the foothills at Kubbet I Asafi. The brigade was at once ordered out in pursuit. This officer got his regiment away in particularly quick time, and, moving rapidly for six miles, headed the enemy off, and charged and captured the whole column consisting of 1,450 of the enemy, 26 machine guns, 1 mountain gun, 2 field guns, and 12 automatic rifles. If this advance regiment had been 20 minutes later the enemy could have gained the entrance to the foothills and could easily have kept the brigade off with the machine guns and artillery they had and so escaped. He did splendid work.

(D.S.O. gazetted 16th May, 1916.)

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt.-Col. Leonard Handforth Jardine, D.S.O., M.C., 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource at Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. His battalion was detailed to capture the city. The enemy was holding a railway embankment in front of the city from which he brought such heavy machine-gun fire to bear on our troops that the attack was temporarily held up. He promptly used his reserve troops with such skill that he overcame the resistance of the enemy and enabled the advance to be continued. Finally, by his gallant and able leadership he was instrumental in bringing about the fall of the city.

(D.S.O. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

AWARDED THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

T./Maj. William Cullen Andrew, M.C., 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry, leadership and devotion to duty on the 24th, 25th, 26th and 27th October, 1918, during the attack on Englefontaine. Time after time, when the enemy attempted to work through on the flanks, he reconnoitred their positions in the face of heavy fire, and then, returning to our lines, placed guns in position, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, and effectively restoring the situation. On many occasions during these four days he, by his personal example, gallantry and grim determination, enabled our line to be held against all assaults of the enemy.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stephen Arthur Andrews, M.C., 7th Bn., R. Sussex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work near Epehy on 18th September, 1918. His company was allotted the task of clearing the railway embankment of the enemy. Although enfiladed by machine-gun nests from the village, and having sustained heavy casualties, he personally led forward the remainder of his company, and was one of very few to reach the objective. He then organised under very heavy fire and held the position until the situation was cleared up.

Capt. Allen Algernon, Lord Apsley, M.C., 1/1st Glouc. Yeo. (EGYPT)

On the 30th September, 1918, near Damascus, he was sent out with a troop of 20 men and a Hotchkiss gun to seize the Kadem wireless station. Near Kadem Station he was held up by a body of the enemy, whose strength was double his own. He charged, killing 12 with his sword, the remainder being put to flight. On arrival at his objective the wireless station was found to have been already destroyed, and the enemy, who had been strongly reinforced, was threatening to cut off his troop. This officer carried out the retirement of the troop in perfect order, and, when attacked by the enemy from a flank, another charge was made, inflicting loss and enabling him to get away intact. Throughout this mission he showed splendid gallantry and marked ability to command.

T./Lt. Clement Broomhall Arnold, 6th Bn., Tank Corps.

On August 8th, 1918, near Harbonieres, he attacked a battery of field guns and put them out of action. On the same day his tank was reported missing, one of the crew was found dead and he is now reported wounded and a prisoner of war. Round his tank the next day were found the bodies of 40 enemy dead, which testified to this officer's extremely gallant conduct though entirely surrounded by the enemy after his tank was put out of action.

T./2nd Lt. Walter George Bailey, M.C., 2nd Bn., Suffolk R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership as Battalion Intelligence Officer at Romeries, Escarmain and Beaudignies on 23rd October, 1918. He went forward and found that a company had become disorganised owing to the loss of all its officers, and

was hesitating to go forward. He immediately took command, rallied the men, and succeeded in getting them to their objective under heavy shell fire. Later, he led them in the assault on the final objective. He showed great skill in consolidating the positions gained and in the disposal of his force.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Herbert Ball, 1/5th Bn., S. Stafford R., T.F.

On the 27th/28th September, 1918, North of Bellenglise, he by a counter-attack ejected the enemy, who had bombed their way into newly captured trenches. Later, being short of ammunition and bombs, he was forced to fall back, showing great courage and stubbornness, and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. Next day he made a reconnaissance with a small patrol, and with two men went forward and captured sixteen enemy and two machine guns. He did fine work.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Ernest William Barltrop, Essex R., Spec. Res., attd. 9th Bn.

On 4th September, 1918, he led his company across the canal east of Manancourt, and in the attack successfully gained his objective. When counter-attacked, the enemy was driven off owing to his organisation and personal example. Next morning he led the remnants of three companies under a very heavy machine-gun fire, and took some 100 prisoners and several machine guns. Throughout he displayed marked ability and great skill in leading his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Bennett, M.C., 1/9th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

During the advance from the river Selle to Englefontaine, between 22nd October and 27th October, 1918, his initiative and courage largely helped in the success of the operations and undoubtedly saved many lives. The advance of a unit on the right was held up by a strong point at Paul Jacques Farm. On his own initiative, with a few men and a Lewis gun, he outflanked the position, rushed across the open, killed two of the enemy himself, and captured seven. He took the farm, and his gallantry enabled the advance to proceed. On 26th October he led the attack on Englefontaine. The success of this attack was very largely due to his leadership and example.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Blande, 24th Bn., R. Fus.

Mt. Sur l'Oeuvre, on the high ground north of Rumilly, had been organised for a determined defence by the enemy, and it had defied several attacks. On 1st October, 1918, he led his greatly depleted company against it successfully, capturing in all some 400 prisoners and 40 machine guns. He showed marked courage and ability to command.

2nd Lt. Henry Boardman, M.C., 1st Bn., L'pool R., attd. 4th Bn.

During operations on the Montay-Englefontaine road, 23rd/26th October, 1918, whilst in command of a company, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative.

On the 23rd October he led his company to the capture of Caluyaux. Again, on the 25th, he organised an attack on Englefontaine, which helped to capture the village and secure sixty prisoners.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Redner Bodington, M.C., 2/5th Bn., Lan. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability from 17th to 22nd October, 1918. On 17th October he was in command of the forward companies during the enemy retirement south of Lille. He commanded the advanced guard over a wide stretch of country with such energy and skill that the enemy rearguards were driven from successive positions, in one case in face of artillery at close range, the advance reaching a depth of 17,000 yards in one day.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Edward Boswell, M.C., 2nd Bn., Worc. R.

During the operations 22nd/23rd October, 1918, up to the capture of Englefontaine, he led his company with great skill and gallantry. On the night of the assault on the village he led his company and another under heavy machine-gun fire to their final objective, and consolidated his position. During the actual assault he, with his runner, was responsible for the capture of fifty of the enemy, including three serjeant-majors. The success of the enterprise was largely due to the fine example of courage and energy set by him.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur Llewellyn Bowen, 4th Bn., Welsh R., T.F., attd. 10th Bn., S.W. Bord.

On the morning of the 4th November, 1918, in the attack against the Forêt de Mormal, his battalion was held up before reaching the edge of the forest by heavy machine-gun fire. Immediately on hearing of the situation he went forward to the leading companies, reorganised the attack, and personally led the advancing troops, who, inspired by his fine example of cool courage under heavy fire, pushed on to their final objective and completely routed the enemy.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Wallace Boyce, No. 2 Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For great gallantry, initiative, and resource in personally supervising the evacuation of casualties during the operations on 4th November, 1918, near Petit Cambresis. He effected the rapid removal of wounded across the Sambre Canal under very difficult circumstances and considerable shell and machine-gun fire. On one occasion, when his advanced dressing station was blown in by shell fire, he personally reorganised his stretcher-bearers in a new site, inspired confidence in his officers and men, and undoubtedly saved many wounded under heavy fire.

T./Maj. Irvine Gordon Campbell Brady, M.C., 9th Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leading during the attack on 24th October, 1918, on Bermerain. He led his company with great dash and determination against a large village strongly held by many machine guns, which he captured. When troops on the left were checked he assisted to rally them, and

he formed a defensive flank. His company reached the objective, and dug in before being ordered to conform to the general line. He showed absolute fearlessness under trying circumstances.

2nd Lt. (T./Capt.) Graham Callow, M.C., N. & Derby R., attd. 15th Bn.

During operations east of Terhand on the 14th October, 1918, he showed great courage and initiative when the battalion was held up by a battery of enemy guns in action about 500 yards away. He organised two parties and led them forward against the guns, putting the guns out of action and shooting down several teams of horses. Pushing forward he cleared several enemy machine-gun posts and shot down another team of horses retiring with a gun. He did splendid work.

T./Maj. Ronald Campbell, 15th, frmlly. 12th, Bn., Tank Corps.

During the operations against Niergnies on 8th October, 1918, he was in command of a company of tanks. Previous to the operations he personally reconnoitred the ground, and on the evening of October 7th he led his tanks to their start points under a heavy enemy barrage. His conduct at all times was of a very high order, and his cool courage and ability under fire a fine example to all ranks.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Earnshaw Eden Cass, 2nd Bn., Yorks. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry, initiative and general leadership of his company in the operations of 29th September, 1918, and the following day. Observing an enemy battery withdrawing their guns, he directed the concentrated fire of his company at the teams, seizing and working a Lewis gun himself under direct fire of another hostile field battery. After which he led forward two platoons of his company and seized the hostile battery, consisting of H.V. and 18 in. Howitzers. Later, he led his company right through the village of Levergies, capturing 30 prisoners. He did fine work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Humphrey Charlton, 1/6th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F.

For distinguished gallantry. On the 29th September, 1918, during the storming of the St. Quentin Canal, north of Bellenglise, he and his company were held up by machine-gun fire from a trench guarding the approach to a bridge. He took forward a party of nine men, captured the gun, killing all the crew by bayonet, and then carried on to the bridge, which he captured, killing a large number of the enemy, and saving the bridge from destruction. He did fine work.

T./2nd/Lt. James Clouston, M.M., B/107th Bde., R.F.A.

North of Maresches, on the 1st November, 1918, he was in command of a section of forward 18-pounders. During the morning the enemy counter-attacked, supported by tanks, and reached to within 500 yards of where this officers' guns were in action in the open. Under direct machine-gun fire he kept his

guns in action, knocked out one tank and hit another. He showed great courage and determination. He also put out several machine guns in turn at point-blank range.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Wilkins Fitzwilliam Chipp, M.C., 1/1st Bn., Hereford R.

During the operations near Menin, on 14th, 15th, and 16th October, 1918, he commanded his battalion with great skill and gallantry. With only part of his command he was ordered to take over the whole front and push on—an extremely difficult operation, which he carried out at once under heavy shelling and machine-gun and minenwerfer fire. It was entirely due to his own personal reconnaissance of the country under fire and his perfect control that enabled his men to overcome every obstacle.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Geoffrey Christie Miller, M.C., Bucks. Bn., Oxf. & Bucks. L.I., T.F., attd. 2/5th Bn., Glou. R.

On 30th September and 1st October, 1918, his battalion was engaged in operations south of Fleurbaix. He reconnoitred the ground beforehand, established his headquarters far forward, and maintained it there for two days under continuous shelling. The successful issue of the fighting was due to his personal control and fine example of indifference to danger. He continued to command his battalion after being wounded.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Hubert Thomas Clarke, 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

For fine leadership and gallantry during the period 5th/10th October, 1918. He was called upon suddenly to organise and carry out the attack on Beaufort. This he did with the greatest skill, his battalion, in face of heavy opposition, finally gaining all their objectives, and thereby making the next big attack possible. Later, he captured Honnechy, showing skill and ability in doing so. Throughout these operations his grasp of the situation was clear and concise.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Cook, M.C., 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R.

Near Verchain, during the fighting on the 24th October, 1918, which resulted in the capture of Mur Cope and Pimple Sunken Road and trench system beyond, he showed fine courage and leadership. On one occasion with two men he attacked a machine-gun nest of two guns which were enfilading his company and holding up the advance. He shot the gunners, putting the guns out of action, afterwards mopping up the remainder of the post and taking about 20 prisoners, thereby enabling the advance to continue. Later, though wounded, he continued to lead his men.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Herbert Crawshaw, M.C., 1st Bn., K.O.S.B.

In command of his battalion on the 15th October, 1918, between Salines and Cuerné, he went beyond the final objective and established posts along the Heulebeek, capturing several pillboxes and many machine guns. Later, he pushed still further forward and established posts on the Lys River, thereby

avoiding the necessity for a brigade attack. He handled his force with consummate skill, and it was due to his able and fearless leadership that the Lys was reached. He did fine work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Guy Egon René de Miremont, M.C., 2nd Bn., R.W. Fus.

On the morning of 4th November, 1918, during the attack on Forêt de Mormal, he, finding that the advance of the battalion he was commanding was being held up early in the attack by a strong post of enemy in a group of houses, organised and led personally a party from battalion headquarters against the houses, and, with the help of a tank, took this post. Later he went forward to the leading troops and personally directed them in the mist to their objective under heavy fire. It was largely due to his prompt action and gallant example that the right objective was taken.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) John Ralph Congrave Dent, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Inniskilling Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in command of his battalion during operations from 14th/16th October, 1918, in the Moorseele-Gulleghem-Heule Sector. His skilful leading enabled the battalion to reach its final objective in face of determined resistance and over difficult ground. After making a personal reconnaissance he again led his leading companies, and cleared the ground to the Heule area. He did good work.

T./Capt. Richard Lionel Vere Doake, M.C., 7th Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the attack on Preux-au-Bois, on the 4th November, 1918, he was in command of one of the leading companies of the assault. He led his company forward when the companies on either flank were held up, and, after killing several enemy himself, reached his final objective. He then sent parties out to either flank to help the other companies forward. This was completely successful, and the whole objective was captured. He showed marked gallantry and ability.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Harold Joseph George Duggan, M.C., L.N. Lau. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous courage and leadership during the fighting in the advance from La Basse on Tournai between 16th and 22nd October, 1918. On 16th October, 1918, it was largely due to his enterprise that the crossings of the Haute Deule Canal at the Bac de Wavrin were secured, and later, near Tournai, on 22nd October, 1918, he directed the capture of strong tactical positions. His hard fighting qualities and fine leadership greatly helped the success of these operations.

T./Capt. Charles Maitland Duncan, C/110th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 18th September, 1918, near Ronsoy, he was in command of a section of guns acting in close support of our infantry attack. In the first phase of the attack he took his guns forward with the infantry and engaged parties of the enemy and hostile

machine-guns with great effect over open sights. He then advanced with the infantry until they were held up by heavy machine-gun fire. Seeing the situation, he led his guns up in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and took up a forward position. For the rest of the day and all the next day he engaged enemy's guns and machine-gun posts, rendering the greatest assistance to the infantry. Throughout the operation he displayed the greatest courage and dash.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Bernard Edinborough, M.C., 3rd Bn., Linc. R., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill in leading his company during the attack from Owillers on 23rd October, 1918. The troops to capture second objective were held up, so he led his company close up to leading troops, assisted in the capture of the second objective, and then pushed on and captured Vendegies. Next day he led his company forward 3,000 yards and captured his objective, overcoming stiff opposition and capturing many prisoners. Throughout he showed marked gallantry and enterprise.

T./Maj. John Edwards, R. Welsh Fus., attd. 1st Bn., N. & Derby. R.

During the operations from 3rd/9th October, 1918, which resulted in the capture of Oppy Village and the piercing of the Fresnes-Rouvroy line, he was in command of his battalion. By his gallant and determined leadership all objectives were successfully obtained and heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy. Two officers, two warrant officers and sixty-six other ranks were taken prisoners, also ten machine guns and two minenwerfers. The battalion did fine work, and he set an example of energy to all ranks.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Thomas Richard Evans, R. Welsh Fus., attd. 1/6th Bn., N. Staffs. R., T.F.

Near Bellenglise, on 29th September, 1918, his battalion stormed a most difficult section of the Hindenburg Line, after crossing a wide canal with banks 30 feet in height, and captured over 300 prisoners, with few casualties. By his personal gallantry and energy whilst holding the line and during the attack he was to a large extent responsible for the success which his battalion achieved.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Lionel Claud Frisby, M.C., 6th Bn., Welsh R.

He distinguished himself during the attack on Maissemy on 15th September, 1918, and again on 18th September, when he did valuable service by reconnoitring and forming lateral communication across the marshes north of Pontru. On the 24th September, when reconnoitring before the attack, he had a bombing encounter with an enemy patrol. His conduct during the operations on 17th and 18th October was of a high order.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) James Winton Garden, M.C., 8th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For devotion to duty and gallantry on many occasions during the attack on the Fresnes-Rouvroy line on the 7th October.

1918, the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line on the 11th October, and in the ensuing fighting up to the crossing of the Haute Deule Canal, while commanding the machine guns of the 23rd Infantry Brigade Group. Throughout this period he organised the work of the machine guns with great efficiency, initiative and judgment. He was untiring in going round his forward positions under heavy fire, and, after inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy, forced them to retire from Hill Metier. His personal example and cheerfulness throughout these operations were a great example to all who came in contact with him.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Edgar Samuel Garrod, M.C., D.C.M., 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bousies on 23rd/24th October, 1918, in charge of a section of four Tanks. He personally led his Tanks on foot into the village of Bousies and directed their fire on various strong points and machine-gun nests in houses. Throughout the two days' operations he had no rest, and under very heavy machine-gun, rifle and shell fire showed great energy and courage.

Capt. Denis Garstin, 10th R. Hrs. (N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In a successful attack upon the Sele-tokoe village, the capture of the village, the enemy's armoured car, and machine gun was due to his very able handling of the men under his command. He always set a splendid example of cheerfulness under trying circumstances and steadiness under fire to the troops of the force, and his intimate knowledge of the language was invaluable. His courage won the admiration of all. He was afterwards killed in a most gallant attempt to force the enemy from his positions.

T./Maj. John Salisbury Gemmell, M.C., 20th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of the reserve battalion between Pouchaux and Premonton, 8th October, 1918. Finding that machine-gun fire was coming from a copse 1,000 yards outside the divisional boundary, he at once formed a defensive flank to safeguard the right flank of the brigade. He then attacked the copse, which contained several machine guns and mortars, and mopped it up. By doing so he greatly assisted the advance.

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Fergus Reginald Winsford Graham, M.C., R. Ir. Rif., attd. 10th Bn., Lond. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the 19th September, 1918, at Kefr Kasim. He showed great dash, gallantry, and a quick grasp of the situation in these operations, pressing the attack and subsequent pursuit most resolutely. Throughout he exercised the most inspiring influence on his troops.

T./Capt. John Edward Bowles Gray, 7th Bn., Rif. Bde., attd. 33rd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership. Near Helchin on night 4th/5th November, 1918, he led his company across

River Scheldt in face of strong opposition from the enemy, who occupied numerous machine-gun and rifle posts on his side of the river. He himself was the first to cross the centre bridge of three bridges, and succeeded, after great difficulties, in getting a Lewis-gun section across before the bridge broke down. Seventeen enemy were killed and twenty-three taken prisoner. He also brought up ammunition under heavy shell fire.

Lt. Harry Greaves, M.C., 3rd Bn., N. & Derby R., attd. 1st Bn.

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 6th/7th October, 1918, near Oppy, he successfully led his platoon on two occasions in face of very heavy fire and stubborn resistance to their objective, where they captured 23 prisoners and two machine guns. He set a fine example to those under him, and did splendid work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Guy George Frederick Fulke Greville, Leins. R., attd. 6th Bn., R. Inis. Fus.

For marked gallantry, good leadership and excellent work in command of his battalion in action at Le Catelet on 3rd October, and near Le Cateau on 17th October, 1918. On each occasion he displayed great initiative and dash in face of strong enemy opposition. Owing to his personal example, both operations were successful, and each time his battalion captured over 250 prisoners and many machine guns.

Maj. James Llewellyn Griffiths, 1/5th Bn., Leics. R., T.F.

For gallantry and able leadership. On 29th September, 1918, he led his battalion by companies through the thick fog from Le Vergier to the assembly position. Afterwards he personally supervised the crossing of the St. Quentin Canal and formed up the battalion on the east side and led the advance toward the final objective. Later, he made a daring reconnaissance, during which he was wounded, before the attack on Doon Hill. He showed cool courage and cheerfulness throughout.

Capt. (A./Maj.) John Royes Guild, 1st Bn., Glou. R.

For gallantry and tactical ability. He displayed great initiative while holding a line east of the village of Mazinghien from 30th October-3rd November, 1918. His outposts were constantly attacked by the enemy, and in every case he handled the situation with coolness and ability, advancing his line and inflicting heavy casualties. The attack on Catillon took place on 4th November, and ended in the capture of that village and the forcing of the canal at that point, many prisoners being taken. This result was largely due to his very able tactical handling of his men and personal example of gallantry.

T./Maj. Alfred Ernest Albert Harragin, 1st Bn., Br. W. Ind. R. (Capt., Trinidad Local Forces). (EGYPT)

For gallantry and successful leadership of his company on the 22nd September, 1918, at Damieh bridgehead, Jordan Valley. He

and his company took over 100 prisoners and three machine guns, and were responsible for about 50 killed and wounded of the enemy. He did splendid work.

Lt. Laurence Holbech, M.C., G. Gds. (Spec. Res.), attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the night attack between St. Python and Vertain, on 20th October, 1918. He was in command of the right leading company of the battalion, and gained his objectives. On one occasion he got round a large part of the enemy, charged them with the bayonet from the rear, and cleared the way for the advance. He showed fearless and able leadership throughout.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Albert Hoppe, 11th Bn., R. Fus.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership on 4th November, 1918, near Preux-au-Bois. He commanded a composite company composed of the remains of two companies in the attack. Although held up by machine-gun nests and the breakdown of the tank which was to deal with them at the commencement of the attack, he eventually succeeded in breaking through with some twenty men. Without waiting for the remainder, he at once pushed on with such effect that he succeeded in clearing up the whole area, capturing over twenty machine guns and some 200 prisoners, including five officers. He did fine work.

T./Lt.-Col. Noel Baring Hudson, M.C., 8th Bn., R. Berks R.

For consistent gallantry and able leadership, particularly on 8th August, 1918, south of Morlancourt, when he personally led his battalion forward to the attack through heavy fog and intense shell and machine-gun fire. When they were held up by machine guns he pushed forward alone, knocking out one machine gun and getting wounded in doing so. In spite of this, he rushed two other machine guns which were holding up the advance, and continued to lead his battalion forward until he was again seriously wounded by machine-gun fire in three places. He showed splendid courage and determination.

Capt. Mansel Halket Jackson, M.C., 29th Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

On the 23rd September, 1918, while his brigade was advancing down the right bank of the Jordan from Baisan towards Jisr ed Damie, the advanced guard was held up by a large enemy detachment. After a personal reconnaissance of the enemy formation, Capt. Jackson made a wide outflanking movement round the enemy's left, then charging home, under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, he succeeded in capturing the position held by about 1,000 infantry, eighteen machine guns and twelve automatic rifles. Capt. Jackson led the charge and behaved with most conspicuous personal gallantry, and handled his detachment throughout with great skill and coolness. The captures included a Divisional General.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Robert Fordyce Ker, M.C., 6th Bn., K.O.S.B.

At Vichte, on 22nd October, 1918, while commanding his battalion in support of another, he cleared the village of machine gunners and any remaining enemy. Later, he captured Hill 50 with great gallantry and tactical ability. Throughout he displayed great coolness and a thorough grasp of an awkward situation.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George William King, M.C., C/160th Bde., R.F.A.

On 31st October, 1918, during the operations near Anseghem, he had a forward section of 18-pounders working in close support of the infantry. He went forward himself and directed the fire of this section on an enemy 7.7 c.m. gun which was firing at short range and causing casualties to our infantry. After silencing this gun he turned fire on to enemy machine guns which were firing on our troops. He then made a daring reconnaissance which was of the greatest value in enabling the batteries to be pushed forward as the situation on the left was obscure. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Edward Frederick Lawson, M.C., 1/1st Bucks Yeo., Comdg. 1st County of Lond. Yeo. (EGYPT)

On the 23rd September, 1918, the brigade came into contact with a strong flank guard of the 7th Turkish Army, which was covering the crossing of that army over the River Jordan by the ford at Mkt. Fattal es Sufah. He so manoeuvred his regiment that it got behind the left rear of the flank guard, which thus left the column exposed to an attack. This attack was promptly pushed home, resulting in the capture of some 3,000 prisoners, eight field guns, two camel guns, and many machine guns, the abandoning of numerous transport vehicles, and the complete disorganisation of this Turkish Army as a fighting force. He did magnificent work.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Cecil Lister, M.C., North'n R., attd. 1/6th Bn., S. Staffs. R., T.F.

His battalion was allotted the difficult task of storming the St. Quentin Canal and capturing the village of Bellenglise on the further bank. Amongst the defences he had to attack was a tunnel system. On the 29th September, 1918, he achieved a complete success with slight casualties, and this was in great measure due to his careful preparation of the attack and the determination with which he personally inspired all ranks serving under him during the action.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Cyril Ernest Napier Lomax, M.C., Welsh R., Comdg. 21st Bn., Manch. R.

Throughout the operations extending from 4th to 12th October, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and power of command. He led his battalion in the attack on Ponchaux, when they successfully stormed and captured the second objective. Later, when the attack on Honnechy was held up, he went forward and consulted with the com-

manding officers of the battalions in front of him, with the result that a fresh attack was successfully launched. He did excellent work throughout.

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Anthony MacDermott, M.C., 4th Bn., H.L.I., Secd. 9th Bn., M.G. Corps.

Near Harlebeke, on 17th October, 1918, the bridgehead which had been established during the night was heavily counter-attacked, the bridge being destroyed by artillery fire. He swam the river, which was under a heavy machine-gun and artillery barrage, and so managed to reach his two sections which were heavily engaged. His personal example greatly assisted the repulse of the counter-attack. During the operations extending from 29th September to 22nd October, he has displayed marked ability and coolness in handling his guns at critical periods.

T./Maj. Leonard Charles Mandleberg, M.C., 15th Bn., Lancs. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the Fensomme line on 1st/2nd October, 1918. He rendered valuable aid in personal reconnaissances during the action, and, later, in reorganising the defence. He took up supports and tried to rush the position when the Tanks failed to reach their final objective. Later, when an enemy counter-attack was developing, he took command of the firing line, and steadied the men, and brought fire to bear on the enemy. His work throughout was excellent.

T./Maj. Ernest Richard Hallam May, R. Ir. Rif., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the attack on Moorseele and Gulleghem on 14th/15th October, 1918. After zero on the 14th he walked through a heavy artillery barrage to visit his battalion. He organised his companies, and, despite a thick fog, ensured that correct direction was kept. For two days he worked unceasingly during the heavy fighting, and by his clear orders and personal example greatly assisted his battalion to reach its objective.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) William Hilgrove Leslie McCarthy, M.C., R.A.M.C. (Spec. Res.), attd. 19th Fd. Amb.

During the operations connected with the crossing of the Sambre, 4th to 8th November, 1918, he exhibited marked gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in command of the advanced dressing station and maintained the closest touch with the front line troops, arranging for the immediate evacuation of casualties as they occurred. He worked continuously for three days and three nights, and his energy, able management and devotion to duty saved many lives.

Lt. (A./Maj.) James McLellan, M.C., 446th (North'n) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the enemy positions east of River Selle, south of Le Cateau, on 17th

October, 1918. For three nights previous to the attack he made valuable reconnaissances of the river in front of our outpost line where the enemy were holding the east bank of the stream. He subsequently organised the bridging of the river, and, on the morning of the 17th, he led his men forward in advance of the infantry and threw his bridges over the stream, thus enabling five battalions of infantry to cross and carry out a most successful operation.

Lt.-Col. Donald Hugh McNeile, 19th Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

On the 19th/20th September, 1918, he, with his regiment, covered a distance of some 90 miles from Selmeh to Jisr Mujamia, within 48 hours, during which he seized and prepared for the demolition of the bridge at Jisr Mujamia by daylight. This performance included two consecutive all-night marches over difficult country, and during the whole period there was practically no rest for man or horse. He did fine work.

Capt. (A./Lt. - Col.) Henry Charles Methuen, M.C., 1st Bn., Cam. Highrs.

On 17th October, 1918, near La Vallee Moulatre, for conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. When the advance was held up by heavy machine-gun and artillery fire he made a personal reconnaissance and made such dispositions that the leading companies were enabled to advance again after one skilfully handled platoon had outflanked the machine guns. The position eventually taken by his battalion was of exceptional strength, and 60 machine guns were collected on a front of under 1,000 yards, besides many automatic rifles and four field guns.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Clifford William Morgan, M.C., 5th, attd. 4/5th, Bn., Welsh R., T.F. (EGYPT)

This officer showed the greatest dash and gallantry when the enemy counter-attacked after the capture of Bidston Hill, near Kh. Abu Felah, on the 18th September, 1918. He personally led a bayonet charge which broke up the counter-attack and inflicted serious casualties on the enemy. Later, he took a neighbouring hill with 18 prisoners and two machine guns without artillery support, and his courage and personal example had much to do with the success of the operations entrusted to the battalion on the night of 18th/19th September.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Henry Morris, M.C., Midd'x R., attd 1st Bn., Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leading of his battalion on the 29th September, 1918, at Fleche Wood. He led his battalion by short rushes across an open slope under very heavy fire, gained all objectives, and consolidated his new position. The following morning, at 15 minutes' notice, he was ordered to capture the village of Levergies in conjunction with another brigade. He successfully carried out his task up to time. He rendered excellent service.

Capt. & Bt. Maj. (T./Lt.-Col.) Walter Llewellyn Owen, M.C., 5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., Comdg. 11th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

As battalion commander in the advance to l'Escaut on the 25th October, 1918, he showed great gallantry and power of command. At a critical time, when his left flank had been left in the air, he overcame a very difficult situation by able handling of his command. Later, during the taking of Heestert Spichestraat, his leadership was again of great value.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles John Murray Paige, M.C., 11th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous leadership and gallantry on 19th October, 1918, at Courtrai. He took his company across the River Lys in an improvised ferry boat under heavy shell fire. In a surprising short time he had either captured, killed or driven away the enemy and had advanced on a 800 yards frontage along the Courtrai-Harlebeke Railway, being an advance to a depth of 1,500 yards. It was largely due to his personal supervision, leadership and dash that the objective was gained, organised and held. His gallant and able leadership contributed materially to the success of the whole operation.

Lt. (T./Maj. & A./Lt.-Col.) Charlie Pannall, M.C., R.W. Surr. R., attd. 20th Bn., Dur. L.I.

On 14th/15th October, 1918, near Wevelghem, his great gallantry and fine leadership greatly contributed to the success of the battalion under his command. During the attack on the 14th October he directed the attack of the first line personally through a dense fog, and towards the end of the day placed his men in position on the final objective, exposing himself throughout to heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He has at all times shown gallantry and devotion to duty of a high order.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Walter Parkes, M.C., 8th Bn., Glou. R.

For gallantry and good leadership in operations near Haussy between 20th-24th October, 1918. His battalion was twice ordered to carry out an attack, on the 20th and 23rd October respectively. He personally led the leading platoons across the Selle River under machine-gun and rifle fire. Throughout he showed great courage and ability to command.

T./Maj. George Robert Steel Paterson, M.C., H.L.I., attd. 1/5th Bn., K.O.S.B., T.F.

On 14th October, 1918, at Gheluwe, he was in command of his battalion in the left front of the brigade attack, and by his fine leadership ensured the success of the advance. When the battalion's advance was temporarily held up, he personally went round his whole front, collected parties lost in the mist, and attacked Uniform Farm, capturing a battery and three machine guns. Throughout the day he displayed great gallantry, initiative, and endurance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Guy Pearse, M.C., 3rd Bn., N. & Derby. R., attd. 1st Bn.

At Oppy, on 6th October, 1918, he showed marked gallantry, skill and ability in the handling of his company, capturing an enemy strong point yielding thirty-four prisoners and six machine guns, and establishing positions in front of it. His coolness and personal courage during the fighting were a splendid example to his men, raising their spirits to a very high pitch of offensive enthusiasm.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Edward Vernon Kingsbury Peberdy, M.C., 4th Bn., W. York. R., attd. 1st Bn.

At Selency, on 24th-25th September, 1918, the gaining of all the objectives on the right of the battalion, including the village of Selency, was in a very great measure due to his excellent work. After his objectives were gained he made reconnaissances well in front of the captured position, obtaining valuable information as to the whereabouts of the enemy by exposing himself and drawing their fire. Throughout he showed marked gallantry and devotion to duty, and on one occasion with a small party outflanked and captured twenty of the enemy.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Norman Batey Pigg, M.C., 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the operations E. of Solesmes, from 23rd to 26th October, 1918. He commanded a company which made three assaults during the operations. On one occasion he pushed forward with a small party, and captured a machine gun which had been causing casualties. Later he observed an enemy field battery, which he at once charged and routed the gunners. His fine acts of gallantry undoubtedly saved the battalion many casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Watts Potter, 1/5th Bn., attd. 1/6th Bn., N. & Derby. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and leadership near Montbrehain on 3rd October, 1918, in command of a company. During the early stages of the attack his company successfully captured several nests of machine guns, and later, pressing on through the village of Montbrehain, they rushed and captured six field guns, killing and capturing some of the gun teams. He made several gallant attempts to lead his men beyond the village under intense fire, and finally, when heavily counter-attacked, he hung on to this position with great determination until his ammunition was almost exhausted. Throughout he showed splendid courage and initiative.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Bernard Vincent Pring, M.C., Yorks. L.I., attd. 2nd Bn.

For marked gallantry and able leadership of his company in the action of the 29th-30th September, 1918, against Levergies, which culminated in the capture of that village. Leading his company well in advance, he captured a battery of field

guns and several machine guns. Next day he succeeded in entering the outskirts of the village, thus opening the way to the successful capture of the village. He did excellent work.

Capt. (T./Maj.) William Charles Ratcliffe, North'n R., attd. 9th Bn., York. L.I.

For marked courage and determined leadership during the operations 23rd-24th October, 1918, at Owillers and Vendegies. During the advance very heavy enfilade fire was poured into the right flank of the battalion from enemy machine-gun nests. Five of these machine-gun nests were rushed by his company, and in one instance he rushed a machine gun himself, killing some and capturing the rest of the crew. As a result the right flank of the battalion was enabled to get forward and the objectives taken. Throughout these operations, by his fearless and able leadership, he rendered excellent service.

T./Lt.-Col. Alfred Rawlinson, C.M.G., R.G.A. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, near Baku, on night of 14th September, 1918. With an escort of four men he brought away a steamer loaded with munitions from Baku under fire, in spite of the opposition of the captain and crew, who refused to navigate her. Although fired on heavily from a guardship, which hit the steamer several times, he, by his personal energy and resource, made the crew work, and got the steamer safely to Enzeli. He thus, by his enterprise and determination, saved a valuable cargo.

T./Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Basil White Ridley, M.C., 29th Bn., Dur. L.I. (Formerly E. Lancs. R.).

He showed conspicuous gallantry and ability in personally supervising, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, the crossing of the Lys River, near Comines, on 14th and 15th October, 1918. It was due to him that the situation was controlled and ended in complete success, notwithstanding heavy casualties to the bridging parties and patrols of his battalion, which was the first to cross the river. He visited posts, and by his personal example encouraged men who were much exhausted.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George Roberts, M.C., A/123rd Bde., R.F.A.

For marked gallantry and initiative on the morning of 23rd October, 1918, near Beaumont. He pushed on and selected his battery position under machine-gun and shell fire before the first objective had been consolidated. Returning he was able to give his artillery brigade commander valuable information as to the situation in front. Though gassed while reconnoitring he refused to go to a dressing station and fought his battery ably throughout the day.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Guy St. George Robinson, M.C., 1st Bn., North'n R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 17th October, 1918, during an attack by his battalion near Vaux Andigny. In very dense fog and under very heavy fire

he went from company to company and brought his troops on to their correct line of advance, with the result that the village of La Vallee Mulatre was captured. On the 23rd October, 1918, near Mazinghien, his excellent dispositions again resulted in his battalion gaining all its objectives with little loss.

Capt. Claude Rupert de Warrenne Rogers, 1st Bn., Leinster R., attd. 1/5th Bn., Glou. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and fearless leadership in leading his company during the attacks on Bearevoir, Maretz, and during the advance on Le Cateau, Oct. 5th, 6th and 10th respectively. He led his company splendidly throughout the attack and enabled the battalion on the left to carry their portion of the village, where they had previously been held up. During the advance on Le Cateau, although wounded the day previously, he again led his company forward, and when the leading battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire he made a most gallant attempt to assist them by pushing on until both he and all his officers were casualties.

T./Maj. Alpres Harold Ruston, Mot. M.G. Corps. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Baku on 26th August, 1918. At a critical moment he took command of the infantry when all their officers had become casualties. He reorganised the line under heavy fire and carried out a withdrawal in good order to a position in rear. His ability and coolness saved a critical situation. He was eventually severely wounded.

Capt. (T./Lt.-Col.) Vincent Marcus Barron Scully, O.B.E., Border R., attd. 5th Bn., Connaught Rangers.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau on night 10th/11th October, 1918. Though wounded, he led his battalion in the attack, and forced his way through the enemy defences of the town to the eastern outskirts. The success of the operation was largely due to his determination, enterprise and personal courage in action.

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Alexander Shedden, M.C., 7th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 1/6th Bn., N. & Derby. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of a battalion during the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain on 3rd October, 1918. When his C.O. was killed he took command of his battalion and led it to the final objective in front of Montbrehain. In this large village there was a great deal of fighting, and 1,000 of the enemy were captured. He took complete control and held the village for three hours without support, finally skilfully withdrawing, while inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy.

Lt. Joseph Sheldon, M.C., 2nd Bn., N. & Derby. R.

On 8th October, 1918, near Bohain, when in command of a company, he showed conspicuous gallantry and exceptional ability in

leading his men in the advance. When the front line, depleted of officers, came under heavy fire, he, by his personal coolness and disregard of danger, held the line, reorganised, and later put the whole position in a state of defence. Throughout the operations, from the 8th to the 13th, he has had a company in the line. He has been unfailingly cheerful in adverse circumstances, and has himself been directly responsible for the capture of about 200 prisoners and 15 machine guns, located in various strong points.

T./Capt. William Gordon Simmons, M.C., 7th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

On 1st September, 1918, during his company's attack on Fregicourt, he rendered most gallant and valuable service. A daring personal reconnaissance gave him the location of the enemy. As he was forming up his company to attack the enemy attacked him, but by clever handling of his company he succeeded in completely mastering them and captured the village with 300 prisoners, several machine guns and 4 trench mortars. He did fine work.

T./Maj. Cyril Edgar Sladden, M.C., 9th Bn., Worc. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Baku on 14th September, 1918. He handled his battalion with marked ability and daring throughout the day under most difficult circumstances. When the troops on his left flank had withdrawn he skilfully extricated his command from an awkward position, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy, who greatly outnumbered him. His conduct was admirable.

T./Maj. Charles Frampton Stallard, M.C., 23rd Bn., Mdx. R., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

For marked gallantry and leadership during operations east of Courtrai from 20th/26th October, 1918, whilst temporarily commanding a battalion. When the whole battalion was held up on the canal bank at Knokke on the 21st October by direct and enfilade machine-gun fire from the opposite bank, he personally went forward and reorganised the position, and led his battalion across the canal. After reforming the battalion on the other side of the canal he led the advance up the slope and established a commanding position. Throughout the operations he did excellent work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Windle Sutcliffe, M.C., 3rd Bn., Border R., attd. 1st Bn.

On 14th/15th October, 1918, as C.O. during the fighting from Ledeghem to Cuerné, his untiring energy and fine example of gallantry, together with his marked tactical ability, ensured the success of the operations, and greatly inspired his battalion in carrying out a difficult task under heavy machine-gun fire with their right flank in the air. He did excellent work.

Maj. Francis Lionel Tayler, Deoli R., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry on the 20th September, 1918, while in command of the leading three companies in the attack on Ras Aish, when, unsupported by artillery fire, he

gained his objective after heavy casualties under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He personally conducted the attack, being cut off for some time from all communication with battalion headquarters. His splendid devotion to duty inspired all ranks with that fortitude and endurance which eventually enabled them to reach their objective.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Reginald Thompson, 1/1st Yorks. Dgns.

During the advance to the Lys, after the capture of Steenbeek Hill on 15th October, 1918, he handled his command of cyclists and motor machine guns with conspicuous ability. When the left flank of the brigade was dangerously exposed owing to the enemy counter-attack further north, he made it possible for the brigade to gain ground, though under heavy machine-gun fire, and by hustling the enemy broke down their opposition in Cuerné. Throughout he displayed great gallantry and ability.

2nd Lt. James Lyell Tombazis, M.C., 2nd Bn., N. & Derby. R.

On the morning of 18th September, 1918, in front of St. Quentin, while in command of a platoon, he displayed conspicuous gallantry, initiative, and power of leadership, organising an attack on a hostile strong point and capturing three machine guns. Later, while in command of a patrol on the night of the 28th September, 1918, coming upon a hostile patrol in the dark, he rushed forward, seized and brought in a prisoner, at the same time ordering his men to fire. The remainder fled, leaving one dead.

T./Maj. Alfred Ernest Yates Trestrail, Ches. R., attd. 15th Bn.

During the operations east of Terhand on the 14th October, 1918, he led his men to the attack in a most determined way, and when heavy hostile machine-gun fire was encountered from numerous strong points he got his men to surround them, and either killed or captured the occupants. His marked gallantry, cheeriness, and initiative were largely responsible for the objective being carried promptly.

Maj. (A./Lt.-Col.) Robert Villiers Turner, 2nd Bn., Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. During the operations on 23rd October, 1918, near Catillon, owing to the enclosed nature of the ground the barrage was lost before the final objective overlooking the canal was reached. All further advance was carried out by means of fighting patrols. The success of the D.L.I. in reaching positions commanding the canal was due to his personal leadership and initiative in the forward area, where he reorganised and personally directed the whole of the operations.

Maj. Mervyn Doyne Vigers, M.C., 9th Hodson's Horse, I.A. (EGYPT)

On the 30th September, 1918, at Kiswe, when vanguard commander, with only one squadron and two machine guns, he attacked a column of 1,500 of the enemy, capturing 650 prisoners and four guns. It was greatly due to his resolution, quick decision, dash and gallantry that the advance of the whole Corps was so rapid and successful.

T./2nd Lt. James McCaig Walker, R. Highrs., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

On 24th October, 1918, near Monchaux, he, on finding that the bridges which he carried were unsuitable for spanning the river Ecaillon, jumped in and swam the river, followed by his platoon, thereby forming a defensive flank to the right and covering crossing of other platoons. He afterwards led his platoon forward, and materially assisted in the capture of the village of Monchaux and the taking of over fifty prisoners. With a few Lewis gunners he outflanked an enemy machine gun, personally killing the gunner. Throughout two days' fighting his gallantry and leadership were most conspicuous.

T./2nd Lt. Vernon Dudley Walker, M.M., 34th Bn., M.G. Corps.

During the attack near Menin on 14th October, 1918, he went forward with the leading wave and, despite heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, pushed boldly forward to his objective. Although isolated from the infantry, he succeeded in capturing a field gun with the officer and personnel. Previously, he entered a trench and caused twenty-seven of the enemy to surrender. For two hours he maintained his position until the infantry came up, and then moved forward with them. Throughout he displayed great courage and initiative.

Capt. and Bt. Maj. James Alexander Webster, 8th Bn., London R., attd. H.Q. 53rd Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations in the vicinity of Mormal Forest, 23rd October to 4th November, 1918. He, acting as Brigade Major in both actions, went forward to ascertain the situation, and for many hours remained exposed to heavy fire of all kinds in order to keep his brigade commander informed. On 4th November he again went forward and visited all parts of the line under heavy fire, and sent back valuable information, which enabled the necessary orders to be issued, and thus materially assisted in the capture of the final objective.

Lt. George Kerslake Wells, M.C., 4th Bn., K.R.R.C.

On 17th October, 1918, during the attack on the enemy positions near St. Souplet, he showed conspicuous gallantry and power of leadership. In the early stages of the attack, when the company commanders of the two leading companies became casualties, he assumed command, re-formed the line under very heavy machine-gun fire, pushed forward his support company to reinforce the attacking companies and won through to his objective. His excellent work caused the enemy machine gunners to retreat in confusion and secured the capture by the battalion of 2 field guns, 40 machine guns and 60 prisoners.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Arthur White, 4th Bn., E. Surr. R., attd. 4/5th Bn., S. Staffs. R., T.F.

On the 28th September, 1918, his battalion on the day previous to a general attack on the St. Quentin Canal, was heavily attacked

by the enemy in our outpost line near Bellenglise. During the succeeding night he reorganised his battalion and completed with three companies preparations for an attack which was organised for four companies. He led his battalion to the attack, and its success was largely due to his forethought in preparation and his coolness in action.

T./Maj. William White, M.C., 15th Bn., H.L.I.

After the third successful attack on Sequehart on 3rd October, 1918, information was received of a determined enemy counter-attack in progress. He at once proceeded towards the village, made a personal reconnaissance, and found it only weakly held. He then returned and led forward his battalion, which was in reserve, and re-established our positions on the far side of the village. But for his enterprise and judgment the enemy would have shortly reoccupied the village in strength.

Lt. Arthur Cecil Willison, M.C., 1st Bn., N. & Derby. R., attd. H.Q. 24th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as brigade intelligence officer during the advance from the Fresnes-Rouvroy to the Escaut River, east of St. Amand (12th to 27th October, 1918.) Throughout the advance he was employed daily right forward. On 19th October he was the first man to enter Marchiennes. On 23rd October, when going forward, he came across a patrol who were hotly engaged with the enemy between La Broyere and St. Amand. He at once took charge of the party and attacked. He killed two of the enemy with his own hand and captured four others, together with a machine gun. Throughout these operations he showed fearless dash and initiative.

Capt. (A./Lt.-Col.) Alexander Robert Graham Wilson, 1st Bn., Argyll & Sutherland Highrs., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

While commanding his battalion during the advance at Wytschaete on 28th/29th September, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and ability to command. When one of his companies had been repulsed by a counter-attack he collected them and restarted the attack, reorganising the men under heavy machine-gun fire. Later, he made a daring reconnaissance, enabling one of his companies to capture an enemy position under heavy enfilade fire. Again, on 14th October, near Menin, he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty, personally directing each company on its objective and thereby greatly contributing to the enemy's losses.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Wright, M.C., 2/2nd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations at Peizieres 18th/19th September, 1918. He succeeded in spite of all opposition of the enemy, and though his right flank was in the air, in reaching his final objective. Whilst in command of remnants of three companies, he personally organised bombing attacks from 8 p.m., 18th Sept., to 7 p.m., 19th Sept., until the final objective was ultimately captured. During the

whole of the period the drive and determination of this officer was the main factor in keeping this composite company to maintain their offensive spirit, which culminated in the capture of Poplar Trench.

T./Capt. Clarence Randolph Young, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Shrop. L.I.

On the 18th September, 1918, when the battalion had suffered very heavy casualties, he followed up and remained close behind the front line and in ground swept by the enemy's machine-gun fire, and exposed to artillery fire, spent the whole day tending and clearing the wounded; and on the following morning he went up, and, after spending some hours in No Man's Land, he got in several wounded men. By his gallantry and devotion to duty he undoubtedly saved many lives.

Capt. (T./Maj.) Hubert Winthrop Young, 116th Mahratta L.I., I.A. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and coolness under fire in the attack by the Arab forces on Mezerib on 17th September, 1918. Having gained the station buildings he organised and personally directed the destruction of the enemy's railway and telegraph communications at that place. He also rendered consistent good service during subsequent engagements in which he acted as adviser to the Arab regular army.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. Evelyn Prestwood Seymour Allen, 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

During the attack on the village of St. Olle on 29th September, 1918, he was acting as adjutant. During the attack two companies were held up. He went back through heavy fire and got in touch with a forward section of the artillery, and with their co-operation the attack was able to move forward. Again, on the 1st October, in the attack on Ramillies, when the C.O. was wounded, he led the battalion forward to their objective. He personally reorganised a company, and by skilful manoeuvring, worked around a battery of enemy artillery who were firing at them point-blank, killing or capturing the crews, and thus enabling the advance to continue. Throughout these operations he showed conspicuous gallantry and ability.

Maj. George Frederick Daniels Bond, M.C., 28th Inf. Bn., Sask R.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty near Iwuy on 10th and 11th October, 1918. He was in command of his battalion which was held up in an attack on Iwuy by machine-gun fire from strong enemy positions on the River Erclin, whereupon he went forward under heavy fire to his most forward troops and made a personal reconnaissance of the situation, afterwards establishing a line from which the village was captured next day. Throughout the operations his work was excellent.

Lt. Arthur Bernard Bonner, M.M., 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

For marked courage and initiative. During our attack on the village of St. Olle, in front of Cambrai on the 29th September,

1918, two companies were caught under intense machine-gun fire coming from a trench in front of the village of St. Olle. Taking two platoons, he, by skilful manoeuvring, reached a sunken road to the north-west of the village of St. Olle, where he rushed a machine-gun post and where, with his two platoons, he accounted for 15 machine guns and 94 prisoners altogether. He did splendid work and rendered most valuable service.

Maj. George Scott Stanton Bowerbank, M.C., 21st Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability north-east of Cambrai, 10th/11th October, 1918. The success of his battalion in two successive days' operations was largely due to his exercise of control, initiative and determination. Working from an advanced position, he on two occasions carried out daring preliminary reconnaissances, and arranged all details for the pending attacks, exposing himself continually to heavy fire.

Maj. John Leslie Charles, 13th Bn., Can. Rly. Serv.

For gallant and distinguished conduct in carrying out reconnaissances of railways as the advance progressed between 27th October and 11th November, 1918. He daily reconnoitred the railways, keeping right up to our outposts from Louvain to Mons under fire. Because of his skill, ability, and energy most valuable information was quickly obtained. This was invaluable for the proper planning of works, and was a large factor in the progress of the railways.

Maj. Henri Chasse, M.C., 22nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations north of Cambrai, 1st/14th October, 1918. During the night of 1st/2nd October his battalion relieved the front line under specially trying conditions, and under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, without a preliminary reconnaissance. His personal leadership was responsible for the success of the relief. Later, he led his men across the Canal de l'Escaut during a night attack, afterwards reforming them in the dark and leading them to the capture of a village. Throughout these operations his work was excellent.

Maj. John Robert Cosgrove, M.C., 8th Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the reconstruction and maintenance of light railway lines and in the conversion of metre gauge railway into 60 cm. lines from Moorslede to Hulste, and from Beythem southwards towards Ledeghem during the operations commencing on the 14th October 1918. His coolness and example of energy, under continuous shell fire resulted in the work being accomplished in record time.

Capt. William Duncan Herridge, M.C., Can. Cyclist Corps (Bde. Maj., 2nd Can. Inf. Bde. H.Q.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack east of the Canal du Nord from 27th to 30th September, 1918. When the situation was very obscure, he, with great courage, made a reconnaissance

through very heavy fire and obtained information of great value in repelling the enemy counter-attack.

Maj. Colin John Fraser Isbester, 10th Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For distinguished conduct and devotion to duty in the vicinity of Ledeghem in connection with operations which commenced on the 14th October, 1918. He was responsible for the repairing of the H.4 light railway line running from Jagerhof to Ledeghem. The success which attended the operations for which he was responsible was very largely due to the excellent arrangements made by him, to his close supervision of every part of the work, and to the splendid example he set his men.

Capt. Hugh Alston Johnston, M.C., 13th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

On 27th September, 1918, during the attack across the Canal du Nord which led up to the capture of Marquion, he led his company with marked gallantry. He was wounded just as the company attacked, but continued to lead his men through heavy fire to his objective, where he supervised the consolidation of his position after his company had captured prisoners outnumbering their own strength. Though wounded, he remained at duty, and his conduct throughout was splendid.

Maj. Chalvers Jack Mersereau, 25th Inf. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations north of Cambrai during the period 1st-14th October, 1918. During the night 1st-2nd October his battalion relieved the front line under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. During the night 8th/9th October they carried out a most successful night operation, crossing a canal under very difficult conditions, afterwards capturing a village and inflicting heavy casualties and taking many prisoners. The success of this operation was largely due to the initiative and gallant behaviour shown by this officer.

Lt. Thomas Easson Miller, M.M., 8th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

He personally rushed a group of the enemy and alone captured twenty-two prisoners. When troops on each flank failed to keep up with him, he re-organised his men and consolidated a line, which repelled three counter-attacks. Though shortly afterwards wounded he remained at duty until the battalion was relieved. His fine courage and determined dash were most inspiring to those with him.

Maj. Charles Basil Price, D.C.M., 14th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For sound ability in handling his battalion and great gallantry in the attack on the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. He successfully gained all his objectives and captured and cleared up the village of Sains-les-Marquion, and, though wounded, refused to be evacuated until his colonel, arriving opportunely from leave as the barrage started, arrived on the scene and relieved him. He had complete grasp of the situation at all times.

Lt.-Col. Charles Frederick Ritchie, M.C., 24th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in operations north of Cambrai 1st-14th October, 1918. His battalion held the front line for nine days under very trying conditions prior to our attack. Several counter-attacks were completely repulsed, the enemy suffering heavy casualties, and prisoners were made. On the 12th October he led his battalion into action, at very short notice, in a highly satisfactory manner. His work throughout these operations was of a very high order.

Maj. Ian MacIntosh Roe Sinclair, M.C., 13th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For sound tactical judgment and conspicuous gallantry in the handling of his battalion at the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. The canal crossing had to be made on a 500-yard front, which was swept by machine-gun fire from Lock 3. Pushing forward, he established his headquarters close to the front line objective gained by another battalion, and finally, in conjunction with them, succeeded in capturing the village of Marquion and his final objective.

Maj. Nelson Spencer, 31st Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Iwuy on 11th October, 1918. He was in command of a battalion detailed to follow the battalion attacking Iwuy, and carry the attack forward. When the advance was checked he went forward with the leading troops, and, by skilful and determined leadership, overcame the resistance of the enemy and cleared the way for a further advance. Throughout three days' fighting he displayed marked courage and resource, and contributed largely to the success of the operations.

Lt.-Col. Henry Seymour Tobin, 29th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty in operations near Cambrai on 9th, 10th and 11th October, 1918. He went forward with the advancing troops, directed their movement under heavy fire, and greatly contributed to the success of the operation. Later, when his troops were held up by heavy fire in a swamp, he went forward, reorganised them, and secured valuable information, which materially assisted in the ultimate success of the operation.

Brig.-Gen. George Stuart Tuxford, C.B., C.M.G., Sask. R., comdg. 3rd Can. Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership whilst commanding his brigade in the attack across the Canal du Nord on the 27th September, 1918, and the operations of the following days. His brigade had to attack on a very narrow front across the Canal du Nord, and then to fan out and attack on a wide frontage, including the towns of Sains-les-Marquion and Marquion. The operation was successfully accomplished, thanks to his ability and continuous presence with the forward troops. His work during the last two months' operations has been excellent.

Maj. Philip Walker, Manitoba R., attd. 10th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during operations on 27th/28th September, 1918, east of Haynecourt. When the advance had been temporarily held up he visited the companies under very heavy machine-gun fire, and successfully superintended the necessary changes that had to be made before the attack could proceed. His work throughout was of a very high order.

Capt. William James White, M.C., 28th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

On 11th October, 1918, he commanded a company in the attack upon the village of Iwuy, which was strongly held by the enemy. He several times led small groups of men against enemy machine-guns in defended localities, overwhelming by his dash and gallantry the enemy resistance. On one occasion he rushed out and, single-handed, killed or captured the entire post, consisting of eight or ten men, thus ensuring the success of the operation. He showed splendid courage and dash.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Capt. Alexander Milne Anderson, 48th Bn., A.I.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the advance near Le Verquier, north-west of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918. When his company encountered very strong opposition on the objective he continually exposed himself to gather information, and, by directing his men, he was able to work along trenches and so cut the enemy off, who were defending a very commanding position. In this position he captured 220 of the enemy, a number of machine-guns, four minenwerfers, and one 77-mm. gun. He did fine work.

Maj. Archie Eric Gordon Campbell, M.C., 14th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For distinguished leadership and devotion to duty. On the 30th September, 1918, at Salahiye (Damascus), he was charged with the work of clearing the gardens to the south of the village, in expectation of the whole force following. In spite of the main body being deflected by another order, this officer pursued a very vigorous course through the gardens, clearing out 150 enemy and many machine guns before reaching the railway line. He also did very valuable work in consolidating the position taken up across the road. Throughout the operation his work was excellent.

Maj. John Courtenay Chanter, 4th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry, initiative and devotion to duty whilst leading his squadron across the Jordan near El Min, on the 28th September, 1918, under heavy fire. By personal reconnaissance he found a way across, was one of the first to get over, and remained under fire assisting and directing his squadron, thereby keeping casualties down to a minimum. Again, on the 1st October, 1918, he was in command of the squadron which made the reconnaissance to

Meidan Railway Station, and his great dash and determination were the means of securing many thousands of prisoners. Throughout the whole operations he set a fine example to his squadron.

Lt.-Col. William Joseph Robert Cheeseman, M.C., 53rd Bn., A.I.F.

North of Bellicourt, on 1st October, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and initiative. His battalion had to attack at dawn, and to reach the start line had to move over a mile and a half of ground intersected by the Hindenberg system in the dark. When dawn broke they came under heavy converging machine-gun fire, and he got his men into artillery columns and personally led them over to the start line and got the attack up in line with the flank troops. Later in the day he made a reconnaissance forward under exceptionally heavy fire, and obtained most valuable information.

Maj. Edward Costello, 11th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

At Semakh, on the 25th September, 1918, he was in command of one of the squadrons that charged the enemy's position covering the east and southern part of the town. His dash and energy went a long way to make the attack a success. After going through the enemy's lines they still resisted under covering fire from machine guns placed in the town, but he collected his men—who were under fire at point-blank range of an enemy 12-pounder gun—and dismounted them for a bayonet charge. This gun was subsequently captured, together with a machine gun. After losing two officers and having his horse shot under him, he beat off a counter-attack.

Maj. Frank Mungeam Couchman, 46th Bn., A.I.F.

For great gallantry and leadership during the operations west of Bellenglise, north of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918. He was in command of the right company, and when the unit on his left was held up he pushed a party forward, protected his flank, and, under intense machine-gun fire, finally succeeded in reaching a sunken road, where he established his line. Throughout his work was excellent.

Maj. Robert Fulton Craig, 15th Fd. Amb., Aust. Army Medical Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in charge of the bearer division near Bellicourt, from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918. During the whole of this period he rendered valuable service, and by his coolness and initiative surmounted all difficulties under most trying conditions. He not only worked the evacuation of wounded from rear aid posts of his own brigade, but he personally reorganised the evacuation from other brigades under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

Lt. Norman Dalgleish, 58th Bn., A.I.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and determination during operations North-east of Bellicourt, between 29th September and 1st October, 1918. On the first day, owing to casualties, he found himself in command of a company, and, although wounded, gained

his objective for the day. That night he led a patrol forward to reconnoitre a strongly fortified farm. He gained valuable information, which enabled it to be rushed and captured the following morning. Three times wounded in these operations, he showed fine courage and devotion to duty, and rendered valuable service.

Maj. Herbert Reginald Denson, 14th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For distinguished gallantry, devotion to duty and marked initiative at Nablus, on the 21st September, 1918. He was in charge of the advanced squadron, and by his initiative and dash he cleared the gardens covering the road of machine guns, which resulted in the capture of the town and many hundreds of prisoners. He led the charge through the town in person.

Maj. Arthur William Dodd, M.C., 6th Bty., 2nd Bde., Aust. Fd. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Nauroy, near Bellicourt, on the night 2nd/3rd October, 1918. During heavy enemy bombardment a gas shell fell on the parapet of the trench in which he and two of his officers were working. Although he was badly gassed he remained with his battery, completed his orders for an attack which was to be launched a few hours later, and carried out the task allotted to his battery. He showed courage and determination of a high order throughout.

Maj. Herbert Bowen Hamlin, 10th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

At Gisir Benat Yakub, on the 27th September, 1918, after forcing the ford, he led his squadron in the face of heavy fire and charged against the enemy's position, which he captured after a severe *mêlée*. He displayed great courage and dash, and throughout set a magnificent example to his command. Fifty enemy, with three machine guns and two field guns, were captured.

Lt. Reginald Valentine Hill, 53rd Bn., A.I.F.

During the operations near Bellicourt from 30th September to 2nd October, 1918, he displayed most conspicuous courage and leadership. He led a charge against an enemy machine gun strong post, mopped up the garrison of about twenty, and captured three machine guns. Shortly after this he and his party of six men came across a double-entrance dug-out, manned with a machine gun at each entrance. Here he personally shot three men with his revolver and accounted for a total of fifteen, and captured two guns. He did magnificent work.

Lt.-Col. George Furner Langley, Comdg. 14th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For skilful leadership and conspicuous gallantry in action. At Nablus on the 21st September, 1918, he was in command of the advanced guard. At several points the main road was strongly held by enemy machine guns, but, despite the difficult nature of the

country, he overcame all opposition and pushed forward with all speed. By his dash and determination he succeeded in capturing a large number of prisoners and a quantity of war material in the town. At Damascus, on the 30th September, 1918, he again distinguished himself by his coolness in the face of the enemy, and gained command of an important point on the Damascus-Beirut road, resulting in the capture of about 4,000 prisoners and a large quantity of war material.

Lt. Eric Allan Leith, 46th Bn., A.I.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the attack on the Hindenburg Line on the 18/19th September, 1918, west of Bellenglise, north of St. Quentin. He was in command of the left company, and by his determination and brilliant leadership he got his men across the dense mass of enemy wire. He was severely wounded when rushing the trench, but continued on, captured the trench, and took many prisoners and machine guns. Pushing on to the second trench, he captured the position, taking over 100 prisoners and six machine guns. He showed fine courage and did splendid work.

Maj. James Loynes, 11th A.L.H.R.

(EGYPT)

At Semakh, on the morning of the 25th September, 1918, he was in command of one of the squadrons that charged the town. His coolness and dash in the charge were a good example to the men, and went a long way towards the success of the operation. He organised a bayonet charge from the west of the town, and by collecting all the men he could, and by his resourcefulness and untiring energy, he was able to stop what might have been a repulse, and finally, in the general clearing up of the town, he did great work.

Maj. Lachlan Alfred William Macpherson, M.C., 8th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and smart leadership at Tiberias on the 25th September, 1918. He was sent forward with his squadron in advance of the Brigade to reconnoitre, and on finding the place lightly held he made his disposals, quickly capturing the town and a number of prisoners and motor and horse transport. The information sent back enabled the advance to proceed more quickly than was anticipated.

Maj. Arthur Charles Niquet Olden, 10th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

He was in charge of his regiment, which formed the advance guard to the Brigade, when the latter was ordered to occupy Jenin on the 20th September, 1918. He rapidly cut the roads leading from Jenin north and north-east, covering a distance of eleven miles, and thus took prisoners fugitives who were already several miles from the town. During the ensuing night his regiment covered the Nablus road from the south and captured further prisoners. The total number of prisoners taken in this operation was 8,107 and five guns. He showed great initiative and ability to command.

Capt. Stanley George Savige, M.C., A.I.F.
(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the retirement of refugees from Sain Keleh to Tikkan Tappah, 26/28th July, 1918; also at Chalkaman, 5/6th August. In command of a small party sent to protect the rear of the column of refugees, he by his resource and able dispositions kept off the enemy, who were in greatly superior numbers. He hung on to position after position until nearly surrounded, and on each occasion extricated his command most skilfully. His cool determination and fine example inspired his men, and put heart into the frightened refugees.

Lt. Julian Clyde Yeomans, 30th Bn., A.I.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and dash during the operations in the vicinity of Nauroy and Bellicourt on 29th September, 1918. He led a patrol of twenty-five men forward under heavy fire to ascertain the enemy's dispositions in and around Nauroy. Nearing the village he noticed a tank, and with the aid of this tank he attacked the village and the Le Catelet Nauroy trench immediately in front so successfully that the trench and village were mopped up with heavy losses to the enemy, in addition to eighteen prisoners and seven machine guns being captured. He himself rushed a machine gun, personally killing the crew and capturing the gun. He did splendid work, showing great courage and most determined leadership.

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Maj. John Henry Herrold, Auck. Mtd. Rif.
R. (EGYPT)

On the night of the 24/25th September, 1918, he took command of a party of 100 men with orders to cut the Amman-Derra railway line north of Amman. He marched by night over roadless country, intersected by innumerable wadis, which made progress very difficult. On reaching the line he found an enemy party at work, but moving further south, he accomplished his object, removing a set of rails from the line, although large numbers of the enemy were continually moving along the road just east of the line.

Capt. John Dudley Holmes, N.Z. Tun. Coy.,
N.Z. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the construction of the bridge over the gap between Hermies and Havrincourt. This bridge was commenced on the evening of the 27th September under shell fire, which demanded great personal discipline to ensure that the preparations went through without a hitch. By his example he made this possible, and all through the construction of the bridge, which was successfully completed, showed absolute disregard for personal safety.

Maj. Alan Standish Wilder, M.C., Well.
Mtd. Rif. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of the 25th September, 1918. He was in charge of the vanguard during the march on Amman. Though his

squadron came under heavy rifle, machine-gun and shell fire he skilfully made dispositions and forced back the enemy. During the attack he made personal reconnaissances, and brilliantly led his squadron in the attack, capturing prisoners and machine guns. His energy, initiative and sound judgment set a magnificent example to all ranks under his command.

SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./Capt. Louis Masterman Jacobs, 2nd Bn.,
S. Afr. Inf.

On the 8th October, 1918, east of Beurevoir, four enemy field guns firing at point blank range and supported by a number of machine guns were a source of great trouble to the advance. His skilful handling of his company enabled the guns and machine-guns to be outflanked, severe casualties being inflicted on the crews and a number of the enemy taken prisoners. In the attack north-east of Le Cateau in a thick mist under heavy fire he did excellent work in supervising the advance and capture of the objective. He showed marked gallantry and initiative during twelve days' operations.

AWARDED A SECOND BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

T./Capt. James Noel Evans-Jackson, M.C.,
13th Bn., K.R.R.C.

For marked gallantry and skilful leadership during the attack on Neuville on 23rd Oct. 1918. He was leading the leading wave, and when the company was held up about 300 yards short of the objective he personally took forward two Lewis gun sections, and by skilful manoeuvring outflanked the enemy, who surrendered with ten machine guns.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Longsdon
Jerwood, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Berks. R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty near Bermerain on 24th October, 1918. When in command of the support company he noticed that the left front company and the battalion on his left were held up by heavy enfilade machine-gun fire. He promptly advanced his company and captured the final objective.

(M.C. gazetted 24th July, 1915.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Jones, M.C., Bucks.
Bn., O. & B.L.I., T.F., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

During the operation north of Maresches on the 2nd November, 1918, he led his company forward with conspicuous skill and gallantry, capturing large numbers of prisoners and machine guns. By his fine example and sound judgment he once again rendered most gallant and distinguished service to his regiment.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. Wilfred James O'Bryen, M.C., 5th Bn., R. War. R., T.F., attd. 1/7th Bn., Lancs. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership of a company during the attack near Beaurain on 23rd October, 1918. When his company was held up by a nest of enemy machine guns at close range, causing many casualties and considerable disorganisation, he led his men round a flank and successfully overcame the machine gun resistance. Throughout he showed a fine contempt for personal danger and gained his final objective.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd September, 1916.)
(Bar to M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Michael Francis O'Donnell, M.C., R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

At St. Louis, in the Courtrai sector, on 20th October, 1918, his company was held up by machine-gun fire. He made a personal reconnaissance under severe machine-gun fire, and then led on and took the enemy position that was holding up the advance of the battalion. His marked courage and leadership were the means of enabling the battalion to advance.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)
(1st Bar to M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. Reginald Stanley Pratt, M.C., 1/5th Bn., N. & Derby. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry whilst in command of a battalion during attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain on 3rd October, 1918. When the C.O. had been wounded he took over command just as a strong counter-attack by the enemy was developing against his right rear. By his skilful dispositions he was able to capture thirty of the enemy, establish a definite line, and prevent any further progress westwards by the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)
(1st Bar to M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) George Rankine, M.C., R.A.M.C., D.A.D.M.S., 9th Divn.

He was constantly with the fighting troops on 28th, 29th, and 30th September, 1918, during the active operations, organising and assisting Field Ambulance bearers and Regimental Medical Officers in establishing evacuation routes for the clearing of casualties out of the danger zone. He displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty near Deerlyck in this occupation, and his initiative and zeal saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 4th November, 1915.)
(1st Bar to M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Victor Owen Robinson, M.C., 1/6th Bn., N. & Derby. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

On 17th October, after the attack on Regnicourt had been launched, finding the right being held up by heavy enemy machine-gun fire, he gathered together all available men and pushed forward on the left. This action cleared the enemy from their strongly

fortified positions, and enabled his right flank to push forward, enabling his battalion to gain its final objective. Throughout he showed great gallantry and able leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 18th November, 1915.)
(1st Bar to M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. John Alfred Rogers, M.C., 12th Bn., E. Surr. R.

During operations on 14th Oct., 1918, north of Menin he led his company forward to the attack with marked gallantry and skill. On reaching the first objective, he reorganised both his own company and many men of other regiments, and led them forward through a dense fog to the second objective. His initiative and promptness in taking command carried the attack to a successful conclusion.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)
(1st Bar to M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. Eric Lechmere Stephenson, M.C., 1st Bn., Dorset. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sequehart on 3rd Oct. 1918. He was sent forward under heavy enemy machine gun and shell fire to reconnoitre a place from which the battalion could attack the village. This he carried out successfully, and was of the greatest assistance in forming up the companies. Later, when the battalion was counter-attacked and forced to withdraw, his services were invaluable in reorganising the companies prior to their counter-attacking.

(M.C. gazetted 29th October, 1915.)
(1st Bar to M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Wilcoxon, M.C., 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For marked gallantry and able leadership in the advance through Forêt de Mormal on 4th and 5th Nov. 1918. Having gained his objective in the Green line, he was ordered to advance with his company some 4,500 yards. He successfully reached and consolidated his objective, taking about 50 prisoners. He then pushed out fighting patrols and made good the ground up to the railway west of Berlaimont, thus clearing the way for another division to pass through.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. James Creswell Auld, M.C., 4th Bn., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For marked gallantry on 28th Sept. 1918, near Sailly. He established an O.P. on the right flank of the infantry. Seeing that the infantry on the right were being held up by machine-gun fire, he changed his position thence, and laying a telephone line, directed fire on the houses and barns from where the fire was coming. Later, he went forward with two telephonists laying a line, and called on the infantry he was with to follow him.

(M.C. gazetted 24th June, 1916.)
(1st Bar gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

Capt. Maxwell McRae, M.C., 25th Inf. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For cool courage and judgment during an attack on the enemy outpost line south-east of Inchy-en-Artois on the nights of 22nd and 23rd Sept. 1918. He organised the attack on the enemy posts, and was responsible for clearing 800 yards of the enemy outpost line. He personally led the attack on the extreme right post, killing three of the enemy and capturing two machine guns. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)
(1st Bar gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Ernest Henry William Meyers, M.C., 9th Bn., A.I.F.

At Villeret on 18th Sept. 1918 he showed brilliant leadership and great gallantry. At the second objective he advanced to the line of exploitation, thus enabling the troops on either flank of him to come up. His reports were of great value to his C.O.; and on the line of exploitation being captured the defensive positions chosen showed a thorough knowledge of the tactical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)
(1st Bar gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

AWARDED A FIRST BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. Dering Addison, M.C., 1/4th Bn., Sea. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Mont Houy on 28th Oct. 1918. He led his company with the greatest skill and daring through a network of buildings, overcoming the enemy resistance, capturing twelve machine guns and about forty prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Horace George Alaway, M.C., No. 81 Ord. Amm. Sect., R.A.O.C.

At Bisseghem on the night of 30th Oct., 1918, the ammunition depôt was heavily bombed by hostile aircraft. An ammunition train in the depôt was hit and two trucks containing 4.5 in. ammunition were set on fire. He organised a party and proceeded to the train, and the trucks having been uncoupled they were each separately removed to a place of safety. By his courage and energy he saved the ammunition.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Harold Thomas Allwright, M.C., D.C.M., R. Scots, attd. 11th Bn.

During the advance on the Lys on the 15th Oct., 1918, he went ahead and corrected the direction of the advancing troops, and gallantly urged them forward. Later, he made a personal reconnaissance and brought back exact information, thereby stopping what must have been a useless attempt to cross the canal to Harlebeke. Throughout the entire advance he, as adjutant, performed his duties excellently.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) John Edward Anderson, M.C., 212th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on 20th and 21st October, 1918, when constructing a heavy bridge for tanks over the River Sell at Montay. He made a reconnaissance of the approaches, and measured the gap under heavy shell fire, which killed both his orderly and his charger. He supervised operations at the bridge site for 25 hours without a break, encouraging his men successfully to complete this first heavy bridge in spite of casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Charles Beckett Anderson, M.C., 2nd Bn., A. & S. Highrs.

During the operation near Forest, from 23rd to 26th October, 1918, he was in command of a company, and displayed marked leadership, energy and determination. He accounted for many prisoners and several machine guns, and materially contributed to the success of these operations.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Wood Andrew, M.C., R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. 50th Bde.

Near Vichte, on 22nd October, 1918, he brought his battery up in close support of the brigade, which was attacking Hill 50. He rode forward to reconnoitre under close machine-gun fire, and brought his battery into action and engaged hostile machine guns, thus enabling the division on the left to get forward. He then greatly assisted in the final successful assault on Hill 50 by his splendid co-operation and handling of his guns.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Francis Ashpitel, M.C., 5th Bn., R.W. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

Near Eclouin, on 8th November, 1918, he led his company with marked ability. When he had established his own company, after leading it forward under very heavy machine-gun fire, he found that no one was up on his flanks. He went out and found two other companies, and led them forward to the firing line, where he reorganised the whole line. His example of coolness and gallantry under fire was an inspiration to his command.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Stuart Atkinson, M.C., 17th Bn., Lancs. Fus.

For marked gallantry and good leadership during the attack across the Roulers-Menin Railway, west of Courtrai, on 14th October, 1918. He was in charge of the right of the attack. On one occasion he encountered a party of 15 of the enemy firing four field pieces. With one man he charged the party, put them to flight, and captured the guns. When the commanding officer became a casualty he took charge of the attack and led the battalion on to their objective.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Frederick Rimell Baguley, M.C., 11th Bn., Suff. R.

He led a company near Vendegies on 24th October, 1918, with great dash. He succeeded in getting them across the River Eccaillon very quickly in spite of heavy fire. Later he was severely wounded while leading his company to the attack of a crest strongly held by machine gunners. He continued to cheer his company forward until the crest had been captured and the machine gunners dealt with. His courage and determination were an inspiration to all under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Rev. Vivian Greaves Banham, M.C., T./C.F., 4th Cl., R.A.C.D., att'd. 291st Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

For extraordinary good work and devotion to duty in assisting wounded from the battery position to the dressing-station thereby undoubtedly being instrumental in saving life. On 29th September, 1918, he was at the battery position northwest of St. Quentin, and made several journeys from the battery position to the dressing-station under very heavy shell fire, showing utter disregard of personal safety. His behaviour throughout was admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

2nd Lt. Herbert William Bell, M.C., 2/7th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

Near Maresches on 1st November, 1918, he took his platoon forward under very heavy machine-gun fire to fill a gap, thereby saving a critical situation. Later, during an enemy counter-attack covered by tanks, he handled his platoon with the greatest gallantry under very heavy fire and materially assisted the repulse of the counter-attack. He was slightly wounded early during the operations, but remained at duty until the battalion was relieved.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Lt. James William Bell, M.C., 21st Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous ability and devotion to duty in command of an assaulting company during the operations from 4th/11th October, 1918. He personally organised an attack on a machine gun, silenced it, and enabled the advance to continue. On reaching the battalion objective he made very skilful dispositions for defence under considerable machine-gun fire from the vicinity of Premont. Throughout he showed great gallantry and able leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

T./Capt. Basil William Bird, M.C., 11th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

During the advance from Le Catelet to Le Cateau, from 5th/10th October, 1918, inclusive, he showed great courage and ability. During the attack on Guisencourt Farme, when the right flank of the battalion came under very heavy fire and was in danger of being turned, he collected a party

of men of various units and established a strong post on the flank, thus greatly assisting the re-establishment of the line. Throughout the operations his work was excellent.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Thomas Blair, M.C., 6th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., att'd. 6th Bn., K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cuernet, on 16th/17th October, 1918. The enemy counter-attacked on the morning of 17th October, with the result that the right company was cut off for a time. He, who was in command of a platoon, met the enemy with Lewis gun and rifle fire, causing them to waver, and he then charged. The enemy fled in disorder. This dashing and timely charge had much to do with the complete repulse of the attack.

(M.C. gazetted 16th February, 1919.)

T./Capt. Brian Willoughby Bond, M.C., 5th Bn., Conn. Rang.

For conspicuous gallantry and fearless leadership at Serain on 8th October, 1918. During the advance on the village, when the line in front began to waver owing to very heavy fire from a series of strongly held machine-gun nests, he went straight through with his company, and finally led the whole line, which killed or captured every member of the machine-gun crews. In this attack he was wounded in the arm, but remained at duty until several hours later, when his company had consolidated themselves in the village, in which there was further heavy fighting. He behaved admirably.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd March, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. Percy Boulton, M.C., 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, his Tank broke a track near the front line before zero, but he got it into action up to time. He directed his Tank on foot during the greater part of the action, showing marked gallantry and disregard of danger, and in a thick fog thus kept direction to an important objective. He fought his Tank with four guns out of action later in the day, with two of his crew wounded, and undoubtedly by his devotion to duty saved the infantry many casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Henry Bowkett, R.F.A., att'd. A/291st (Lond.) Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 29th September, 1918, when the battery was in action east of Ronsoy, north-west of St. Quentin. In spite of very heavy shell fire and direct machine-gun fire on his battery he carried out a three hours barrage, keeping all guns in action. By his fine example and cheerful disposition he maintained the fighting spirit of all his men, and by his skilful handling of a very difficult situation kept casualties down to a minimum.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Haverstock Bowman, M.C., 7th Bn., Worc. R., T.F., attd. 4th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership during the attack east of Courtrai on 20th October, 1918. He led his company forward, filled a gap in the line, and attacked Staceghem, from which there was very heavy machine-gun fire, capturing thirty prisoners. After taking Staceghem he immediately led his company across the Courtrai-Bossuyt Canal in order to protect the right flank of the brigade. He succeeded in protecting it throughout the day. He did excellent work. (M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Eli Brandish, M.C., A/190th Bde., R.F.A.

On 14th, October, 1918, near Gheluwe, when a hostile 77-mm. battery held up the infantry, he at once pushed forward with a wire, the position of the hostile guns being indicated by another officer, and at once engaged them and put them to flight. He then turned on to a nest of hostile machine-guns in the vicinity and silenced them. By his prompt action, great gallantry and initiative, he enabled the advance to continue, and materially assisted the infantry at a critical moment.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. William John Brinkman, M.C., 18th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 29th/30th September, 1918. In the attack at Vendhuille he went well ahead of the infantry with his four guns, and by so doing was responsible for enfilading a number of the enemy and allowing the infantry to advance on his left. No enemy in this area escaped. Owing to his fine work in pushing his guns so far in advance of the infantry and placing a barrage behind their position over sixty prisoners were taken.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Benjamin Colin Brodie, M.C., Surr. Yeo., attd. 1/4th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F.

On 26th October, 1918, after the capture of Famars, the enemy counter-attacked the village and drove part of the garrison back on to the railway embankment. He went forward and reorganised all the men he found there, and led them forward to the companies still in Famars, when the original line was re-occupied. Had it not been for his gallantry and initiative the enemy would have been able to occupy the northern end of Famars, and its recapture would have been costly.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. Frederic Farrar Bromley, M.C., 6th Bn., Tank Corps.

For his excellent services in front of Premont on 8th October, 1918. As he was leading his section of Tanks towards the village he found the infantry were held up by enemy field guns. He manoeuvred his Tanks in such a manner that the batteries were encircled, and, coming in at the rear of them, he killed the gunners, after which the guns were captured. Throughout the attack he behaved most gallantly.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Capt. Michael Charles Burke, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd Bn., Dur. L.I.

In the operations in the vicinity of Holnon on 18th/24th September, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Having dealt with all cases at his aid post, he led out stretcher-bearers, and, under machine-gun and shell fire, collected more wounded. His search led him into an enemy-held trench, where he only desisted when bombed out. His efforts and his fine example were instrumental in saving many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Mark Hilvesney Jonas Burnslindow, M.C., Westmorland & Cumberland Yeo.

He was G.S.O. III. during preliminary arrangements and operations leading to the successful assault on the St. Quentin Canal and Hindenburg Line near Bellenglise on 29th September, 1918, and the subsequent breaking of the Beaufort Line near Ramcourt and Sequehart on 3rd October, 1918. He has throughout worked with untiring zeal and energy, and has carried out many valuable reconnaissances dismounted in the front line under fire and mounted with the Divisional Mounted Troop and Regular Cavalry.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Norman Thomas Calvert, M.C., 68th Bty., R.F.A.

On 17th October, 1918, near Regnicourt, he went forward to reconnoitre a new position for his battery, accompanied by a subaltern and two orderlies. Finding a party of infantry held up by a sniper 200 yards away, he shot the sniper with a rifle and rushed forward up the hill, capturing the position, whereupon 50 of the enemy surrendered. He showed marked gallantry and initiative, and by his fine action prevented the advance from being held up at a critical time.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. George Milne Cameron, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 65th (W. Lancs.) Field Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

From 23rd to 25th October, 1918, during the heavy fighting about Oviliers and Poix du Nord, he, as bearer officer, showed the highest devotion to duty. He kept in constant touch with his R.A.P., and several times led bearer squads through intense shell fire to clear wounded. For 36 hours he worked without sleep and practically without food till the wounded were cleared. He saved many lives and showed great gallantry.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Jackson Camm, M.C., 7th Bn., Essex R. (EGYPT)

This officer by his example of quiet personal courage and calmness rendered valuable assistance to his battalion at Kefr Kasim on the 19th September, 1918. He showed great coolness and devotion to duty under trying circumstances in assisting the directing of the battalion to deploy in the darkness when the enemy's artillery barrage was first put down; his untiring efforts undoubtedly saved many casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Charles Campbell, M.C., 4th Bn., K.O.S.B., T.F., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cuerne on 16th/17th October, 1918. Throughout the whole operation he kept his C.O. informed of the situation. Under intense machine-gun fire he crossed the pontoon bridge and cleared up the situation, and it was largely due to his tireless work that touch was kept between the various companies. Further, during an enemy counter-attack, he rallied the stragglers and led them back to the line of resistance.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Edward Capstick, M.C., 3rd Bn., L'pool R., attd. 4th Bn.

During the operations between Montay and Englefontaine on the 23rd/26th October, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry, leadership and initiative. In particular, on the 23rd, with a party of 6 men, he captured six enemy field guns by killing and out-manceuvring the gun crews when they were firing on the advancing troops over open sights. Again, on the 26th, he organised and led his company in a night attack on the village of Englefontaine, materially assisting in the capture of the village and 500 prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Henry Chamberlain, M.C., 2/7th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Maresches on 1st Nov., 1918, in command of one of the attacking companies. He observed the approach of an enemy counter-attack covered by tanks, and personally directed the fire of the forward section of artillery upon the advancing tanks, which resulted in one of the foremost tanks being put out of action. This work was carried out under extremely heavy machine-gun fire. His company assisted in repelling the counter-attack, his own conduct being of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Charnock, M.C., 1/5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the capture of Ere, south-west of Tournai, on 21st October, 1918. Hearing that the attacking companies were held up by heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he went forward to ascertain the situation. He reorganised the companies and remained in the front line all day directing the attack. He led more than one party forward himself and established them in forward positions. His courage and initiative were to a great extent responsible for the capture of the village.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Sub-Lt. George Clark, M.C., Hawke Bn., R.N.D., R.N.V.R.

In the operations at Niergnies, on 8th October, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and initiative after his company commander had been killed. By his skilful use of the weapons at his disposal he silenced an enemy post which was harassing the con-

solidation, and later, by a daring personal reconnaissance under heavy fire, he obtained the dispositions of the troops on his left and forwarded valuable information to his battalion headquarters. Throughout he set a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Clark, M.C., R. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

On the 21st October, 1918, he showed great coolness during the attack on Banhout Bosch while supervising his company under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He successfully reached his objective, established liaison and reorganised his company for defence. Throughout the operations he showed great gallantry and untiring devotion to duty and set a very fine example to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Carlos Clegg, M.C., N. & Derby R., secd. 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, he advanced on foot under very heavy machine-gun fire with his section of tanks and sent back most valuable information. Throughout the action he behaved with the greatest gallantry. He displayed an utter disregard of personal danger, and volunteered, when all his tank commanders were exhausted, to take a tank into action if required.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. Austin Ernest Moss Coles, M.C., 4th Bn., Suff. R., T.F., attd. 1/1st Bn., Camb. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership on the 18th/19th September, 1918, at Epehy in command of one of the assaulting companies. Although the troops in front had, owing to the mist, entirely lost direction, he directed his company to the village, and carried out his task of mopping up machine gun nests with great vigour. He spent the whole of the following night garrisoning the village, and successfully dealt with a strong point which had been overlooked. Next day he led his company successfully in a fresh attack.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) George Augustus Stephenson Collin, M.C., R.F.A., T.F., attd. A/15th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 29th September, 1918, he moved his battery forward to a position east of La Vacquerie. He spent the whole day observing from the front line in very exposed positions, and succeeded in turning the fire of his battery on to many enemy targets with great effect. The front line was heavily shelled throughout the day, and he moved his observation post twice. By his pluck and determination he rendered very valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Capt. (T./Maj.) Richard Francis Cooper, M.C., R. Fus., secd. 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. To him is due almost entirely the successful operation of his tanks in action near Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918. Rushing into operations with a 25-mile

approach march, it was due to his quick judgment and intense energy that his Tanks all left their final lying-up place in complete fighting order. Later on, his Tank did most invaluable work in clearing Jolimetz.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Capt. George Ernest Cornaby, M.C., R. Fus., attd. 11th Bn.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership, at Ronssoy on the 18th September, 1918. Owing to the fog the attacking lines of three battalions became greatly mixed. On arriving at the village, he, under heavy machine gun fire, got the men of his battalion and company reorganised. He then led them forward on to their objective, though the objectives of the battalion in front of them had not yet been gained. He was seriously wounded on reaching his objective, but insisted in giving full directions before being carried to the rear.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

No. 11056 Coy. Sjt.-Maj. Peter Coulter, M.C., D.C.M., 15th Bn., Ches. R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 14th October, 1918, during the operations east of Terhand, he, by his bold initiative, effected the capture of twenty-five enemy and five machine guns, and killed or wounded some fifteen of the enemy. Accompanied by a N.C.O., under cover of his Lewis gun, he rushed a pillbox, from which machine guns were firing, and flung a bomb in. He accounted for forty enemy and five machine guns as above stated. He showed fine courage and leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Fred Augustus Coward, M.C., 11th Bn., Essex R.

For marked gallantry and able leadership on the 24th September, 1918, during the attack on a strong point north-west of St. Quentin. He was in command of one of the assaulting companies, and it was chiefly by his fearless leadership that a way was forced through the uncut wire and posts established in the enemy's line. It was largely owing to his initial work that the whole position was finally captured.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

2nd Lt. William John Cowen, M.C., 6th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

Near Oppy between the 5th/7th October, 1918, he displayed fine initiative and gallantry in the handling of his platoon. He held his post against three fierce counter-attacks, and ultimately with fine leadership thrust them back to their own lines, where he caused several casualties. Also on another occasion he led his platoon to its objective against strong enemy resistance, taking many prisoners and a machine gun. His control over his men and his example were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. William White Craik, M.C., Bord. R., attd. 1st Bn.

For marked gallantry and good work at Kwaadestraat on 2nd October, 1918. During the operations against Kwaadestraat the attack was held up by intense machine-gun

fire from the front and both flanks. He promptly collected the remainder of two platoons numbering nineteen other ranks, led them forward and captured the group of farms and the surrounding high ground which were the centre of the opposition; the enemy retreated in disorder. Shortly afterwards he succeeded in breaking up a strong local counter-attack, inflicting heavy losses on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Frissel Crellin, M.C., 4th Bn., Notts. and Derby R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

At Ramicourt, on 3rd October, 1918, during our attack he observed two enemy field guns firing over open sights and holding up our troops. He immediately organised rifle and Lewis gun fire, and himself, with a few men, charged, capturing the guns and crews. By his splendid action and most gallant conduct our attack was enabled to proceed successfully.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. William Deane-Freeman, M.C., R.F.A., attd. C/291st (London) Bde., R.F.A.

During the advance on 21st October, 1918, he was in charge of an advanced section of 18-pounders. The battalion which this section was supporting had arrived at Pont Caillou and urgently required guns against enemy guns. Though the bridge had been broken, he succeeded in getting his guns over the river in half an hour, and immediately engaged the enemy battery, putting one gun out of action and causing the battery to retire. He showed great initiative and brilliant leadership, and rendered very valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. Leslie Joseph Dearlove, M.C., H.Q., 119th Bde., R.F.A.

On the morning of the 31st October, 1918, when the situation was obscure, he personally reconnoitred the road in advance of the Brigade under continuous shell fire. The forward battery positions were finally selected near Tieghem, and he stayed under machine-gun fire to direct each battery forward to its position. By his gallantry and devotion to duty he rendered valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

T./Capt. George Barlow Dempsey, M.C., 20th Bn., Manch. R.

He carried out his duties as Adjutant during all the operations from 4th/10th October, 1918, in the most efficient manner at Beaurevoir-Ponchaux and Sonia Farm. He took charge of the battalion when the C.O. was wounded on the 4th, and handled a most difficult situation with great skill and coolness. He showed great gallantry and ability to command. His work was carried out under the most trying conditions, and frequently under fire of all sorts.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Richard Dench, M.C., 1/5th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F.

At Monthrehain, on 3rd October, 1918, during a heavy enemy counter-attack, he took command of his company when his company commander was wounded. By his

utter disregard for personal safety he steadied his men, and with great skill he organised Lewis-gun fire and inflicted such heavy casualties on the enemy that the counter-attack was completely held on his front. His cool courage and prompt action at a very critical time saved the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. Lancelot Ernest Dennys, M.C., 54th Sikhs, I.A. (EGYPT)

At Shejarhar Ridge, on the 20th September, 1918, he led his company through an intense cross machine-gun barrage and took his objective with the utmost determination and dash. His personal gallantry and disregard of danger greatly inspired all ranks. Although severely wounded, he endeavoured to crawl and continue commanding, but finally had to be carried back by his orderly.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Lt. Charles Alexander Dewar, M.C., R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. B/187th Bde.

Whilst commanding an advanced section near Gheluwe on 14th October, 1918, he was informed that the infantry were being held up by fire from 77 mm. enemy guns at close range. He immediately went forward, and though his observation posts were twice destroyed by enemy fire and he was badly shaken, he chose a third observation post, from which he obtained accurate observation of the enemy guns, and informed an adjacent battery, which silenced the guns and enabled the advance to continue. Throughout the day he showed marked gallantry and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Alfred Disney, M.C., D.C.M., 17th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For fine courage and good work on the 4th November, 1918, during the attack on the Foret de Mormal. When in charge of a section of machine guns he observed that the infantry were held up by heavy machine-gun fire. He succeeded in personally capturing two enemy machine guns with about twelve prisoners. He then brought one of the guns into action, and effectively silenced the machine-gun fire which was holding up the advance.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Leslie Parry Dunstall, M.C., 24th Bn., R. Fus.

During the successful attack on the village of Vertain on 23rd October, 1918, and the ground around it, he was entrusted with the capture of the village itself. Soon after the attack was launched the officers of his company became casualties, leaving him to direct operations single-handed. He led his company with marked gallantry and success, all objectives being gained with very few casualties to his company. Over 200 prisoners were taken, as well as a large number of machine guns and other material. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Terence Eden, M.C., 12th L.A.M. Bn., M.G. Corps. (EGYPT)

During the advance of the armoured car column on Aleppo between 22nd and 26th October, 1918, he commanded the three

armoured car batteries. He displayed judgment and courage, and it was mainly due to his careful dispositions that the column was successful. He also displayed gallantry in his pursuit of the enemy force at Khan Sebil, where he personally with his car attacked and captured an enemy armoured car and crew.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Esau Edwards, M.C., D.C.M., M.M., 8th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in the operations from 7th to 26th October, 1918. On three occasions—at Cite Ouvriere on 13th October, Auby on the 15th, and Cubray on the 21st—the guns of his section neutralised the fire of the machine guns of the enemy rearguard in concealed positions which were delaying our advance. On 26th October he made a valuable reconnaissance on the west bank of the Escaut, boldly took the gun forward to the Chateau de Foret, and engaged numerous targets on the east side of the canal.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Frank Howard Edwards, M.C., D.C.L.I., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

On the 24th October, 1918, he was in charge of a party of sappers and pioneers detailed to carry and place one of the bridges over the River Ecaillon, near Vendegies. When the attack was launched he led his party in front of the leading wave, and succeeded in putting the bridge across; he himself crossed first in the face of machine-gun fire, which did not retire until he had reached the opposite side. He showed marked gallantry.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Franklin George Ekins, M.C., R. Ir. Rif. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and initiative during operations on the 21st September, 1918, when, finding the advanced guard on the left of his battalion was held up, he, with a few men, rushed the strongly-held village of Rujib and quickly cleared it of the enemy, thereby enabling his battalion to make a further advance.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. Thomas John Evans, M.C., 1st Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 4th November, 1918, he was in charge of a forward test station near Mazinghien. The enemy put down a very heavy barrage between the headquarters of the fighting brigades and his post, cutting almost all wires. He immediately went out under very heavy fire, repaired the breaks, and for four hours patrolled up and down the lines mending over 30 breaks and keeping continuous touch by wire with brigade. He set a very fine example to those with him.

(M.C. gazetted 17th September, 1917.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Evans, M.C., 5th Bn., Mdx. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

From 7th to 10th October, 1918, during the attack on the Fresnes-Rouvroy and the Queant-Drocourt lines, the crossing of the Scarpe and the capture of Douai, he was in

command of a company. During the first attack he was wounded in the leg, but remained at duty and encouraged his men by his gallant example. Later, when the brigade had been held up at the Scarpe deviation, he carried out a bold reconnaissance in daylight, as a result of which he was able to drive the enemy from the railway bridge and establish a post there himself. Finally, one of his platoons was the first to enter Douai.

(M.C. gazetted 4th March, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Fairhurst, M.C., 1/8th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

During a night attack on 23rd October, 1918, near Vertigneul, he showed great courage and devotion to duty in obtaining information of the greatest importance. At a time when communication could not be maintained, he fearlessly pushed forward from battalion headquarters to ascertain the dispositions of the battalion. He not only accurately ascertained that his battalion was on its final objective, but also was able to report the position of the battalion on the right. He rendered very valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Harold Oatridge Farmer, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/83rd Bde.

On 23rd October, 1918, near Le Cateau, immediately the attack commenced the battery came under very heavy hostile fire. Exactly half the gunners were made casualties in the first five minutes, but the two detachments left were able to continue firing throughout the whole bombardment. The gallant way in which he went from one detachment to another, giving his orders and checking the laying, was only another example of the continual gallantry and devotion to duty shown by him throughout the whole of the recent operations.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

T./Capt. Norman Douglas Fawcner, M.C., R.A.S.C., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

For gallantry and fearless leadership on the ridge overlooking the canal at Knokke on the 22nd October, 1918. His company had to attack a formidable position with both flanks exposed, and under severe machine-gun fire. He reconnoitred the position on both flanks several times, and finally by his fine example, which gained the confidence of all ranks, led his men with consummate skill to a successful attack.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) William Haig Ferguson, M.C., M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 8th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October, 1918, during the attack in front of Le Cateau, he was wounded in the left leg whilst attending to casualties. In spite of the wound he carried on attending to the wounded under a heavy enemy barrage. Later, when his temporary dressing station was blown in by a gas shell, he assisted to extricate the wounded, who were in danger of suffocation.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Walter Fielden, M.C., 13th Bn., W. Rid. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty south of Wez Macquart on the 14th October, 1918. When a strong daylight fighting patrol was counter-attacked three times, and in danger of being cut off, he threw back defensive flanks, and by his coolness and ability succeeded in driving the enemy back. Later, when all the other officers were killed, he took command and extricated his men from a critical situation.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) James Milroy Frew, M.C., 7th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 1/6th Bn., S. Staffs. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability at Bellenglise on 29th September, 1918. He was sent to ascertain the position of the attacking troops as a thick fog prevented anything being seen from the rear. Besides sending useful information back to battalion headquarters, he collected some men who had temporarily lost direction, and led them forward, and was thus able to push the enemy back and capture a body of 50. His action greatly encouraged the men round him. His work just previous to the attack was invaluable to his commanding officer.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert John Frost, M.C., North'n R., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in operations from 18th/21st September, 1918, near Roncesoy. On the morning of the 18th, when the battalion attacked, they were held up by 12 machine guns and a field gun firing over open sights. He managed to get his company to within 60 yards of two machine guns and rushed the position, then bringing enfilade Lewis-gun fire to bear on the enemy line. The machine guns were captured and the advance was enabled to proceed.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

2nd Lt. Edward James Fuller, M.C., M.M., R.G.A., attd. 1/1st (E. Anglian) Hvy. Bty., R.G.A., T.F.

South-west of La Vallee Mulatre, on the 17th October, 1918, he was acting as F.O.O. When the infantry were hung up by hostile machine-gun fire he, who had located the spot from where the fire was coming, volunteered to assist the infantry to destroy them. Taking half the platoon, while an infantry subaltern took the other half, they worked round behind the machine-gun nest. His party were able to bayonet the machine gunners, and the infantry immediately captured the village. He showed great courage and determination.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Capt. Thomas Smith Gibson, M.C., 10th Bn., Argyll & Suth'd Highrs.

At Juncourt, on 29th September, 1918, he was ordered to push on to the summit of a commanding ridge, thus creating a most pronounced salient for future operations. He manoeuvred his company with conspicuous gallantry and ability under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, reached his objective, and was then wounded. He never-

theless personally supervised the consolidation before handing over his command. He then reported clearly on his position to his commanding officer before reporting to the medical officer.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ivan Cecil Abbott Glanville, M.C., 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the operations at Bellicourt and Nauroy, on 29th September, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and devotion to duty. He was in charge of four Tanks attached to the brigade, and on pushing through Bellicourt came under direct heavy snell and machine-gun fire, from which three of the Tanks received direct hits and were put out of action. He then organised a party from the survivors of the crews, and pushed on the remaining Tank, and, although wounded, carried on until the advance was complete and the Tank no longer required.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Thomas Goble, M.C., 4th Bn., Sco. Rif., attd. 1st Bn.

Throughout the operations on Vendegies Wood and Poix du Nord, on 23rd/26th October, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and fortitude in the handling of his company. He repeatedly led them forward in the face of heavy hostile fire. On one occasion, when no troops were on his flanks, he led his company forward and succeeded in capturing his objective, and by his initiative and able direction kept down hostile fire. This enabled the troops on the flanks to come forward and make good the line which he had established. Though wounded he remained at duty until the battalion was relieved.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Edwin Alfred Godson, M.C., 3rd Bn., R. Irish Fus. (attd. 9th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 9th to 23rd October, 1918, whilst acting as brigade major, 107th Infantry Brigade. On the 19th October, in the neighbourhood of Oyghem, and on the 22nd October, in the neighbourhood of the Klitzberg, he made two most valuable front line reconnaissances, bringing back important information. He set a fine example to all ranks. His work during the whole period of active operations was excellent.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1916.)

T./Capt. Allan Roy Stewart Grant, M.C., 7th Bn., Sea. Highrs.

On 20th October, 1918, he led his company with marked skill and gallantry, and when held up by very heavy machine-gun fire near Deerlyck organised a successful attack on the flank of the enemy position, and then continued the advance to the final objective, which was captured early in the day. Throughout the operations (14th/24th October) he set a very fine example of leadership and disregard of danger.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. Herbert Greene, M.C., 154th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For cool courage and devotion to duty. At Bergwick, on 5th November, 1918, he was in charge of a column of the battery guns being drawn by caterpillars. The enemy put down a burst of shell fire, getting a direct hit on one of the caterpillars, setting it alight. He got the remaining caterpillars out of danger, helped to uncouple the gun from the burning caterpillars and, assisted by a Serjeant and the drivers, he got them clear. His coolness and energy saved a dangerous situation. The enemy continued shelling throughout the proceedings.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Edward Stanley Greenhill, M.C., M.M.G. Corps. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and skilful manoeuvring of his armoured car during the attack on the Hedjaz railway, south of Deraa, on the 16th September, 1918. Throughout the operations he displayed consistent courage and ability in the handling of his car in action.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

T./Capt. (now T./Maj.) Leonard Montague Greenwood, M.C., 13th Bn., Dur. L.I.

He displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations 7th to 11th October, 1918. His commanding officer having been wounded on 5th October, he assumed command of the battalion. Before Le Cateau, on 9th/10th October, when his battalion had suffered very heavy casualties, he continually walked round the line under very heavy machine-gun and artillery fire encouraging his men and reorganising. In the attack on St. Benin, on 10th October, he personally led his battalion, capturing all objectives.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Malcolm Lawrence Grover, M.C., 1st Bn., Shrops. L.I.

In the attack south of Montbrehain, on 8th October, 1918, he displayed great determination and skill, as well as personal disregard of danger, in leading his company against and capturing his objective. When the troops on his right were held up he disposed his men so that a defensive flank was formed whilst his objective was reached, at the same time his fire enabled the unit on his right to get forward. Throughout the operations of the two days his conduct was an inspiring example to all.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

T./Capt. Charles Donald Gullick, M.C., E. Kent R., attd. 6th Bn.

During the attack on Vendhuile on the 29th September, 1918, when his company was held up by an enemy machine-gun nest, he worked his way round, finally rushing the nest and personally killing the crew, thus enabling his company to reach its final objectives with very few casualties. He showed splendid courage and initiative.

(M.C. gazetted 20th October, 1916.)

Lt (A./Capt.) William John Hale, M.C.,
3rd Bn., Glouc. R., attd. 1st Bn., Devon R.

For most conspicuous gallantry during operations on 20th October, 1918, north-east of Neuville. When the enemy attempted to counter-attack it was greatly owing to his personal effort that the attack was defeated and twelve prisoners and two machine guns captured. Later on in the day he led his men on to the final objective, capturing about forty prisoners. The success of the operations was greatly due to his good work.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Capt. George Frederick Hamilton, M.C.,
1st Bn., E. Kent R.

Near Beauregard, on the 8th October, 1918, though wounded in the stomach, he gallantly led his company from the first to the second objectives. Owing to the number of officer casualties, the leading companies were hanging back, but he succeeded in rallying them, and through heavy machine gun fire advanced at their head. Though almost in a fainting condition, he refused to leave the line until communication had been established and consolidation begun. Throughout the action he showed the utmost gallantry and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1915.)

Lt. Frank Harker, M.C., R.F.A. (S.R.),
seconded 257th Tunn'lg. Coy., R.E.

For gallantry displayed in the search for enemy mines, etc., at Croix on 22nd October, 1918. He found a dump of thirty 8 in. shells, and proceeded to unscrew the nose caps when a shell with a delayed action fuse was discovered; the acid was seen fizzing round the copper plug. With total disregard of the danger and risks attached to the work he handled and isolated the shell.

(M.C. gazetted 14th November, 1916.)

2nd Lt. William Ingram Harper, M.C.,
5th Bn., N. Staffs. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry at Montre-court, on the 13th October, 1918, in command of a platoon in the attack. Under machine-gun and rifle fire he led his men across the river, and then led them forward and rushed a high railway embankment, which was his objective. He scaled the embankment and rushed the machine gun, shooting the man who was firing it. Throughout the whole operations he set a very fine example of courage to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Frank Eric Harrison, M.C.,
C./165th Bde., R.F.A.

Near Elsegem, East of Courtrai, on 1st November, 1918, he was in charge of a forward gun during an advance. When the infantry was held up by heavy fire, he went forward to reconnoitre, accompanied by a volunteer gunner. He located the machine guns and trench mortars on

the other side, and returned and got his gun into action and silenced them, thus enabling the infantry to go forward. Throughout the advance he displayed great gallantry and initiative.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Harrison, M.C.,
33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and untiring devotion to duty during the operations from 9th October, 1918, to the 28th October, 1918, West and East of the River Selle, culminating in the capture of Englefontaine. He carried out many daring reconnaissances under heavy shell and machine gun fire. His intimate knowledge of the ground, obtained by personal reconnaissance, was of great assistance to his Commanding Officer, enabling the guns to be pushed forward to the most advanced posts, from whence invaluable assistance was given to the infantry.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Capt. Charles Offley Harvey, M.C., 38th
C. Ind. Horse (Bde. Maj., 15th Imp. Serv.
Cav. Bde.). (EGYPT)

During the action of the 26th October, 1918, four miles north of Aleppo, he displayed great coolness and courage under intense fire, and set a magnificent example to those around him. On three occasions he carried despatches across a fire-swept zone. On the third occasion, during which he was wounded, he had volunteered to relieve another officer.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. Edward Murray Harvey, M.C., I. Gds.
(Spec. Res.), attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during the attack on the high ground west of Vertain on the 20th October, 1918. He was in command of the left front company of the battalion, and on reaching the first objective it was found that the battalion on the left had been held up. He immediately formed a defensive flank, and eventually pushed on to the final objective under heavy fire. His company reached the final objective on time, and the great success gained by it was undoubtedly due to his fine leadership and personal example.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Christian Heathcote,
M.C., 1/24th Bn., Lond. R.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership during the operations at Le Forrest and St. Pierre Vaast Wood, on the 30th August and 2nd September, 1918. On both occasions he led his company under very heavy fire in the attack, gaining his objectives and taking several prisoners, one 77 mm. gun, and many machine guns. Throughout these operations he set a splendid example to those under him.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Tom Aubrey Heywood, M.C., 1st Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He worked indefatigably in getting Tanks into fighting fitness for all the recent actions in which they were engaged; and particularly on 17th October, 1918, south of Le Cateau, he distinguished himself by going under heavy fire to meet Tanks rallying. Seeing most of the crew of a Tank killed or wounded by a shell, he at once took charge and drove the Tank back across the River Selle to the rallying point.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley Frederick Hill, M.C., 4th Bn., Glouc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in leading his company in the attacks on Beaufort and Maretz, 5th/10th October, 1918. The success of the operation at the first place was largely due to the efficient mopping up of the cellars, which he personally led in the most gallant manner. Throughout the operations he consistently showed courage and ability of a very high order.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)

Lt. Thomas Edmund Holberton, M.C., 20th (Hants.) Bde., R.H.A. (EGYPT)

For gallant services on the 23rd September, 1918, at Makhadet El Naj. The battery, being in action in the open, came under very heavy fire from a concealed enemy battery; he was ordered temporarily to retire the gunners from the position, which he did with coolness in good order. It became necessary, however, to re-open fire, and he immediately led the men back to the guns and the battery re-opened fire at once, thus enabling a cavalry regiment to obtain their objective and occupy the ford. He did good work.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Arthur Frankland Hollingsworth, M.C., B/311th (W. Riding) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

At Fiers, on the 15th October, 1918, in command of the advance guard battery. When the leading company was held up by enemy machine-gun fire he pushed forward at once, established an observation post and silenced the machine guns. His prompt, energetic and gallant tackling of the situation enabled the advance to be resumed and saved the leading companies many casualties. He displayed conspicuous gallantry and tactful ability throughout the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Patrick William Cecil Hollowell, M.C., 89th Fld. Coy., R.E.

On 14th October, 1918, during the crossing of the River Lys at Comines, he was in charge of the party, and, despite heavy enemy fire from trench mortars, machine guns and field guns, he carried on with the work. He was on the bridge the whole time, though wounded at the commencement. He succeeded in getting his bridge across, and did not leave till this was done, by which time he had been wounded about ten times. He showed great courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

2nd Lt. Harold Cedric Ethelred Hopegood, M.C., 3rd Bn., Essex R., attd. 9th Bn., Norf. R.

During the operations near Bohain, on the 8th/9th October, 1918, he showed most marked gallantry and devotion to duty whilst leading his platoon. When the attack was held up near Brancourt by heavy machine-gun and rifle fire he collected all the men in his vicinity and, at their head, rushed the enemy position under the covering fire from another platoon. He was severely wounded by machine-gun fire in the chest on the 9th whilst leading his platoon. Throughout the operations his courage was conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Lambert Hopkins, M.C., 6th Bn., Worc. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operations 22nd/23rd October, 1918, up to the capture of Englefontaine, he commanded the leading company with great skill and daring, maintained communication with units of another division on his flank, and kept his commanding officer informed of the situation. Although shaken by the near explosion of a gas shell, he remained at duty, led his company in the attack, killed several of the enemy with his revolver, and supervised the consolidation and establishment of communication when the village had been captured. He behaved splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

T./Capt. Wilfred Hornfeck, M.C., 11th Bn., R. Fus.

For marked gallantry and grit on 23rd/24th October, 1918, near Le Cateau. Pushing forward his company, although suffering heavy losses, he succeeded in capturing five enemy field guns, and only halted when both flanks were completely in the air, remaining in this position for nearly two hours. His leadership and determination throughout were admirable. Next day, after being badly wounded, he still superintended the operations and, under heavy fire, encouraged his men to advance.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. Henry Horsman, M.C., I.A.R.O., attd. Mysore Imp. Serv. Lrs. (EGYPT)

On 26th October, 1918, four miles north of Aleppo, he led his squadron in a charge against a strongly held enemy position. He showed the greatest gallantry under intense artillery, machine-gun and rifle fire, and still carried on after being wounded and having had two horses shot under him. He set a very fine example of courage and devotion to duty to his men.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Lt. John Alwyn Imison, M.C., 5th Bn., E. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership whilst commanding one of the assaulting companies during the attack on 20th October, 1918, north-east of Neuville. After the capture of the objective he reorganised two companies and ensured the consolidation of the position. It was largely due to his able leadership and command that the operation was so successful.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

2nd Lt. John Denny Inglis, M.C., 3rd Bn., Sea. Highrs., attd. 6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of his company on the 25th October, 1918, in an attack on the Famars Ridge. Though early gassed he led his company forward in face of heavy shell-fire, captured twelve prisoners with a machine gun, and established his company on the objective. He continued to command his company until it was relieved, refusing to go down to the aid post for treatment.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Bertram Johnston, M.C., 5th Bn., R. Scots., T.F., attd. 5/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry while commanding his company during the fighting at Sequehart on 1st, 2nd, and 3rd October, 1918. He showed great pluck in the initial attack on the village, and, when the enemy counter-attacked, he held his position against great odds, inflicting heavy casualties. The success of the operations, and the subsequent holding of the village, were undoubtedly due to his fearless and determined leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd April, 1918.)

Lt. Frederick Michael Hearn Joyce, M.C., 99th Sge. Bty., R.G.A.

At Blandain, on 27th October, 1918, about 4.45 p.m., he left the battery command post, passed through heavy shelling, and brought a gun into action. He coolly directed the fire and controlled it, standing unprotected in the open. He showed marked gallantry and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Frank Kendrick, M.C., Worc. Yeo. and 19th M.G. Sqdn., M.G. Corps. (EGYPT.)

At Nazareth, soon after entering the town on 20th September, 1918, the brigade came under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. This officer took command of four machine guns, and by his initiative and resource relieved the situation, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. One of his guns alone accounting for forty-four enemy dead.

(M.C. gazetted 11th April, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Kershaw, M.C., 1/6th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty near Montbrehain on 3rd October, 1918. He rendered valuable service when the situation was obscure, several times passing through very heavy shell fire. He assisted in reorganising companies, encouraging the men to hang on against strong opposition. He was personally instrumental in maintaining our hold on one flank for several hours, and the information he brought back was invaluable.

(M.C. gazetted 26th April, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Norman Wright King, M.C., 47th (S. Mid.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry when engaged in bridging the Ecaillon River for the assaulting infantry near Vendegies-sur-Ecaillon on 24th October, 1918. He had

succeeded in getting a bridge across the river in face of intense artillery and machine-gun fire at close range, when it was destroyed. Collecting his party he brought up a second bridge, and, afterwards, a third in a gallant attempt to provide a crossing.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. Stanley Woodburn Kirby, M.C., R.E., attd. 46th (N. Mid.) Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F., attd. R.A., 46th Divnl. H.Q.

Near Bellenglise, on 2nd October, 1918, and two following days, he worked night and day under very trying conditions, and was mainly instrumental in keeping the Signal communications of the 46th Division through during the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain. His efficiency, courage and enthusiasm were a fine example to those under him.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

Capt. Edgar Craig Buchanan Kirsopp, M.C., 10th Bn., R. Scots, T.F. (G.S.O. III., 42nd Div.).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Beaurain on the morning of 23rd October, 1918. He was sent forward to make a reconnaissance. Finding a company, which had lost direction, he went forward with a patrol under heavy machine-gun and shell fire to gain touch with the troops of the Division on the left. Touch was obtained, and the company led to its objective near Petit Vendegies. His action resulted in a gap in the line being filled at a critical moment.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

Lt. Gavin Montgomery Lang, M.C., 7th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operations north of Vertain, on 23rd of October, 1918, after reaching his objective, he observed signals being sent up from a farm 300 yards behind him. He at once led his platoon back, and with great gallantry and skill succeeded in killing or capturing the garrison of twenty-five of the enemy. His initiative and quick grasp of the situation certainly saved many casualties and re-established the line.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) James La Fayette Lauder, D.S.O., M.C., 138th Field Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and marked devotion to duty during the operations, 14th to 20th October, 1918, as Officer in Charge Forward Bearer Officers of Brigades. He worked continuously, personally directing the evacuation of wounded from the Regimental Aid Posts east of Courtrai, wherever the casualties were heaviest, encouraging the bearers and setting a splendid example under heavy fire, to those under him.

(M.C. gazetted 11th December, 1916.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Archibald Fitzgerald Law, M.C., Wilts. R., attd. 7th Bn.

For great gallantry and skill during attacks south of Le Cateau on 17th-18th Oct., 1918. He led his company forward splendidly in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and was entirely responsible for keeping direction and touch with the right in very misty

weather. Throughout the day and the previous night he set a fine example of courage to all ranks, and it was greatly due to him that the operations were successful.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1913.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Arthur Lea, M.C., 9th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry near Epehy on 24th September, 1918, when a strong party of the enemy entered our trenches. He immediately led a bombing attack, and succeeded in driving the enemy back about 200 yards. It was not until the enemy was so strongly reinforced and he saw that further advance with his party of men was impossible that he consolidated his position. During these operations he was wounded, but refused to leave his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Rev. Herbert Leggate, M.C., T./C.F., 4th Cl., R.A.C.D., attd. 2/7th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Sommaing on 24th October, 1918. Heavy casualties were incurred in the battalion from machine-gun fire. He went forward on his own initiative, and on three occasions carried in wounded men under heavy machine-gun fire. Throughout the operations during period 24th October to 1st November, 1918, he behaved admirably.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Captain Charles Norman Littleboy, M.C., 1/5th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Ramicourt on 3rd October, 1918. When his Battalion Commander was wounded he took command, and by his fine leadership and dash was the means of getting the battalion to its final objective. Later, while forming a defensive flank in the face of a strong enemy counter-attack, he was severely wounded in the abdomen, but refused to leave until his flank was secured.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Capt. (now T./Maj.) Abram Donaldson Loch, M.C., 17th Bn., R. Scots.

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 28th September to 20th October, 1918, from Zillebeke to east of Courtrai. He was on Battalion Head-Quarters, and was invaluable in carrying out orders. On two occasions he carried out personal reconnaissances in very advanced positions under heavy machine-gun fire, and brought back valuable information. He also twice accompanied the leading wave in order to report progress of the attack. He set a fine example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. Simon Logan, M.C. 1st Bn., R. Irish Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

At Courtrai, on 16th October, 1918, he was ordered to take his platoon, under very heavy machine-gun fire, across a pontoon bridge thrown across the Lys Canal to reinforce a party who had already crossed. While crossing, the bridge was destroyed.

but he crossed in a pontoon boat, and for four hours maintained his position on the enemy side of the canal, and was of the greatest assistance to the bridge-head party. He showed cool courage and able leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Herbert Bruce Low, M.C., 2/2nd (North'n.) Field Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack, 3rd to 8th October, 1918, on Gouy and Le Catelet, he was in charge of bearers and forward posts. Whilst under considerable shell and machine-gun fire he went forward, visiting Regimental Medical Officers, reconnoitring for forward bearer posts, and supervising the evacuation of wounded from the forward area, keeping up a complete chain of evacuation.

(M.C. gazetted 10th January, 1917.)

Capt. William James Lyle, M.C., 2nd, attd. 18th Bn., H.L.I.

Near Sweveghen, on 20th October, 1918, he was acting as liaison officer with Brigade Head-Quarters. When the battalion was approaching the assembly position a hostile post was discovered behind our lines and near Battalion Head-Quarters, on which it opened heavy fire. He, in company with another officer and a few other ranks, dashed forward and killed or captured eight of the enemy. Throughout the day he sent back invaluable information, and showed the greatest gallantry and energy.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. George Edward Beresford Lyndon, M.C., 6th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For marked courage and ability, on 18th October, 1918, at Le Cateau, he, with his company succeeded in capturing a wood, with forty prisoners and three trench mortars. It was due entirely to his skilful handling of his company that the objective was taken and consolidated with the loss of only two men. He did most excellent work in action on 3rd October, near Gouy, and his coolness in action during the operations of 17th and 18th October, near Le Cateau, was very marked.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd February, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Donald Edward Francis Macgregor, M.C., 1/4th Bn., Sea. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Mont Houy on 28th October, 1918. When the Intelligence Officer had been killed he made a reconnaissance of the whole of the battalion front under extremely heavy shell and machine-gun fire, bringing back valuable information, which enabled the line to be consolidated and subsequently to withstand a very strong enemy counter-attack.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. Norman Donald Macleod, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Highrs.

During the operations on the 18th October, 1918, which resulted in the capture of Wasigny, he showed marked courage and leadership, and inspired his men with confidence. By personal reconnaissance he ensured

that adequate precautions were taken to deal with any counter-attack after the final objective had been captured. Throughout the operation he constantly sent back valuable reports.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Rev. John Joseph O'Donnell MacSheahan M.C., R. Army Chapl. Dept., attd. 2nd Bn., Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 14th October, 1918, during the attack on Ledeghem. He accompanied his battalion in the attack, and assisted the medical officer in tending and evacuating wounded under heavy fire. Though in a weak state of health, his energy and zeal were admirable.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. Henry Thomas Finchett Maddock, M.C., 6th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. 7th Bn., Bord. R.

During the attack on the Foret de Marmal, and later east of Limont-Fontaine, he led his company through a heavy barrage of hostile artillery and machine-gun fire. He was faced with many difficult situations, especially with an exposed flank, but he handled his company with the greatest ability. Throughout the operations his courage and bold leadership inspired his men with the greatest confidence.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas William May, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in action. On the 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem during an attack on the enemy's position he was knocked over and wounded by a shell, but was with his company when it reached its final objective. He personally led a charge and took houses from which machine guns were firing, from which he directed fire on Moorseele, enabling the troops on his flank to advance and occupy the town.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Alan Lawson Maycock, M.C., R.G.A. (S.R.), attd. 285th Sge. Bty.

At Spichtestaat, on 31st October, 1918, he performed his duties as section officer with the utmost coolness when the battery was being shelled in the course of an area shoot. Although badly gassed, he continued his work of supervision and the issuing of orders to the four guns under his charge, thus setting the men a fine example and inspiring them to continue assisting the infantry under difficult conditions.

(M.C. gazetted 22nd June, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William James McDowell, M.C., 1st Bn., R.I. Rifles, attd. 15th Bn.

On the 20th October, 1918, near Deerlyck, when his company commander and other officers had been killed, he took command and led it to the objective in spite of very severe opposition. Again on the 22nd, at Knock, his company was on the right of

our attack and met with severe opposition. He displayed great skill and dash in leading it to its objective. Throughout the whole operations he showed great gallantry and ability.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Capt. Ewyn Alastair McEwen, M.C., 3rd Bn., A. & S. Highrs., attd. 2nd Bn.

He commanded a company during the operation from 23rd/26th October, 1918, near Forest, and throughout that period displayed marked initiative, courage and leadership. Against strong opposition he accounted for many prisoners and some machine guns and made a successful advance. Throughout he kept battalion headquarters in close touch with the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cecil Michael McFeely, D.S.O., M.C., 1st Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

For most conspicuous gallantry and determination. In operations east of Ledeghem, 14th October, 1918, he, with his company headquarters, advanced to the first objective, the remainder of the company being stopped by a broad stream. He and another officer held the objective under heavy fire until the remainder of the company came up. He personally killed three of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 17th April, 1917.)

Lt. Robert Hamilton Montgomery McIntyre, M.C., Sco. Horse Yeo., and 7th L.A.C.P., M.G. Corps. (EGYPT)

On the 22nd October, 1918, at Khan Sebil, he pursued with his light car patrol an enemy force who were retiring in motor cars. He out-distanced all the others, and showed the utmost gallantry and dash. His action resulted in the capture of two of the enemy cars, with two machine guns and fourteen prisoners. Throughout he displayed great coolness and courage.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Aubrey Rollo Ibbetson Mellor, M.C., Surr. Yeo., attd. 10th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

On the 14th/15th October, 1918, during the attack near Comines he, whilst acting adjutant, showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under very trying conditions. He went forward and reconnoitred position of front line troops under heavy fire, and the information he brought back enabled the battalion to successfully advance to perform the task allotted to it.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. Hamilton McCabe Merawether, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.) attd. 97th Bty.

On 1st November, 1918, his battery was heavily shelled by a 4.2 in. battery whilst firing a creeping barrage in support of an infantry attack. Casualties were very heavy, but he succeeded in keeping all his guns in action by replacing casualties with signallers and servants, and assisted in dressing and evacuating the wounded and removing the dead. He set a splendid example to his battery by his gallantry and coolness.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

T./Lt. John King Michell, M.C., 42nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership on 23rd October, 1918, near Romeries, whilst in command of two sections of machine guns. He made a forward personal reconnaissance under very heavy shell fire, and handled his command with great skill and determination. He succeeded in getting them into action so quickly that they were able to inflict great casualties on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Frederick James Steel Milner, M.C., 8th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during operations on 25th October, 1918 at Ingoyg Hem. When the attacking company were in a difficult position through the troops on their right being checked, he ordered forward two platoons to assist in attacking the position, and meanwhile made his way forward under heavy fire, and, in conjunction with the company on his left, selected a tactical feature as his immediate objective.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Paul Ross Milner, M.C., 1st Bn., Leic. R.

North of Holnon villages, on 24th September, 1918, he commanded and led his company in an attack on the enemy trenches. He showed marked gallantry in dealing with the enemy, and inspired all ranks by his dash and leadership. He was severely wounded in the enemy trench whilst assisting in the mopping up.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Maurice James Miskin, M.C., 1st Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in leading his company of Tanks in action on the 29th September, 1918, at Bellicourt, and again on the 8th October, at Beaurevoir; in both instances he rallied a number of Tanks and directed them to enemy machine guns which were holding up the infantry, and, by his skilful leading, he contributed largely to the success attending those operations.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. George Ralph Montague, M.C., 6th Bn., Ches. R., T.F., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

During the operations near Moen on 25th October, 1918, he showed conspicuous courage and devotion to duty. Throughout the long advance of some 7,000 yards to the final objective he acted as Adjutant, and under heavy fire performed his task with great coolness. He went out under machine-gun fire to ascertain the latest situation in the front line, and brought back very valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) John William Herbert Beveridge Morgan, M.C., 5th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., attd. 9th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the advance from the River Selle to Englefontaine, between 22nd and 27th October, 1918. When the advance was held up by machine guns N.E. of Vendegies Wood, he

pushed his company on rapidly, forming a defensive flank as he advanced. The next day, when the vanguard commander was wounded, he went forward and straightened things out. Throughout he did excellent work.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Broadbent Morgan, M.C., 13th Bn., Welsh R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in the advance through Foret de Mormal, on 4th and 5th November, 1918. He, having gained his objective on the Green Lane, was ordered to advance with his company to the village of Sart Baras—a distance of about 5,500 yards, and, despite darkness and difficulties, he reached and consolidated his objective, taking thirty prisoners en route. He then pushed out fighting patrols to Berlaimont—an advance of a further 3,500 yards—and succeeded in capturing the village, with sixty prisoners.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Woldridge Daniel Mutch, M.C., 4th, attd. 12th Bn., E. Surr. R.

During operations on 13th/14th October, 1918, north of Menin, he showed great gallantry, initiative and devotion to duty while employed as Battalion Intelligence Officer. On the morning of the 13th he made a personal reconnaissance, and laid a tape for the battalion to form up on. On the morning of the 14th he followed up the attack, and pushed forward under very difficult circumstances, with about 150 men, to the final objective. After making a thorough reconnaissance, he returned to Battalion Headquarters with most valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. Robert John Nairn, M.C., 89th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. This officer was in charge of the bridging of the Lys, just east of Comines, on 14th October, 1918. Despite heavy machine-gun fire and an artillery barrage he stuck to his work, and successfully threw a bridge across, enabling the infantry to cross.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

T./2nd Lt. Robert Needham, M.C., 16th Bn., Tank Corps.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 17th October, 1918, at Vaux-Andigny, in command of a Tank. He attacked various enemy strong points, including a battery of artillery; he then pushed through 3,000 yards beyond our furthest infantry and attacked Wassigny, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He was in action continuously without rest for twelve hours, and did most gallant work.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Fredrick John Newton, M.C., 1/6th Bn., N. Staffs. R., T.F.

On the 28th September, 1918, near Bellenglise, while defending a newly won trench against a determined enemy counter-attack, he showed marked gallantry and determination. At one time he was almost completely run out of ammunition, but he maintained his ground, fighting the enemy for six hours,

when he was ordered to withdraw. On the following day, although wounded, he continued to command until his objective had been gained and consolidated.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) William O'Brien, M.C., Conn. Rang. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and brilliant leadership. On the 19th September, 1918, near Sabieh, he commanded one of the leading companies, and, after taking his final objective, followed the enemy into Kalkilieh, capturing over 190 prisoners. On the night of the 20th September, 1918, near El Funduk, in the dark he led his company with great dash against an enemy column and captured six guns, two machine guns, and twenty-five prisoners. He rendered splendid service.

(M.C. gazetted 27th July, 1916.)

T./2nd Lt. Michael Francis O'Donnell, M.C., R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

In the operations at Ledeghem on 14th October, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and powers of leadership. On reaching the first objective in face of heavy fire he succeeded in working round to the flank of one machine gun, which was forced to retire from a commanding position from which it had been causing casualties. His example and coolness had a most inspiring effect on all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Lt. (A/Capt.) Robert Anthony O'Donovan, M.C., 1st Bn., Worc. R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and good work. South of Oppy, on 6th October, 1918, he carried out a daring and highly successful raid with his company, capturing an enemy's strong point, with four machine guns and thirty-eight prisoners. He himself was first into the position. It was entirely due to his able leadership that the position was captured and the way cleared for a further successful advance during the day by other companies on his left.

(M.C. gazetted 11th May, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Bernard Donald Ogden, M.C., 5th Bn., E. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 8th Bn.

For marked gallantry during the attack on Bousies on the 23rd October, 1918. He led his company forward with great skill and gained his objective, after which he took a small patrol forward and captured an enemy party of two officers and twenty-two men. Again, on the 25th October, he led his men most determinedly in face of heavy fire. Throughout the operations he displayed the finest qualities of leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./Capt. James Carter Ogilvie, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Hoogemolen, on 22nd October, 1918. During an attack, when many regimental stretcher bearers had been knocked out by machine-gun fire, he organised a party of bearers and took them out himself, searched the ground for wounded, dressed

them under very heavy fire and evacuated them. He worked incessantly for a period of five hours, until every man had been dressed and evacuated.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Theodore Oldfield, M.C., 2nd Bn., Bedford R.

East of Ronsoy, on 21st September, 1918, he was in command of an assaulting company, which had both flanks exposed. After making a thorough reconnaissance of the country round Quenchettes Wood, locating the enemy's positions accurately, he with the co-operation of four machine guns, then led two successful bombing attacks up Duncan Avenue and Pot Lane, which enabled him to get in touch with units on both flanks and clean up a large body of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Edward Freer Orgill, M.C., 1st Bn., Manch. R., attd. 21st Bn.

For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty during operations from 4th/11th October, 1918. He accompanied the first line of the battalion, and when it came under direct fire from a battery of field guns he organised an attack on these guns which effectually put them out of action and resulted in the gun crews being killed. Throughout these operations he rendered very valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Lt. Henry Ormandy, M.C., R.E., Sig. Section, attd. 107th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 15th/16th October, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Moorseele. He personally supervised the mending of the telephone line, under heavy shelling, and getting it into order. He set a fine example to all ranks under him, and by his untiring efforts satisfactory communication was maintained.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. John Henry Alexander Patton, M.C., 5th Bn., R. Irish Rif., attd. 15th Bn., attd. 107th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night 13th-14th October, 1918, near Dadizeele. He was responsible for laying out direction tapes for the Battalion on attacking next day, and it was largely owing to his able work that the correct direction of the attack was maintained, and that it was successful. As Intelligence Officer, his reports were on several occasions most valuable during the operations between 1st-23rd October.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Lt. John Edward Pearce, M.C., 502nd (Wessex) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

Near Tournai, on the night 23rd-24th October, 1918, he went forward to put a bridge across the River Escaut. On arrival at bridge site the party came under heavy fire. In spite of this he stuck to his work, and it was due to the example and courage set by him that the bridge was completed to time and patrols enabled to cross the river. On the 26th he again supervised the repairing of a bridge under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Pearson, M.C.,
R. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

On the 20th October, 1918, in the vicinity of Kappart, he, by the skilful handling of his platoons under heavy fire, gained his objective. Finding that the company on his left had managed to secure the high ground, and that the company on his right had been held up, he immediately formed a defensive flank and filled the gap, under very heavy machine-gun fire. Throughout his courage was conspicuous.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Noel Murray Pearson, M.C., 2/1st
Worc. Yeo. (EGYPT)

On the 23rd September, 1918, when ordered to prevent the enemy at Ain Maleh from escaping east, with a weak squadron he drove back 200 enemy with two machine guns. He then entered their camp and took the surrender of 1,700 out of 4,000. The remainder opened fire on him when left with six men, but he covered the withdrawal of the prisoners till further support resulted in the surrender of all.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Lt. William Philip, M.C., 1/4th Bn.,
Gord. Highrs., T.F.

For marked gallantry and good leadership. During the attack on Famars on 26th October, 1918, he successfully led his company, securing and consolidating his objective, where many prisoners were taken. Later, after the enemy counter-attacked, he greatly assisted in restoring the situation and replacing the various posts in the front line. On 27th, after the enemy had succeeded in driving the garrison out of Famars, he organised and led a counter-attack with the bayonet, inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy in the streets of the village.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. Cecil Augustus Phillips, M.C., 4th,
attd. 4/5th Bn., Welsh R., T.F. (EGYPT)

He showed great dash and courage on the night of 18th-19th September, 1918. He took his company up Hindhead, near El Mugheir, with a rush, took two machine guns, and effectually anticipated the enemy's occupying this most formidable position. On the night of 19th/20th September, 1918, he pushed on into Jurish in the fog, right through the enemy line, and in the morning the enemy found his company in their rear and surrendered.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd February, 1916.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Albert Maurice Pratt,
M.C., 8th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For continuous devotion to duty in command of a company throughout the advance from the Fresnes-Rouvroy line to the River Escout, east of St. Amand, 12th October to 27th October, 1918. He supported the infantry closely. No opportunity for personal reconnaissance was ever lost by him, and his guns were therefore always favourably placed for killing the enemy over the sights and for silencing his machine-gun fire. He showed great determination, skill and boldness.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

T./Capt. Walter Gideon Pringle, M.C.,
D/156th Bde., R.F.A.

For marked gallantry and initiative. On 22nd October, 1918, near Montay, he carried out a valuable reconnaissance of the approaches and crossings of the River Selle. This was accomplished prior to the attack on 23rd October, down a steep slope which was heavily swept by direct machine-gun and rifle fire. The information obtained materially assisted the rapid advance of the batteries across the River Selle in close support of our advancing infantry. On 23rd October, 1918, he carried out another daring reconnaissance and obtained much valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./2nd/Lt. William Hubert Purdy, M.C.,
9th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

On the 15th October, 1918, in the village of Gulleghem, he displayed marked gallantry and devotion to duty. In the streets of Gulleghem when the advance of his company was checked by heavy machine-gun fire from a strong enemy post, he rushed the post at the head of his platoon, capturing twenty prisoners and one machine gun, after which his company was enabled to advance and the village was soon in our hands. He behaved splendidly throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 10th February, 1919.)

Capt. Joseph Richard Pyper, M.C., 4th
Bn., Lond. R., attd. 33rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with a platoon in face of heavy machine-gun fire to force the crossing of the River Lys near Comines, on 15th October, 1918. When a temporary withdrawal was ordered he remained at the crossing place organising the evacuation of the wounded. Later, the material was got forward and the bridge was built, he himself entering the river up to his waist and assisting in the erection of it. Throughout the four days' operations he behaved splendidly.

(M.C. gazetted 14th January, 1916.)

T./2nd/Lt. Walter Randall, M.C., 19th
Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations north of Bavai, from 3rd November to 10th November, 1918. He was responsible for maintaining the Divisional line of communications up to Brigade Headquarters, an average distance of two miles. In spite of heavy shelling and great difficulties he maintained almost uninterrupted telephone communication up to and in front of Brigade Headquarters, and also found time to assist Artillery Brigades with cable and other stores.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas James Redhead,
M.C., 21st Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in two successive attacks on Beaufevre on 5th October, 1918. He led a party forward in an attack against the village, on the morning of the 5th October, 1918. The attack proved unsuccessful, but he remained throughout the day with his men in an advanced position on the railway

line. He later joined in the attack by another brigade, and his party were responsible for the capture of some forty prisoners. (M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Reed, M.C., 4th Bn., E. Lancs. R., T.F., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

At Miraumont on the evening of 24th August, 1918, after his Battalion had captured the village, he led one of two companies that made a further advance by night of over three miles. Strong enemy opposition was encountered, and it was greatly due to his fine example of courage and endurance that this opposition was overcome. Again on 30th August, near Riencourt, he fought his company forward to their objective with an open right flank, and against heavy frontal and enfilade machine-gun fire. (M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. Robert Macfarlane Robertson, M.C., 2/14th Bn., Lond. R.

He was in charge of the left front line company during the attack in the neighbourhood of Menin, on 14th October, 1918. He led his men through a terrain thick with defended pill-boxes and wire, and on arrival at the objective disposed of the enemy and a trench mortar. He next, at the head of four men, rushed two enemy machine guns, killing four of the enemy and wounding two, and taking three prisoners and the guns. He showed fine courage and determination. (M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Vernon Alec Murray Robertson, M.C., 87th Fd. Coy., R.E.

On the 22nd, 23rd, and 24th October, 1918, and up to the morning of the 25th, he was employed with his company on bridging the canal and various streams near Nivelles. At this time the enemy were holding the crossings strongly with machine guns, firing at close range, and also kept the whole area under continuous shell fire. Two foot-bridges and three transport bridges were made, thanks to his example of courage and energy.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

T./Capt. John Rodger, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack, 3rd to 8th October, 1918, on Gouy and Le Catelet, he was in charge of bearers and forward posts. Under considerable shell and machine-gun fire he went forward visiting regimental medical officers, reconnoitring for forward posts, and supervising the evacuation of wounded from the forward area, keeping up a complete chain of evacuation. By his energy and zeal he saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Lt. Reginald Randal Rose, M.C., R.E., attd. 476th (S. Mid.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry when engaged in bridging the Ecaillon River near Sommaing on 24th October, 1918. He advanced with his party carrying a footbridge through the barrage in advance of the assaulting infantry, waded the river in face of an enemy machine gun at close range, and

fixed his bridge. After rallying the assaulting troops, whose officer was wounded, he assisted to hold the bridge steady whilst they crossed.

(M.C. gazetted 26th January, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Daw Rowe, M.C., 1st Bn., Wilts. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When the battalion crossed the River Sambre at Berliamont on 6th November, 1918, they were held up by very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He went forward and made a personal reconnaissance and brought back information which enabled our troops to work round the right flank of the machine-gun nests which he had located and which had previously held up the advance. Throughout the operations he did excellently. (M.C. gazetted 10th February, 1919.)

Lt. Kenneth Arthur Ryde, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A/187th Bde.

On 21st October, 1918, near Courtrai, he was in command of a section of 18-pounder guns detailed to advance in close support of the attacking infantry. The advance was held up by exceptionally strong machine-gun fire. He went forward and located the machine-guns firing, brought his section into action and silenced them. Throughout the day he showed the greatest gallantry under fire. Again, on 25th October, he performed similar good work.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Colman Leonard James Maurice Sallmayer, M.C., 8th Bn., N. & Derby. R., T.F., attd. 11th Bn.

During the advance from Le Catelet to Le Cateau from 5th/10th October, 1918, inclusive, he displayed marked gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack south of Honnechy the leading line came under heavy machine-gun fire and began to waver. He collected the remainder of his men and led them to the successful capture of the final objective. His example was mainly instrumental in rallying the men at a critical time and thus ensuring the success of the operation.

(M.C. gazetted 15th October, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Morris Samuels, M.C., 26th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 13th/14th October, 1918. Near Gheluwe he taped out the forming up positions for units of the brigade preparatory to the attack on the morning of the 14th October. It was largely due to the success of his efforts under heavy fire that the attack was so successful. Later, he carried out a daring reconnaissance of our own front line and enemy positions on the banks of the River Lys near Menin and brought back valuable information.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Rudolph Oscar Schuh, M.C., Devon. R., attd. 9th Bn.

On 8th October, 1918, in the attack on Ponchaux, he showed marked gallantry and able leadership. His company had been detailed to mop up the village of Ponchaux.

This task he most successfully carried out, and rapidly reorganised his company, he being the only officer left with it; he advanced close behind the attacking companies and was personally responsible for clearing several hostile machine-gun posts during the advance to the final objective.

(M.C. gazetted 18th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Bethune Scott, M.C., R.A.M.C. (S.R.), attd. 16th Field Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and untiring devotion to duty during operations near St. Quentin, between 18th/26th September, 1918. He was bearer officer with the 16th Infantry Brigade. He personally kept touch with the R.A.P.s in spite of heavy hostile machine-gun and rifle fire. It was mainly due to the skilful dispositions of his bearers that the wounded of this brigade were evacuated so speedily and satisfactorily.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Samuel Simpson Seccombe, M.C., 7th Bn., Essex R., T.F.

On the 19th September, 1918, at Kefr Kasim, he showed great personal courage and gallantry. In the face of very heavy enfilade machine-gun and artillery fire he led two companies forward to attack Sivri Wood. The attack was stopped dead after proceeding about 200 yards, with the loss of half the companies, but he continued to urge his men forward after all chance of reaching the objective seemed lost.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Sedgwick, M.C., Durh. L.I., attd. 15th Bn.

Near Vendegies Au Bois on 23rd October, 1918, he showed conspicuous skill and gallantry in handling his company. When his right flank was held up he at once organised a flank attack which cleared out several troublesome machine-gun nests with the bayonet. At the same time he continued to push forward his company and secured his first objective; there he rapidly reorganised his command and seized the final objective. His commanding officer becoming a casualty, he then took over command of the battalion, and led a successful attack.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Sheldon, M.C., 2nd Bn., Notts. & Derby R.

On the morning of 18th September, 1918, in front of St. Quentin he distinguished himself in a most gallant manner. Under very heavy machine-gun fire he led his company through the wire and attacked the enemy in Douai Trench; later, the advance being held up, he reorganised the survivors of all companies in his vicinity and consolidated the captured ground. Later again he went out himself under heavy machine-gun fire and succeeded in gaining touch with the battalion on his left.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Leslie William Shepherdson, M.C., 20th Bn., Dur. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion signalling officer during

operations near Menin on the 14th/15th October, 1918. He established telephonic communication with the companies shortly after they had reached their final objective. He reconnoitred a very advanced position and afterwards personally superintended the laying of wires to the most advanced posts. His conduct throughout was of the highest order.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Shrive, M.C., 91st Sge. Bty., R.G.A.

On 24th October, 1918, near Bousies, in charge of his battery, he was ordered to get a section in action sufficiently far forward to shoot on an important railway junction. Despite heavy enemy shelling and several casualties during the night 24th/25th October, his guns were in action by 4 p.m. on 25th October, and made excellent practice on the junction. Throughout the operation he displayed courage and sound judgment, and completed his task satisfactorily.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Capt. Ronald Sutherland Brook Sinclair, M.C., 2/5th Bn., Glou. R., T.F.

During a night attack at Mareshes on 1st November, 1918, he commanded his company with most conspicuous gallantry and skill. A strong enemy post held up the advance in one sector, and he rushed the post with a few men, shooting some of the occupants himself with a revolver. On 2nd November, after the battalion had again attacked, he reorganised his company under very heavy enemy artillery fire until he was wounded. He inspired all ranks by his fine example.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. Clive Smith, M.C., 2nd Bn., North'd Fus.

During the attack on the Foret de Mormal on 4th November, 1918, he commanded a party detailed to clear the left flank of the battalion front; in carrying out this duty he showed great skill in leading and keeping touch in a thick fog, and also marked gallantry in rushing and capturing several hostile machine-gun posts. His work was equally good during the subsequent days of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

2nd/Lt. Frederic Dartmouth Smith, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/83rd Bde.

At Le Cateau, on 23rd October, 1918, he took the detachments up to the guns through heavy enemy barrage, and under a continuous bombardment for three and a-half hours controlled the lifts of the barrage. One gun was knocked out by a direct hit, and it was mainly due to his courage and coolness that the remainder of the guns were kept in action at a time when it was of the utmost importance that the advancing infantry should be supported.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) William Revell Smith, M.C., A/170th Bde., R.F.A.

During the operations east of Courtrai on 31st October and 1st November, 1918, he carried out two very daring reconnaissances. He reconnoitred for battery positions in the

front line with complete success, though the line was being heavily shelled, so that the batteries moved forward with the least possible delay. On the second occasion he personally reconnoitred under continuous fire the position forward after the advance and brought back very valuable information. He showed great coolness and courage.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Sidney Snell, M.C., 89th Fld. Coy., R.E.

He made several personal reconnaissances which led to the successful bridging of the Lys. He worked almost continuously for thirty hours, and it was through his personal energy and determination that the work was done. On the 15th October on at least two occasions when work was delayed by heavy machine-gun fire he helped and encouraged the bridge parties. His energy and devotion to duty were most marked.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

T./Capt. Arthur Spottiswoode, M.C., Midd'x R., attd. 26th Bn., R. Fus.

On 14th October, 1918, during the advance north of Menin he, finding that owing to a thick fog it was impossible to supervise his company, took command of a mixed party of ten men and pushed on to the final objective in advance of all troops on his right and left, capturing two guns which were firing over open sights and holding up the advance. He established a post on the left of the divisional front, and after collecting fresh men succeeded in holding it until the rest of the line came up. He showed great courage, and rendered excellent service.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./2nd/Lt. Francis Stafford Stafford, M.C., Shrops. L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

During the action on 25th October, 1918, near Moen, after his company commander had been wounded, he led his company forward with fine courage and dash, although his left flank was exposed. It was entirely due to him that his company reached its final objective, some 7,000 yards from the start, and consolidated their exposed posts in the immediate presence of the enemy under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

(M.C. gazetted in this Gazette.)

Capt. Richard Henry Stallard, M.C., 2/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

On the 1st November, 1918, at Maresches, he commanded the left support company. When the enemy counter-attacked with tanks on the left, he held on to his position until a tank was within a few yards of his headquarters, firing a machine gun at point-blank range. It was largely due to his gallant efforts that the enemy infantry in support of the tanks were repulsed. He subsequently reorganised and re-established himself on the high ground north of Maresches.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edwin Denton Stansfield, M.C., 1/6th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

Throughout the period 11th/16th October, 1918, near Iwuy he showed cool courage and initiative. On the 11th October he was largely instrumental in reorganising the line after the hostile counter-attack with tanks, and he organised a composite company, which filled in a dangerous gap between ourselves and the right brigade. When the commanding officer was wounded he took over command of the battalion, and it was due to his energetic action that the hostile counter-attack did not completely develop. He again handled the battalion very skilfully during the advance on the 12th October.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

2nd Lt. Charles Henry Steele, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Irish Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

At Courtrai, on 16th October, 1918, he was in charge of a party of about fifty men who were to form a bridgehead to a pontoon bridge being thrown across the Lys Canal. When the bridge was constructed, he led his party across under heavy machine-gun fire. The bridge was destroyed by shell fire immediately afterwards. He rushed an enemy machine-gun post in a house commanding the bridge, and captured it with the team of six men. By his great courage and dash he rendered valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

T./Capt. Harold Graham Steele, M.C., North'd Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

On 8th October, 1918, during the operations near Seranvillers he was in charge of a company which he handled with great skill and gallantry. When they were held up by machine-gun fire, he rushed the enemy positions with a small party of men, killing the gunners and capturing three machine guns. Later he led two companies through the village, which he successfully cleared up, and established a position in front of the village, which he held on to, though his left flank was in the air for some considerable time. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 19th November, 1917.)

Capt. Alexander Caldwell's Stewart, M.C., 6th Bn., attd. 5th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

During the operations north-east of the River Selle on 23rd/24th October, 1918, he did excellent work. All his platoon commanders becoming casualties when his company was forming up, he reorganised it, and at zero led it forward through the barrage. It was due to his marked gallantry and able leadership that, in face of very heavy machine-gun fire, his company captured both objectives allotted to it, advancing two miles.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

2nd Lt. Forrest Sunter, M.C., 4th Bn., attd. 5th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

He led his platoon with great skill and gallantry during the operations north-east of the River Selle on 23rd-24th October, 1918. On 24th, in face of strong opposition from an enemy line behind two fences of wire, he led forward his Lewis gun section to a flank,

and opened enfilade fire on the enemy, forcing many to surrender and others to retire. He then rushed forward his rifle section and opened rapid fire on the retreating enemy with good effect. Throughout the operations he set a splendid example to those with him.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. David Campbell Suttie, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 1/2nd (N. Mid.) Field Amb., R.A.M.C., T.F.

Near Bohain he had charge of the Bearers and Bearer Relay Posts along the Bohain-Vaux Andigny Road during the attack on 17th October, 1918. He used great skill and judgment in choosing his Bearer Posts, and also in keeping in touch with regimental medical officers in front. He set a fine example to his men by his fearless devotion to duty, and it was mainly through his efforts that the great majority of the wounded were brought in to the Advanced Dressing Station.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Lt. Harry Cooper Sykes, M.C., 7th Bn., Bord. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Forest de Mormal on 4th November, 1918. He was wounded at the commencement of the operations, but refused to go back and have his wound attended to. He carried on, leading his platoon, under heavy hostile fire, until he was wounded a second time in the thigh. He set a fine example of courage and determination to all ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

T./Capt. Frederick Thomas Taylor, M.C., 13th Bn., Manch. R., attd. 9th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 8th October, 1918, he led his company in the attack on the second objective near the village of Serain with great determination, under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire, capturing a battery of enemy field guns and gaining his objective. Although slightly wounded, he remained with his company, supervising consolidation until relieved. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Frederick Sidney Thirsk, M.C., 6th Bn., Essex R., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

On 18th September, 1918, during the attack on Epehy he led his company with great dash and gallantry under the most trying and difficult circumstances. It was largely owing to his splendid example that his company gained its objective. Afterwards he was heavily counter-attacked, but drove off the enemy, taking a few prisoners. He was twice wounded before allowing himself to be carried away.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. Morgan Evan Thomas, M.C., 465th (N. Mid.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership near Regnicourt on 17th October, 1918. When our troops were held up and suffering severe casualties, he gallantly led forward his section of sappers as reinforcements; he

afterwards organised several parties of infantry, and again reinforced the line. Later he took command of a company, and took it forward to the final objective, which he consolidated. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th June, 1917.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Frederick John Mills Thorne, M.C., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/123rd Bde.

For marked gallantry and initiative on the 12th October, 1918, near Briastre and near Beaurin. He pushed forward across the River Selle, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, to select positions for his battery, and not only sent back most valuable information as to the general situation, but fought his battery from an advanced position with excellent effect. During the counter-attack he was heavily shelled and enfiladed by machine-gun fire, but he stuck to his post and inflicted heavy casualties on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 13th May, 1918.)

Capt. Francis Benton Newport Tinley, M.C., 20th Deccan Horse, I.A. (EGYPT)

For personal gallantry and skilful leading of his squadron, which, in spite of considerable machine-gun and rifle fire, captured El Afoule Station on the 20th September, 1918, thus enabling two squadrons of the 4th Cavalry Division to pass through it unopposed. The squadron captured 296 prisoners, one loaded train, four motor-cars, and much valuable material.

(M.C. gazetted 23rd June, 1915.)

Lt. William Richard Tovani, M.C., 7th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

During operations of 24th-26th October 1918, near Monchaux and Famars, he displayed magnificent leadership in two attacks, in both of which his company did excellent work, capturing a large number of prisoners and machine guns. All through he showed a fine example of courage to his men and ability to deal with extremely difficult situations.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Rev. James Thomas Tunstall, M.C., T./C.F., 4th Cl., R.A.C.D., attd. 1st Bn., Linc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty tending and evacuating wounded during the attacks on 23rd October and 24th October, 1918, from Owillers. He followed close behind the leading troops throughout the attack, and by collecting and locating wounded under heavy shell fire, and by bringing ambulances forward, was personally responsible for the evacuation of large numbers of casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Lt. Robert Hamilton Turner, M.C., 8th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

During operations near Ingoyghem on 25th October, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and ability when in command of a company. Observing that the battalion on his right had been checked he attacked on his own initiative and completely cleared the village of Ingoyghem, which was one of the objectives of that battalion, realising that

the capture of this village was vital to the advance of the brigade. His initiative and fine leadership were most praiseworthy.
(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Sydney Ward Turner, M.C., 4th Bn., Suff. R., T.F., attd. 11th Bn.

He commanded a reserve company near Vendegies on 24th October, 1918. When all the officers and many of the O.R.'s of one of the assaulting companies had become casualties he took command of the two companies, reorganised them, and continued the advance, although he was himself badly wounded in the leg. After he had been wounded in the other leg he sat up in the open and continued to direct his command until compelled by faintness to desist. He showed the greatest gallantry.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1917.)

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Charles Alexander Mackenzie Van Millingen, M.C., 7th Bn., Rif. Bde., attd. 33rd Bn., Lond. Regt.

Throughout the operations 12th/15th October, 1918, he showed conspicuous ability and gallantry under great difficulties. On the 15th he led the first platoon of his company to the crossing of the Lys River, near Comines, preventing the enemy from bringing their machine guns into action; and on the crossing being gained he quickly established a bridgehead and brought over reinforcements. He enabled the company on his left, which had been checked by heavy machine-gun fire, to effect a crossing.

(M.C. gazetted 27th October, 1917.)

T./2nd Lt. William Martin Veitch, M.C., 12th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, notably east of St. Quentin Wood, on the night of the 17th/18th September, 1918. Under heavy enemy bombardment he successfully completed the task of taping out a "jumping off" line for an attack the following morning. After returning to battalion headquarters to report he voluntarily accompanied an officer back to the zone being shelled and assisted him to tape out the line for his division in continuation of our line.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Leonard William Vicars-Miles, M.C., 2nd Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry on the morning of the 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem. Owing to mist he found himself suddenly confronted by an enemy section of field guns covered by machine guns. His party had no Lewis guns or bombs, but he worked up close and assaulted the enemy, himself shooting two enemy gunners who continued to serve their piece. All the enemy were killed or taken prisoner. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

T./Lt. Dixon Park Wagner, M.C., R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

At St. Louis on 20th/21st October, 1918, in the Courtrai sector, for conspicuous gallantry and initiative. When both Lewis guns of his platoon were put out of action and he was unable to advance owing to machine-gun fire, he, by a daring reconnaissance, located the enemy machine gun,

which he engaged and silenced with rifle fire, thus enabling his platoon to get forward. His fine action greatly facilitated the general advance of his company to its objective.

(M.C. gazetted 26th September, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Michael Wallington, M.C., R. Suss. R. (Bde. Maj., 1st Inf. Bde.).

For gallant and distinguished conduct in the field. He has been brigade major since 16th October, 1917. On the 17th October, at Vaux Andigny, when orders were issued for the attack to be continued, he rode to battalion headquarters of a regiment through heavy fire and explained the situation to the commanding officer, who was able to get his orders out in time for the operation. On many occasions he has shown resource, judgment and gallantry.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1916.)

2nd Lt. Arthur Wardle, M.C., 4th Bn., Dur. L.I., attd. 2/6th Bn., T.F.

On the 4th/5th November, 1918, near Esquermes, he was ordered to take a fighting patrol to engage an enemy post. He found himself confronted with about 100 men with machine guns. These he held in check until the enemy got a party round his flank, and then immediately got up a Lewis gun and himself engaged the enemy while all that was left of his patrol were able to withdraw, leaving only twelve casualties. He handled his gun with great skill and courage, inflicting several casualties.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Waterhouse, M.C., 1/5th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F.

Near Regnicourt on 17th October, 1918, when his company was held up by very strong machine-gun fire, he immediately authorised covering fire from Lewis guns and got forward supports. Finally with the help of men from two neighbouring companies, he secured his objective. Throughout the action his fine example and gallant leadership under exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire inspired his men and carried them to their final objective.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

T./Capt. Gwelym David Watkins, D.S.O., M.C., R.A.M.C. attd. 2nd Bn., W. Rid. R.

During the operations on the 24th October, 1918, on the high ground east of Verchain, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty in establishing his aid post as close as possible behind the front line troops. Very shortly after the first objective had been gained he proceeded to search for wounded with organised stretcher parties under continuous shell fire; and by his prompt attention and splendid organisation many lives were undoubtedly saved.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. William Weir, M.C., 4th Bn., Gord. Highrs., attd. 6/7th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst commanding a company at Famars on 26th October, 1918. When a counter-attack temporarily drove in the line

on his left, he immediately went forward and made a personal reconnaissance under heavy fire. He then formed a defensive flank, choosing the positions himself, and did not slacken his energetic and courageous efforts until the critical situation was restored.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

T./Capt. Hubert Leslie Westlake, M.C., 7th Bn., Wilts. R.

During operations south of Le Cateau on 3rd to 6th October, 1918, he was Adjutant. He carried out a daring reconnaissance in a most praiseworthy manner under heavy shell fire, bringing back most valuable information, and at critical times his energy, cheerfulness, and disregard of danger were most marked. His example was of great value to the men, and his work materially assisted the success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

2nd Lt. William Cleland Whyte, M.C., 7th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., attd. 6th Bn., K.O.S.B.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership near Cuerne on 16th/17th October, 1918. During the crossing of the Lys he was in command of the right company, and was largely responsible for the rapid attainment of the first objective. During the serious counter-attack on 17th October, when his company was cut off from the pontoon bridge, it was due to his ability and resolute example that the counter-attack was effectively repulsed.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harry Wilkinson, M.C., D.C.M., R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. Y/30th T.M. By.

He carried out a very useful and important reconnaissance under heavy shell and rifle fire on the evening of 7th November, 1918, near Avelghem. On 8th November he fought his battery under a very heavy hostile bombardment from heavy trench mortars and 4.2 in. howitzers. He showed the greatest coolness, gallantry, and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

T./2nd Lt. James Cecil Hubert Willett, M.C., 11th Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack south-east of Vaux-Andigny on 17th October, 1918. He was in command of the support company, and after his company had been used to reinforce the assaulting companies he spotted and charged an enemy post, capturing two machine guns and twenty O.Rs. He did very excellent work during the whole operation.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Maj.) Preston Cory Lefroy Williams, M.C., R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. D/110th Bde.

On the 10th October, 1918, near Le Cateau, he was commanding his battery, detailed to support leading battalion during their advance on Le Cateau. He went forward with the advanced guard until touch was gained with the enemy at St. Benin. At this point he sent back much valuable information, and boldly brought a section of his battery into action; and during the whole

afternoon personally observed for and maintained the fire of his battery on enemy machine guns and posts which were causing heavy casualties amongst the infantry he was covering.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

T./Capt. William Brockie Wilson, M.C., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Devon. R.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Braistre, 20th to 23rd October, 1918. During this period his battalion came under very severe enemy shell fire and a very severe gas bombardment. He worked unceasingly for thirty-six hours in his R.A.P. where the gas was strong, and it was absolutely due to his pluck and inexhaustible energy that the evacuation of the casualties of two battalions was carried out without hitch.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. George Clifford Winckley, M.C., 1st Bn., Linc. R., attd. 10th Bn., N. & Derby. R.

For determined gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting on 4th November, 1918, at Futoy and in the Forêt de Mormal. He was in charge of the signalling section, and kept a line open from the brigade to battalion headquarters throughout the operations. The enemy shelled Futoy heavily and the line was frequently broken, but he himself remained at this particular spot and repaired the line as soon as it was broken. He was on duty continuously for forty-eight hours without rest.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

2nd Lt. Joshua Stanley Wright, M.C., R.F.A., T.F., attd. 401st By., 14th A. Bde., R.H.A.

For cool courage and determination when F.O.O. near Solesmes on 20th October, 1918. He was ordered to establish an observation post to watch the country on the far side of the ridge. He first captured a party or five of the enemy, and later he entered a dug-out and found it occupied by two of the enemy, one of whom he shot. He then established his headquarters in this dug-out, and sent back information as to the whereabouts of the enemy. His line was cut to pieces by shell fire, and communication was kept by runner.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

CANADIAN FORCE.

Capt. George Griffith Aitken, M.C., Can. F.A., attd. Can. Corps Surv. Sect.

For courage and devotion to duty. On the 3rd September, 1918, at a time when our actual line was in doubt in the vicinity of the Arras-Cambrai road, along the line of the Canal du Nord, he made a daring personal reconnaissance, obtaining much valuable information. Throughout the operations of the Canadian Corps, covering the period 8th August to 20th September, he has at all times displayed tireless energy and devotion to duty, and has set a fine example to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 18th December, 1918.)

Lt. Frank Barber, M.C., D.C.M., 3rd Divl. Sig. Coy., Can. E., attd. H.Q., 7th Can. Inf Bde.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Cambrai, 28th September to 1st October, 1918. He was in charge of the brigade signal section, and remained constantly at duty without any sleep during the whole period. He repeatedly went forward under heavy fire, and constant touch was maintained between all units of the brigade at all times, and valuable information as to the situation was speedily transmitted to brigade headquarters. (M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. James Everett Barry, M.C., Can. A.M.C., attd. 2nd Can. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during the successful operations north of Bourlon Wood on the 27th September, 1918. Throughout he worked unceasingly under heavy fire from machine guns and artillery. He made three trips to the outpost line to attend to wounded men. All wounded within the area fought over by this unit on the 27th September were cleared shortly after the objective had been gained.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Qrmr. & Capt. Alfred Albert Edward Batchelor, M.C., 5th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations 27th/29th September, 1918, at Haynecourt. On the night of the 27th, after the battalion had succeeded in capturing the final objective, he was leading a convoy carrying rations, water, etc., for the troops in the line. On the way up, the convoy was subjected to a very heavy shell fire, but by his coolness a stampede was prevented. Throughout he rendered valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. William Cornwallis Bate, M.C., 6th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north of Rieux, 10th October, 1918. He went forward with the infantry attack, and did fine work investigating enemy mines under enemy shelling. Turning back after having successfully accomplished this work, he, seeing another party trying to bridge the Erclin river, promptly went to their assistance under heavy fire.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eben A. Boyle, M.C., 8th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

During the attack east of the Canal du Nord on the 27th/28th September, 1918, and the attack east of the Douai-Cambrai road on the 29th September, 1918, he led his company with great skill and gallantry, and by his cheerfulness and courage after being wounded set a fine example to all ranks. His judgment throughout was excellent, and his complete control of his company at all times was of the greatest assistance to his commanding officer.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Lt. Victor William Bunn, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the construction of a pontoon and trestle bridge over the Canal du Nord and Agache river at

Sains Marquion during the battle on 28th September, 1918. By his skill and energy he succeeded in getting bridging material forward under heavily shelled roads, and constructed three bridges for field guns and horse transport in three and a half hours.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. Robert Burchell, M.C., 25th Inf. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For gallantry, determination, and judgment during the attack on the Canal de l'Escaut at Escadœuvres on the 10th October, 1918. He was in command of a company detailed to capture the bridgeheads on the left. Notwithstanding the darkness and smoke, he led his company with great skill, clearing all opposition on the way very quickly. On crossing he captured eight of the enemy who were trying to hold the bridgehead.

(M.C. gazetted 16th September, 1918.)

Capt. Frederick Thomas Campbell, M.C., Can. A.M.C., attd. 8th Can. Bn., Manitoba R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack east of the Canal du Nord on the 27th/28th September, 1918, he continuously attended the wounded whilst exposed to severe enemy fire. On the 29th September, 1918, in an attack east of the Douai-Cambrai road, he worked coolly and fearlessly in the open for fourteen hours. His fearless devotion to duty saved many lives.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. Jameson Earle Christie, M.C., 13th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

On 27th September, 1918, in the attack on the Marquion line, the company had just jumped off, but its advance was held up by three thick belts of wire and severe machine-gun fire from a strong point behind it. He quickly organised a party, and led them forward under heavy fire to cut the wire. Finally, he went back under very heavy fire and got up a tank and sent it through. He showed fine courage and rendered valuable service.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. Herbert Cameron Russell Clark, M.C., 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the Bourlon Wood operations, 27th September, 1918, in leading his company during the attack. On finding it impossible to reach his jumping-off line owing to another unit in front of him being held up, he took over the fight from them, and for two hours fought his way over open ground and through heavy belts of wire against an enemy force who were opposing him with machine guns and rifles and two field guns firing point-blank, finally, after being wounded, gaining his objective.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Capt. Chester Francis Commins, M.C., 1st Inf. Bn., W. Ontario R.

During the battle of Cambrai, on 1st October, 1918, while leading his company into the attack, he found that the advancing troops were pushing ahead into our own barrage and were losing direction. He

immediately ran forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, checked his men, and reorganised them. In the subsequent advance he was severely wounded, but with splendid courage forced his way forward, leading his men until he was again hit. He still tried to press forward, but was hit the third time, this time fatally.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. Charles Douglas Crowe, M.C., 31st Bty., 9th Bde., Can. F.A.

For marked gallantry and good judgment under heavy enemy fire at Inchy, 27th September, 1918. He was bringing in the guns of his battery, which were to be placed in position east of Inchy, to open fire on barrage. As the battery approached Inchy a heavy enemy barrage opened upon them, disabling two gun teams. He cleared the road and guided through the guns whose teams were uninjured. After placing these two guns in position, he returned with the required horses and brought in the remainder of the battery, placing the guns in position in time to open the barrage.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Lt. George Alexander Cruickshank, M.C., 29th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Iwuy on 11th October, 1918. When his company was held up by a pill-box on the Erclin River he rushed forward with a few men, and succeeded in capturing the garrison and five machine guns, which allowed his company to advance. He then proceeded across the river, and cleared out an enemy post which was inflicting heavy casualties on our men. His splendid action saved many casualties and cleared up a difficult situation.

(M.C. gazetted 26th March, 1918.)

Capt. Henry Clarke Davis, M.C., 10th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

He was in charge of the evacuation of wounded from the forward area during the fighting in front of Cambrai, commencing 28th September, 1918. He formed routes of evacuation under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He guided parties of stretcher-bearers in front of the Regimental Aid Posts at St. Olle and Sailly, and collected many wounded men. Throughout he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. Charles Beckett Holmes, M.C., 25th Inf. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous courage and good work during the attack on the Canal de L'Escaut at Escadocuvres on the 10th October, 1918. As company commander he was detailed to capture the bridgeheads on the right. On crossing his company encountered an enemy machine-gun nest, which was immediately put out of action. He personally accounted for five of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Benn T. Jackson, M.C., 14th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty near Sains lez Marquion, 27th September, 1918. As Scout Officer he conducted the whole of the assembly of the battalion successfully over very difficult ground. He led the attack with his scouts, and when the attack was temporarily held up by machine guns across a dyke, he dashed forward waist deep in water and under intense fire silenced the gun and enabled the advance to continue. He continued to lead his men after being badly wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. Morris Jacob, M.C., M.M., 16th Bty., 6th Bde., Can. F.A.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty on the morning of 27th September, 1918. When the battery was in action between Buissy and Inchy-en-Artois, firing the initial barrage, it came under severe counter battery fire for several hours, causing many casualties. Although wounded he remained at the guns, encouraging and assisting the gunners to keep the guns in action. Throughout the whole day his fine conduct assisted materially in keeping all the guns of the battery in action.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. Albert John Kelly, M.C., P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

Acting as Battalion Intelligence Officer throughout the operations west of Cambrai, from 27th September to 1st October, 1918, he showed great skill and courage in making personal reconnaissances of the forward positions and in bringing back valuable information to Battalion Headquarters. In the attack on Tilloy he went forward and reorganised the men who were in the village, so that they beat off counter-attacks and maintained their gains.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. Watson Kinloch, M.C., 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability while in charge of a company during the Bourlon Wood operations 27th September to 1st October, 1918. During the attack on 27th September he took his support company forward to reinforce the front line company on the left. Taking command of both companies, he overcame the enemy's resistance and led his men to the objective.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Frederick Wilbur Kirkland, M.C., D.C.M., 29th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

At Blecourt, on 9th October, 1918, under heavy gas and shell fire, he went forward and reconnoitred in front of the line, thus clearing up a difficult situation and getting information back of great value. Later, when the advance was checked by the difficult ground and heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward, and by his personal example of courage was an inspiring example, restoring order and confidence. He did consistently good work.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. Donald Alexander MacIntosh, M.C., 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry during the operations north of Cambrai, whilst commanding a battery of eight machine guns. On 27th September, 1918, during the attack on Haynecourt, he brought his guns into action with great skill and coolness, personally selecting their positions and directing their fire, whilst exposed to heavy fire from the enemy, warding off the counter-attack and enabling the infantry to continue to their objective. Though early wounded he continued at duty.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) James Ferris MacLaren, M.C., 1st Inf. Bn., W. Ontario R.

During the operations and attack on Abancourt on 1st October, 1918, he performed his duties in a most gallant manner. When the attack was temporarily delayed on account of heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward, organised and personally led two attacks against the enemy positions. He afterwards organised his company and a large portion of the forward detachments of the battalion for defence, in spite of heavy enemy machine-gun and rifle fire.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) Kenneth Arnold Mahaffy, D.S.O., M.C., 5th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

The courage and devotion to duty when leading his company to the attack on Haynecourt on the 27th September, 1918, under heavy machine-gun fire, gained admiration and praise from all under him. He was wounded early in the attack, but refused to leave his company until he had seen them consolidated in the final objective.

(M.C. gazetted 25th November, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) (now Maj.) George Hugh MacCallum, M.C., 4th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 8th/9th October, 1918, north-east of Cambrai. He was in charge of his company, whose task it was to bridge the Canal de l'Escault in three places. He first made a daring reconnaissance, and finally his energy was the main factor in rushing to successful completion the bridges, thereby making possible the crossing of the canal by heavy traffic.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Alexander McMaster, M.C., 3rd Can. Bn., 1st Central Ontario R.

For marked gallantry and good work in command of a company during the Bourlon Wood operations on 27th September, 1918. Under point-blank fire from an enemy battery he pushed a platoon forward on either flank and captured the guns with their crews. Later, by good leadership, he silenced a machine-gun post. On reaching the final objective he ably consolidated. His company captured nine field guns.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. James Learmouth Melville, M.C., Can. E., att'd. H.Q., Can. Corps.

He displayed great ability in preparing the details for the bridging of the Canal

du Nord, and great gallantry and devotion to duty on the 27th and 28th September, 1918, at Marquion and Sains le Marquion, in reconnoitring the various bridge-sites, and in going backward and forward through a heavily shelled area, getting the transport forward, arranging for materials, and supervising the work.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Milne, M.C., 2nd Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the successful operations north of Bourlon Wood on the 27th September, 1918. He was in command of a company, and throughout the operations led his men and directed their advance with unexampled skill and dash. His very able handling of an extremely critical situation turned a temporary check in the advance into an important success.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. Hermann Gladstone Morrow, M.C., 4th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

He was entrusted with the task of leading the assault on the Canal du Nord over the whole brigade frontage with his company. He brilliantly performed this difficult task. He was the first to get over the bank, and seeing a group of six enemy he went for them single-handed and accounted for four of them. Throughout these operations his courage and determination were a splendid example to those with him.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. Harry Clarke Moses, M.C., 5th Fd. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

During the operations north of Cambrai, 9th October, 1918, he was in charge of the stretcher-bearers evacuating the wounded of an attacking infantry brigade. He personally led his parties close behind the advancing infantry under severe shell and machine-gun fire. Owing to his fine example of cool courage and energy the evacuation of wounded from difficult and dangerous positions was rapidly accomplished.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Lt. Thomas John Moulds, M.C., 3rd Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For most conspicuous gallantry during the Bourlon Wood operation on 27th September, 1918. When his company was held up by heavy enemy machine-gun and artillery fire, he pushed his platoon forward, by sections, outflanking a battery of 77 mm. field guns, capturing it, and taking prisoners what were left of the crew. He rushed the nest in the same manner, killing the crew and capturing two guns. He took his objective, and though wounded supervised consolidation. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Capt. Edward William Neville, M.C., 18th. By., 5th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on 27th September, 1918, in the vicinity of Buissy. While the battery was firing its initial barrage it came under a very heavy harassing fire; the guns were right out in the open, and many

casualties immediately occurred. His personal coolness encouraged the battery to maintain a steady and accurate fire, and contributed to the success of the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. Frederick James O'Leary, M.C., Can. E., Staff Capt. (A. & Q.), 1st Bde., Can. E.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work in carrying out daring daylight reconnaissances of the Canal du Nord prior to and during the battle of Bourlon Wood on 27th September, 1918. He was A./Bde. Maj., and volunteered to make an aerial reconnaissance, which he did from a height of 800 feet, making four trips over a distance of 6,000 yards under machine-gun fire. By his various reports he brought back the required information, which formed the basis for the selection and class of crossing.

(M.C. gazetted 4th June, 1917.)

Capt. Joseph O'Regan, M.C., 1st Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 29th September, 1918, at St. Olle, near Cambrai. He was in command of the support company, and when he learned that all the officers of the company had become casualties he went forward alone, reorganised the company, and directed the attack. By his skilful leadership his men were enabled to get a footing in the village, and a large number of the enemy were killed or wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 20th December, 1916.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Allen Everett Parker, M.C., 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry and good work near Blecourt on 1st October, 1918. He was in command of machine guns in a sunken road. When the infantry in the vicinity had sustained many officer casualties, he assumed command of both infantry and machine guns, and organised a strong point in the face of a heavy enemy counter-attack. By his skilful handling of his machine guns and the use of captured enemy machine guns, the strong point was enabled to hold out for some hours against overwhelming odds.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) (now Maj.) Bruce Ross, M.C., 3rd Bn., Can. E.

For marked gallantry and good work in bridging the Canal du Nord between Sains Marquion and Marquion on the 27th September, 1918. He had two light transport bridges, with pontoons or trestles, to construct, also four foot bridges to build. He personally supervised the whole operation, including the bringing up of the bridging material and the construction of each of the bridges, under machine-gun fire. As soon as the crossing was effected the enemy on the opposite bank was captured.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (A./Capt.) Evans Ross, M.C., 28th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty at Iwuy on the 11th October, 1918. Many times throughout the day he led small parties of men against enemy strong points, over-

coming all resistance. He has on many previous occasions displayed exceptional qualities of leadership and dash.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. George Lister Thornton Sharp, M.C., 47th Inf. Bn., W. Ontario R. (G.S.O., III., 3rd Can. Div.).

On 1st October, 1918, near Tilloy, north of Cambrai, he went up to the front line for the purpose of obtaining much-needed information regarding the situation. By short rushes and crawling he succeeded in getting forward to the most advanced posts and obtaining exact and most valuable information. During the whole of the operations he visited the front lines many times, and showed great courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 7th November, 1918.)

Capt. Robert Shiell, M.C., 19th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty north-east of Cambrai. He was in reserve at the time, and, finding that the troops who were advancing on his right flank were becoming disorganised and retiring owing to hostile tanks advancing in counter-attack, on his own initiative he personally led his company, along with two platoons of another company, to the high ground forward and engaged the tanks with concentrated Lewis gun fire, killing the enemy who were advancing and causing the tanks to retire.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Edmund George Alpheus Smart, M.C., 43rd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership in action at Cambrai, 28th September, 1918, when with his company alone he captured Fontaine Notre Dame and the high ground to the south of it with 150 prisoners. He led the attack over unknown ground, and personally accounted for four of the enemy and took fifteen prisoners. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th January, 1918.)

Capt. Charles Breckon Smith, M.C., 8th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For distinguished gallantry and resource. During the operations east of the Canal du Nord on the 27th, 28th, and 29th September, 1918, he was acting as second in command of the battalion. Throughout three days of many difficulties he was absolutely untiring in his efforts to assist company commanders in dealing with difficult situations, and by his cool bearing under every description of fire he did excellent work.

(M.C. gazetted 18th February, 1918.)

Lt. Thomas Allen Smith, M.C., 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

During the operation in front of St. Olle, on the 29th September, 1918, his company had extremely heavy casualties from machine-guns, and were unable to get forward. He organised a bombing party and bombed out this machine-gun nest, consolidating the trench and reorganising his company. Twenty prisoners were taken at this point, and a large number of the enemy killed. His

courage and determination were a fine example to the men under his command.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) (now Maj.) James Joseph Stock, M.C., 2nd Bn., Can. E.

For marked gallantry during the operations east of Inchy and the Canal du Nord. He was in charge of a company of Engineers employed on water supply and forward roads. He did excellent work on the 27th September, 1918, and on the 28th he advanced with the infantry and assisted the gunners getting forward. On the 29th, while on a daring reconnaissance of roads east of Haynecourt, he was severely wounded.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1916.)

Lt. James Daniel Sullivan, M.C., 1st Inf. Bn., W. Ontario R.

During the battle of Cambrai, on the night 30th September to 1st October, 1918, he personally, with marked gallantry, opposed a strong enemy detachment intent on raiding our position. Armed only with his revolver, he killed two of the raiders, and held the remainder at bay until two serjeants came to his assistance. His courage and initiative resulted in five of the enemy being killed and eleven captured. He has previously done fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Capt. Norman Albert Thompson, M.C., H.Q. 2nd Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work in command of a battery. On 27th September, 1918, this battery was detailed to advance in close support of the infantry crossing the Canal du Nord, near Sains-les-Marquion. This was brilliantly executed owing to the fine leadership of this officer, who, although wounded, remained at duty and directed the coming into action of his battery and the engagement over open sights of the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Lt. John Turnbull Thomson, M.C., 43rd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and leadership of his company in the attacks on 28th September and 1st October, 1918, near Cambrai. With one runner he captured a system of practice trenches east of Tilloy, and took four machine guns and nearly forty prisoners. He led his company to its objective in both attacks, and maintained his position under the hottest machine-gun fire and continual heavy shelling. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. (A./Maj.) (now Maj.) Charles Beresford Topp, D.S.O., M.C., 42nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north of Cambrai, 26th-30th September, 1918. He took command of the situation on the R. Can. R. frontage, and, under heavy fire, made a complete reconnaissance of the front, reorganizing the disposition of the companies and establishing a line of defence until the situation was completely clear and well in hand.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd June, 1918.)

Capt. Harry Bernard Trout, M.C., 42nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north of Cambrai, 29th-30th September, 1918. He led his company on the right of the attack on the morning of the 29th September, and succeeded in crossing the Douai-Cambrai road in the face of intense machine-gun and snipers' fire. With ten men he established the most forward post in the R.E. dump. Although seriously wounded, he hung on for twelve hours in this isolated position, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Lt. Ernest Geoffroy Weeks, M.C., M.M., 1st Divl. Sig. Coy., Can. E.

During the Bourlon Wood operations his example of cheery devotion to duty and utter disregard for personal safety has been most marked. His work through the Amiens operation, 8th-11th August, 1918, and through the Drocourt-Queant operation, 28th August-4th September, has been splendid, and successful maintenance of lines in both these operations was largely due to him.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. Eldon Parker Wilson, M.C., 4th Bn., Can. Engrs.

On the night of 8th/9th October, 1918, he was in command of a special party detailed to construct a cork float bridge for infantry across the Canal de l'Escault near Morenchies, north-east of Cambrai. During the advance to the canal he, with an N.C.O., went ahead to pick out the best route for his party, and alone they captured a party of forty of the enemy. During the successful construction of the bridge, which was done in darkness and under heavy enemy fire, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. Garnet Garfield Winterbottom, M.C., D.C.M., 2nd Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the successful operations north of Bourlon Wood on the 27th September, 1918. Acting as second in command of the battalion, he was with the attacking troops at all times, directing them and advising company commanders. His utter disregard for his own personal safety, and his excellent appreciation of the situation were of invaluable help in stimulating the morale of the attacking troops.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1917.)

Capt. Claude Llewellyn Wood, M.C., R. Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability to command during the operation before Cambrai, 29th September to 1st October, 1918. After the C.O., the adjutant and other senior officers had become casualties, he assumed command of his battalion on the evening of the 28th September and carried out a successful attack on the morning of 29th September. His battalion was continuously in action until the early morning of 1st October.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Daniel Herbert Anthon, M.C., 20th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For most conspicuous gallantry and dash. In the attack on 3rd October, 1918, on the Beaufort system, north of St. Quentin, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he, entirely on his own, charged and captured a farm. Owing to his bombing skill a number of the enemy in possession of the farm were obliged to evacuate and leave their machine guns behind, thus dispensing with opposition at this point, and saving numerous casualties. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

Lt. Claude Ewen Cameron, M.C., 20th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on 3rd October, 1918, between the Beaufort line and the Beaufort village, north of St. Quentin, under very heavy fire, he displayed great courage and coolness, took charge of the battalion, and led them to the position in the Torrens Canal, where he formed a defensive flank. His quick action and calm confidence enabled the battalion to hold the position gained until other troops passed through in a later attack.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Lt. Charles Joseph Clifford, M.C., 11th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

At Semakh, on the 25th September, 1918, he galloped forward with the first wave and charged through the line of machine guns. He then collected seven men under a withering fire, and led them across to attack a field gun and a machine gun which were firing into our men from the right. Although he had his sword broken and his right hand wounded, he attacked four enemy with his revolver in the left hand, killing one and taking three prisoners. After handing these three prisoners over, he captured four more prisoners. He set a fine example of daring and fearlessness.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Lt. Harry Keith Coward, M.C., D.C.M., 45th Bn., Aust. Infy., attd. 12th Aust. Light T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations west of Bellenglise, on the 18th September, 1918. It was due to his gallant leadership that the Stokes mortars under his charge were in position in time to support the infantry during consolidation of the first objective. Later, he had his guns amongst the first wave of the infantry, and was able to silence hostile machine guns which were causing casualties and holding up the advance. He did fine work throughout.

(M.C. gazetted 25th August, 1917.)

Lt. Richmond Cornwallis Eather, M.C., M.M., 25th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the Beaufort line, east of Peronne, on 3rd October, 1918. When the objective was captured, he went across to a flank, and under heavy fire brought back information that the battalion on the right was held up, thus

enabling a flank defence to be established at once. He then went forward to the front line, which had gone past our objective, and brought back valuable information regarding the situation.

(M.C. gazetted 24th September, 1918.)

Lt. George Frederick Foote, M.C., 18th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For most conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the Fonsomme line, on 3rd October, 1918, near Estrees. When his company were unable to pass the enemy wire, he pushed forward with four men and a Lewis gun and established a post on the objective. He posted one man to use the gun on a party of seventy of the enemy, and with the remaining three men dashed forward and captured the lot. He then, with five men and a Lewis gun, attacked and captured a party of forty of the enemy. He did splendid work.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. William Norman Giblett, M.C., 55th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During an attack against the Hindenburg line, north of Bellicourt, on 30th September, 1918, he, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, led his company with great determination, and captured many enemy and machine guns. At one period, when all senior officers had become casualties, he took charge of the situation, and rallying the remaining men of the two attacking battalions, reorganised them for the pursuit of the enemy. He showed great courage and ability to command.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. Frank Hardy, M.C., 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

Between 30th September-1st October 1918, near Bellicourt, he displayed great courage and initiative. He took command of two companies and led them throughout with great dash. When they were held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he collected the men nearest him and cleared the position, capturing the machine guns and some prisoners. At Magny la Fosse he, with a small party, cleared portion of the village, capturing over thirty prisoners and four machine guns.

(M.C. gazetted 11th January, 1919.)

Capt. Jack Hilton Holman, M.C., 45th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack west of Bellenglise, on the 18th September, 1918, he commanded a company. Shortly after the advance commenced the battalion on the right was held up, but by the gallant and able leadership of his company he enabled his battalion to attain its objective. After arriving at the objective he displayed great courage in leading a small party beyond to attack the crew of a 5.9 battery, all of whom were killed or captured and the guns taken. He set a splendid example to all.

(M.C. gazetted 26th July, 1918.)

Capt. Ernest Homewood James, M.C., No. 1 A.L.A.C.P., Aust. M.G. Corps. (EGYPT)

At Aleppo, on the 24th and 25th October, 1918, he displayed great dash and perseverance in the way he attacked and drove the

enemy cavalry off the hills south of the town. He so disposed his cars that he held a strong force of enemy in check and denied them the crest and observation. All through the operation he displayed courage and resource. (M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Capt. Cecil Guildford Kimmosley Judge, M.C., Aust. Infy. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Baku on 14th September, 1918. During an attack on a town by a superior force of the enemy he was serving with two local battalions, which by his courage and example he induced to put up a good fight. Later, when both commanding officers were killed, he himself took command, and controlled the battalions with marked ability. This officer performed excellent work throughout the operations.

(M.C. gazetted 17th December, 1917.)

Capt. Bertie Lowing, M.C., 12th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership on the 25th September, 1918. At Semakh, when his squadron was ordered to attack on the left of the 11th Australian Light Horse Regiment, the enemy made a stubborn resistance, and were subdued only after bitter hand-to-hand fighting in the buildings of the village. On the same day, by a smart flanking movement, this officer captured the enemy garrison at Tiberias, consisting of twelve officers and eighty-three other ranks, together with thirteen machine guns.

(M.C. gazetted 11th April, 1918.)

Lt. William Kent Morpeth, M.C., 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

From 29th September to 1st October, 1918, in the Bellicourt sector, he displayed great courage and initiative. He moved forward with the advancing companies under heavy fire, and several times took command of men temporarily without leaders, and who were becoming disorganised. With the assistance of three others he cleared several dug-outs in Magny La Fosse, and captured thirty prisoners and four field guns. He did fine work.

(M.C. gazetted 2nd December, 1918.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Charles Harold Peters, M.C., 38th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Bony, from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918, he was in command of a company, which he led across country swept by heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and which mopped up two enemy trenches. Later, with an additional company, he mopped up the Hindenburg line on his company's frontage, finally consolidating on the St. Quentin Canal Tunnel. Throughout he showed great gallantry and able leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 13th February, 1917.)

Lt. Leonard Cariston Seton, M.C., 47th Bty., 12th A. Bde., A.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as F.O.O. during operations on 29th September, 1918, near Bellicourt. He, finding infantry to his front held up by an enemy machine-gun nest, organised a party, and with a captured enemy machine gun

dashed across the open and outflanked the garrison, and, firing the gun himself, enabled the post to be captured, being wounded in three places. His fine courage and determination enabled the infantry to continue their advance.

(M.C. gazetted 18th October, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Claude Augustine Stapleton, M.C., D.C.M., 26th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations on the Beaurivore line, east of Peronne, on 3rd October, 1918, when his men were held up by enemy entanglements and machine-gun fire, he dashed out alone and cut a line through the wire for them. He then led a party of men against an enemy machine gun which was inflicting casualties on our troops, successfully putting it out of action. Throughout he showed great courage and able leadership.

(M.C. gazetted 26th May, 1917.)

Lt. William Thornton Watson, M.C., D.C.M., 6th Bty., 2nd Bde., A.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry at L'auroy, near Bellicourt, on the night 2nd/3rd October, 1918. His battery was the centre of an enemy bombardment, which continued for over four hours. Though badly gassed himself, he tried to save the life of a wounded officer. He showed great energy and devotion to duty, and stayed with his battery until next day, when it was withdrawn from the line.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

Capt. Norman Harold Whitfield, M.C., 5th Pnr. Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, he led his company through a heavy covering barrage to their allotted work, and was responsible for the initial success of the day's operations. Later, when the enemy held part of Bellicourt, he took forward a portion of his platoon, under heavy machine-gun fire, and drove the enemy out, thereby enabling the road to be got through. Later again, in the absence of infantry, he organised a party and silenced a machine gun, and also dispersed the crew of an anti-tank gun. His marked courage and devotion to duty were an inspiration to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 3rd March, 1917.)

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

Lt. Archibald Raymond Curtis, M.C., M.G. Bn., N.Z. M.G. Corps.

On 5th November, 1918, at the Forest of Normal, he with his section of Vickers guns was attached to one of the battalions in the advance. Under very heavy enemy barrage he manhandled his limbers off the road through the scrub until he reached the sound portion of the road, several hundred yards ahead. On the objective being reached he skilfully disposed his guns to cover an open flank and silenced some enemy machine guns. Throughout he displayed marked courage and ability to command.

(M.C. gazetted 15th February, 1919.)

Capt. Alexander Cameron Monteith Finlayson, M.C., Auck. Mtd. Rif. R.

At Amman on the 25th September, 1918, he displayed great leadership and gallantry.

His squadron was held up by two big redoubts, but by continually going along his line and pushing a few men forward at a time, going forward himself to select positions for them, he worked the line forward and brought heavy fire to bear on the redoubts, causing them to surrender. Leaving the garrison under an escort, he pushed on with his squadron and occupied Amman railway station.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1919.)

Capt. Frank Eggar Greenish, M.C., 3rd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness in action. In the attack near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918, the first objective had been gained and his company was pressing forward to a second objective when they came under very heavy fire, but owing to his fine example at the head of his company they continued the advance. The second objective was gained.

(M.C. gazetted 16th August, 1917.)

Lt. (T./Capt.) Hugh Johnston, M.C., 1st Bn., Canterbury R.

During the operations in the vicinity of the Forêt de Mormal on 5th November, 1918, he led his company forward with fine courage and skill and gallantry, dealing quickly with enemy opposition. When his company was held up on the right he personally led the rush forward, capturing a machine gun. At one time, when all his company was surrounded, he fought his way out and drove the enemy off. He then reorganised his company and led them forward, and captured his objective.

(M.C. gazetted 4th February, 1918.)

Lt. Walter Edwin McMinn, M.C., 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For marked gallantry near Le Quesnoy on 31st October, 1918. He took a patrol of one N.C.O. and four other ranks out at mid-day to locate the enemy. He moved his Lewis guns forward to enfilade the railway. He finally rushed along the railway about 200 yards, and single-handed fell upon an enemy position, killing several and totally demoralising the remainder. By this one action he effected, with the assistance of four men, the surrender of one officer and 37 other ranks.

(M.C. gazetted 1st February, 1919.)

SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./Capt. William Lorraine King, M.C., D.C.M., 2nd Bn., S. Afr. Inf.

On 8th October, 1918, east of Beaufort, he personally rushed and captured an enemy machine gun with its crew. On the 9th, when consolidation was peculiarly dangerous, he showed absolute disregard of personal safety, which spirit was strongly reflected in his men. Later, he was again largely responsible for the capture of two machine guns. His fine courage in three attacks was a cheering inspiration to his men.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

Lt. Percy Charles Neille, M.C., 4th Bn., S. Afr. Inf.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Bertry on the

9th October, 1918, when the advance was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he took charge of a section and on his own initiative personally led the attack. His prompt action inspired confidence in those around him, and this act was the means of causing the whole line to advance. He showed great coolness and determination throughout the advance.

(M.C. gazetted 1st January, 1918.)

NEWFOUNDLAND FORCE.

Capt. Henry George Hicks, M.C., 1st Bn., R. Newfoundland R.

During the whole of the advance from the 14th to 26th October, 1918, from Ledeghem to Ingoyghem, he has carried out his duties as transport officer with great energy and fearless devotion to duty. During the operations at Stampkot and Deerlyck his conduct has been most praiseworthy. Both these areas were heavily shelled and gassed, the main roads at times being impassable, but he never failed to get his wagons to their destination.

(M.C. gazetted 26th November, 1917.)

AWARDED THE MILITARY CROSS.

Lt. John Robertson Abercrombie, I.A.R.O., attd. 18th Lrs. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the afternoon of the 20th September, 1918, he was holding El Mejeidal with a fighting personnel which had been reduced to three Hotchkiss guns and twelve Indian other ranks. On the approach of four lorries with tenders containing 100 of the enemy and three machine guns from Haifa he promptly attacked and dispersed the enemy force, thereby saving many wounded and 1,200 prisoners, who were being evacuated, from falling into the enemy's hands.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Abraham, M.M., 9th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

Throughout the operations from the 12th-20th October, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry whilst acting as battalion signalling officer. He got forward telephone lines through under very heavy fire. Especially in the crossing of the Lys at Beveren on the night of 19th/20th October it was mainly due to his determination and excellent organisation that such valuable information was received in such a short space of time.

Capt. John Valentine Adair, North Irish Horse (Spec. Res.), attd. 12th Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry. In the operations east of Landrecies from 5th/11th November, and particularly in the neighbourhood of Hestrud on 10th November, 1918, he carried out several personal reconnaissances of the enemy's position under very heavy fire, never failing under the most trying circumstances to obtain a definite and accurate report of the situation, and exposing himself fearlessly on every occasion to obtain it.

T./Lt. Hugh Charles Adams, R.A.S.C., attd. 8th Bn., Glouc. R.

During operations near Haussy on 20th/21st October, 1918, he led his platoon

forward with great dash, and on encountering two machine-gun positions killed and captured the two teams and guns. Later, on reaching the objective, he carried out active patrolling, keeping in close touch with the enemy and inflicting many casualties on him. From the information gained by his patrolling the battalion was able to secure an important bridgehead over the river Harpies. Throughout he set a fine example of courage to those with him.

Capt. George William Ainsworth, 1st Bn., N. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Sequehart on the 2nd/3rd October, 1918, in command of the leading company. Despite heavy machine-gun fire on both flanks, he succeeded in carrying out his task until the advance was held up, when he consolidated his position, forming a defensive flank. Next day he again maintained touch as the attack proceeded, and in a hostile counter-attack near Sequehart he personally took one officer and 21 other ranks prisoners.

2nd Lt. Archie Horace Aldridge, 4th Bn., R.W. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty in the action at Robersart on 24th October, 1918, and subsequent days. Though greatly outnumbered and opposed by much enemy machine-gun fire, he pressed on, endeavouring to out-manceuvre the enemy, and it was partially due to his enterprise that the village was finally carried in the afternoon. Next day he carried in a wounded non-commissioned officer over ground swept by enemy machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Arthur George Elliott Alexander, 2nd Bn., York. L.I.

For marked gallantry and determination on 3rd October, 1918, under very heavy fire near Levergies. Though wounded through the foot he crawled on, urging the men on towards the enemy. When his platoon was compelled to withdraw to the cover of the trench he superintended the posting of his men in defensive positions, which were held, and although he was again wounded he did not himself withdraw until all his posts were established and the position was secure.

2nd Lt. Noel Stanley Alington, 38th C.I. Horse, I.A. (EGYPT)

On 27th September, 1918, at El Remte, his regiment was ordered to attack and cut off the enemy rearguard. With great dash and fine leadership he led his squadron under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and captured three machine guns and over 100 prisoners. He approached to within a mile of Deraa, and inflicted heavy casualties on the retiring enemy with his Hotchkiss gun.

Lt. Kenneth Douglas Allan, R.E., T.F., attd. 6th Div. Sig. Coy., R.E.

For gallantry and devotion to duty during the operation north-west of St. Quentin, between 18th and 24th September, 1918, as Brigade Signalling Officer. He was continuously supervising the work on his lines, on many occasions under very heavy shell

fire; throughout he set a splendid example to the men of his section.

2nd Lt. Thomas Henry Allen, D/110th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. On 10th October, 1918, near Reumont, when the infantry was held up by machine-gun fire, he took his section forward under heavy fire. He maintained them in action while a 5.9 enemy battery bombarded them. This section carried out successful observed shooting throughout the afternoon on enemy machine guns, observers, and parties in the open.

T./Lt. Thomas William Allen, 15th Bn., Ches. R.

As battalion intelligence officer he did fine work before and during the attack on 14th October, 1918, east of Terhand. He laid a tape marking the assembly position under heavy fire. He collected much valuable information about enemy strong points before the attack. His example of pluck and endurance was invaluable, and his good organisation of observers and runners greatly assisted in the success of the operations.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) John Freeman Allin, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty on 29th September, 1918. He commanded a machine-gun company which exploited the successful breach in the Hindenburg line at Bellenglise. He crossed the canal with his limbers, and he came under heavy fire from field guns at close range, killing four horses and wounding several drivers. He boldly pushed his guns forward and engaged the field guns with machine-gun fire, thereby greatly assisting the advance of our infantry.

Lt. Charles Eustace Allum, 1/4th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

For conspicuous courage and good work. During the night of 25th October, 1918, at Moen, after the final objective had been reached, he verified all the positions occupied by the three front companies under heavy shell fire. On one occasion during the day, seeing that the troops on his left were not advancing, he went over and gave them all the information about their right flank, and assisted in leading them forward under machine-gun and artillery fire nearly 1,000 yards.

T./2nd Lt. James McCreadie Anderson, 23rd Bn., R. Fus.

For marked gallantry and initiative near Ruesnes on the morning of the 25th October, 1918. He was ordered to push his platoon forward. During this advance he was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, but, accompanied only by his orderly, he pushed forward to the objective. On arrival there he promptly opened fire on the enemy, killing several and dispersing the remainder; after which his platoon reached its objective.

Capt. William Anderson, D.C.M., 2/14th Bn., Lond. R.

During the operations near Menin on 14th October, 1918, he led his company through thick smoke with conspicuous ability, coming

out at the end of the advance of some 3,000 yards exactly on his objective. During the whole of the advance, which was through a terrain thick with defended pillboxes and wire, and under considerable fire, he was indefatigable in reorganising his company.

2nd Lt. (T./Lt.) Walter Huthnance Andrew, 1st Bn., D. of Corn. L.I., attd. 5th Sig. Coy., Sig. Serv., R.E.

During the operations 19th/24th October, 1918, near Le Cateau he was responsible for the laying and maintenance of the main telephone lines in the divisional area. On the 23rd he laid lines to the forward divisional observation post through continuous shelling, frequently going out under heavy shell fire to repair breaks. It was largely owing to his gallantry and initiative that telephone communication was possible throughout the operations.

Rev. William Shaw Andrew, R.A.C.D., attd. 6th Bn., Sea. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 25th October, 1918, he followed up the attack on the Famars Ridge. He did gallant work under shell fire in locating and helping to evacuate the wounded. He worked continuously for 48 hours, and, owing largely to his efforts, all wounded were evacuated by nightfall.

Capt. Lawrence Lee Bayley Angas, 1st Bn., Ches. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

In the action near Gheluwe on 14th October, 1918, he led the assaulting companies of the battalion with marked dash and gallantry. He not only reached the two objectives given to the battalion, but cleared a position of the front of the battalion on the left as well. This fine action led to the capture of some 150 prisoners and two field guns.

Lt. Richard Tisdall Annesley, A. Cyclist Corps, T.F., attd. 1/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For gallantry west of Tournai on the night 29th/30th October, 1918. He was in command of a patrol which suddenly came upon a machine-gun post, which immediately opened fire. Under heavy fire he crawled forward and carried a wounded N.C.O. back 150 yards over open ground to safety. He then went out again, and, after ensuring that no identification had been left, he returned.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Nevil Appleby, D/286th (W. Lan.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

He has commanded his battery throughout the recent operations with conspicuous skill and gallantry. On the 27th September, 1918, near Bourlon Wood, his battery was advancing into action through a defile when the leading section came under very heavy high explosive shell fire, many horses and men and his two other officers becoming casualties. He showed great coolness, and eventually brought his battery into action.

T./Lt. Isaac Frederick Armer, No. 2 Spec. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a gas projector operation directed against the enemy in the vicinity of Blecourt on the 7th October, 1918. Under enemy barrage he, together with a serjeant and corporal, remained with the

batteries repairing the leads and wires as they became cut by the shell fire.

Lt. Harold George Armitage, A/311th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

At Izel les Esquerchin, on 17th October, 1918, he displayed great resource, and succeeded in getting his guns into action in spite of the approaches being under heavy hostile shell fire. He was able to bring accurate fire to bear on the enemy, thereby affording the infantry whom he was supporting the most valuable assistance, which enabled them to advance.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Armitstead, 1st Bn., E. Lan. R.

On 24th October, 1918, near Arras, when in charge of a patrol, he pushed forward to enemy lines, and although the patrol consisted of only one section, he rushed several posts and captured 66 prisoners. Later, he returned for more men, and whilst leading them forward was wounded in the head. Throughout the whole operations he showed most conspicuous gallantry and determination.

T./2nd Lt. James Septimus Armstrong, 6th Bn., attd. 11th Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

On the night of the 16th October, 1918, he with his platoon fought the enemy with success for possession of a post commanding the River Selle at Le Cateau, which had been wrested an hour previously from another unit. On the following day he displayed great gallantry, coolness and determination, especially in the capture of two machine guns and their teams. His conduct throughout was admirable.

2nd Lt. Leonard George Arnold, 4th Bn., Leic. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

East of Holnon village on 24th September, 1918, he commanded the first wave of his company in the night attack on Douai trench. After two hours' work he succeeded in driving the enemy out, and touch was obtained. He showed marked gallantry and initiative throughout the action.

Lt. Kenneth Ashdowne, Essex R., Spec. Res., attd. 1/5th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations on 11th October, 1918, at the Bois de Riquerval. He rendered most valuable assistance to his commanding officer throughout some fourteen hours' continuous fighting. On several occasions he took charge of parties of his own and of another battalion, reorganising and disposing of them to the best advantage.

2nd Lt. Hubert Somerset Aston, 4th Bn., Wilts. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

In the attack on Ovillers and Vendegies-au-Bois on the 23rd October, 1918, he displayed marked coolness and gallantry. He led his own and two other platoons with great skill and dash, and with them captured the objective allotted to his company and also part of the objective of neighbouring troops who had been held up.

Lt. Henry Gordon Atkin-Berry, R.E., T.F., attd. 59th Fd. Coy.

On the morning of 7th November, 1918, at Pont-sur-Sambre, he was in command of

bridging operations over the River Sambre. In spite of enemy rifle fire from the opposite bank he succeeded in constructing a light pontoon bridge for the advancing infantry, showing great gallantry and determination.

Lt. Owen Ivan Atkins, L'pool R., attd. 18th Bn.

For the gallantry, skill and determination which he displayed in leading a company during the advance on Le Cateau from 9th to 11th October, 1918. During the advance on Maretz on 9th he took charge of the company after his company commander had been wounded. After reaching his objective he pushed forward a platoon and drove in some enemy machine gunners who were holding up the advance. On the 10th, during the attack on Le Cateau, he pushed forward and established two posts.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Leicester Charles Atkinson, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. X/59th M.T.M. By.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 2nd/3rd November, 1918, near Bailleul, he on three different occasions went out in front of our lines and worked his way near a hostile machine gun, on which he successfully directed the fire of his mortars in support of a raiding party, thereby enabling them to reach their objective.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Robert Henry Atkinson, S. Staff. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

He was in command of a company near Havrincourt on the night of the 27th/28th September, 1918. By personal reconnaissance he was enabled to take up a sound outpost line, from which he advanced to the attack on The Cantaing line at dawn the next morning. In this attack he showed great gallantry and skill, his company accounting for many of the enemy, besides capturing several machine guns, in which he took a prominent part.

Lt. Peter Stanley Avis, 511th (Lond.) Fd. Coy., R.E.

On the 8th November, 1918, at Mortagne, while under heavy machine-gun fire, he promptly carried out a careful reconnaissance of the Scheldt crossing for bridges, worked untiringly throughout the day and night in constructing a bridge across the river. He set a very fine example to his men of gallantry and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Monte Babbitt, 22nd Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Bermerain on 24th October, 1918, while leading his platoon into action under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire. At a critical stage in the advance he collected the elements of two companies, reconnoitred the enemy's position, and then led his men forward to the final objective, capturing many prisoners.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Clement Herman Bailhache, R. Sco. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 18th October, 1918, south-east of Le

Cateau. When the leading waves of his company had passed through Le Quennelet Grange Farm, a number of enemy who were left behind offered considerable resistance. He collected his headquarters and his rear platoon, personally led the attack against the enemy, capturing 25 prisoners and three machine guns, and killing a number of the enemy. He did fine work.

Lt. Harry Thomson Baird, R.E., attd. 447th. (North'n) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

On the morning of the 15th October, 1918, he made a daring daylight reconnaissance of the River Selle, near St. Benin, well in advance of our outpost line. On the morning of the 17th October he displayed great gallantry and skill in constructing two bridges over the River Selle under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, thus enabling our infantry to cross to the attack.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Baker, Som. L.I., attd. 1/7th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

During the operations of 20th/21st October, 1918, in the crossing of the River Selle and advance to Marou, while his company was assembling for the attack, heavy enemy shelling caused many casualties. He immediately rallied his men. Although his company by that time was only thirty-five strong, he successfully held the enemy for eight hours against a heavy counter-attack. He displayed determined courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. John Baker, S. Staff. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

In the operations at Bellenglise on 29th September, 1918, he showed great gallantry and leadership in getting his platoon across the canal by compelling a prisoner to lead the way and test the depth of the water, and afterwards pulling his men after him by means of a rope.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) William George Baker, 204th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry on 16th, 17th, and 18th October, 1918, when in charge of the arrangements for bridging the River Lys, south-west of Courtrai, the southern bank of the river being held by the enemy. For three days and nights he went without rest or sleep, and one night he supervised the work of making the first crossing under heavy machine-gun fire and gas shelling.

G/12191 Coy. S./M. Alfred Walter Balchin, D.C.M., 11th Bn., R. Fus.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty near Bougies on 23rd/24th October, 1918. Throughout the attack of the 23rd he showed great ability in improving his position. After all the officers of his company had become casualties he took charge and led the men forward until further advance was rendered impossible by flanking fire.

Lt. Arthur Sydney Balding, 3rd Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness in commanding his company throughout the operations on the 17th/18th October, 1918, near Quennelet Grange Farm, south-east of

Le Cateau. He formed a defensive flank when the right of the battalion was in the air, and although exposed to heavy machine-gun fire, he hung on to this position for nearly three hours until other troops came up on his right.

4612 Coy. S./M. Herbert Thomas Henry Baldwin, M.M., 2nd Bn., R.W. Fus.

For splendid courage and determination during the attack on the south-eastern outskirts of Englefontaine and the Forêt de Mormal, on 4th November, 1918. When his commanding officer was killed he took command of the support platoon, pushed forward, and got to the front line. He then took charge of a few men and captured several machine-gun posts. Afterwards, although wounded in the head, he took a machine gun and eight prisoners single-handed.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Herbert Ball, 1/5th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F.

On the 12th October, 1918, east of Bohain, he led an attack on the south-west edge of Riqueval Wood. The enemy barrage disorganised the attack, and drove it back temporarily. He reorganised his company, and with the help of part of another company he again attacked, gaining the edge of the wood and occupying a line some 200 yards into the wood. His great gallantry and devotion to duty won the admiration of his men.

Lt. Andrew Martin Ballingall, 6th Bn., attd. 5/6th Bn., R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Sequehart on 1st and 2nd October, 1918. During a very heavy enemy counter-attack he checked the withdrawal, and by his control and leadership stopped the enemy attack from progressing further. By his timely action at a critical moment and the fine example which he set his men under very heavy fire he rendered excellent service.

T./Lt. Leonard Stanley Bampton, 2nd Bn., N. & Derby R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Doon Mill on 8th October, 1918. When the line was held up by enemy machine-gun fire he controlled and steadied his men, and sent flanking parties to attack the position, which was taken with about 150 prisoners and 30 machine guns. Later he consolidated his position, under very heavy fire.

2nd Lt. John Sutherland Campbell Bannerman, D.C.M., Cam'n Highrs., attd. 5th Bn., attd. 26th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative throughout operations near Ooteghem on 25th/26th October, 1918. He was practically continuously reconnoitring and patrolling under most difficult conditions. He volunteered for those duties, as his guns were not in action, though he was finally able to bring his guns into action when he attacked and drove back the enemy near the Scheldt, after locating them.

T./2nd Lt. William Bannerman, 13th Bn., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to

duty during the advance from Bearevoir to Le Cateau from 5th October to 10th October, 1918. He took charge of his company when the company commander was wounded. He led his men through a heavy machine-gun barrage, and after being wounded in the head continued to direct operations.

T./Capt. Careless Attwood Barber, 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

For marked gallantry near Hoogmolen on 22nd October, 1918. He had led his company to a point considerably in advance of other troops on his right; under heavy machine-gun fire he reconnoitred the ground, formed a defensive flank, repulsed a counter-attack, and held the position for fourteen hours until the brigade was relieved.

2nd Lt. Gordon Henderson Barber, 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and initiative. In the attack on Bearevoir on 5th October, 1918, he was commanding a support platoon, and seeing that the leading wave of his company was held up by machine-gun fire he put out of action a machine-gun in the village square. He took over the rôle of the leading wave, and consolidated a line to the east of the village, getting into touch with the battalion on the flank.

Lt. Louis Walter Barber, M.B.E., 4th Bn., E. Kent R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

He was in command of two companies in an assault on a fortified farm and an adjoining wood east of the Bois l'Eveque, 30th October, 1918. When the attack threatened to collapse he reorganised the line, and succeeded in capturing the objective. Later the enemy recaptured the farm, but he again reorganised his forces for a counter-attack, which drove the enemy out. Throughout the day he showed great gallantry and enterprise.

T./Lt. Eric Bark, 9th Bn., W. Rid. R.

For marked gallantry during the attack on Futoy, 4th November, 1918. Though twice wounded he refused to leave his company, remaining until the position had been captured and completely consolidated. His determination and leadership inspired his men, and enabled the operations to be successfully concluded.

T./2nd Lt. Ernst Fabian Robert Barnekow, M.M., 1st Bn., R.S. Fus.

During the attack on Escarmain on the 23rd October, 1918, he led his platoon in a charge on a machine-gun post and took the post, together with twenty-six prisoners. On the 27th October he went out on patrol and brought back very valuable information. Later, he reconnoitred a position which was believed to be held by the enemy. He displayed great courage throughout the operations, and gained very valuable information.

Lt. George Alexander Barnett, R. Highrs., attd. 8th Bn.

For gallantry and tireless devotion to duty as transport officer during operations in Flanders from 28th September to 26th October, 1918. On 14th October, near Rollegem Cappelle, his convoy, whilst on the

move, was shelled by the enemy and casualties were caused. He showed great coolness in getting the vehicles and horses off the road and under cover. Throughout these operations his work was excellent.

T./Lt. George Desmond Barron, 5th Bn., Conn. Rang.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Battalion Scout Officer during the operations between 8th and 11th Oct., 1918. On the 8th, while making a forward reconnaissance, he became involved in the attack on Les Folies Farm. He immediately took command of a platoon which was without an officer and by his skilful leadership quickly captured the farm, despite very heavy machine-gun fire. On the night of the 10/11th he carried out a daring reconnaissance and obtained valuable information.

Lt. John Dewar Barron, 6th Bn. (attd. 5/6th Bn.), R. Scots, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry on 1st Oct., 1918, at Sequehart. He was largely instrumental in successfully checking a heavy counter-attack which was developing on the left flank of the battalion. The courage and resource which he showed in dealing with a very difficult situation were undoubtedly responsible for steadying his men and driving off the attack.

Lt. Thomas Henry Barrow, 1/22nd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 7th Nov., 1918, near Tournai. Whilst he was bringing his company up to the front line on a very dark night they came under very heavy shell fire, which inflicted several casualties to his company, he himself being wounded. He nevertheless carried on for two hours, and then after reporting that the relief was complete he reported to the aid-post.

T./Capt. Roy Bartholomew, 10th Bn. (attd. 6th Bn.), R.W. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Epehy from 21st to 23rd Sept., 1918. He led his company in many attacks with the utmost determination, and by his absolute disregard of danger, set his men a very fine example. He was continually in the front line, organising attacks, and when the positions were gained he was untiring in supervising the consolidation.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert David Barton, 61st Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the 1st Nov., 1918, in the vicinity of Maresches, whilst in command of forward machine-guns in close support of the infantry, he displayed marked coolness and gallantry during a hostile counter-attack, in which the enemy were using Tanks. By his fearless initiative in maintaining and directing the fire of his guns his section inflicted severe casualties on the hostile infantry operating with the Tanks.

T./Lt. Thomas Beale, N. Staff. R. (attd. 1/6th Bn.) T.F.

During the operations of the 14th-17th Oct., 1918, he showed himself to be a capable and fearless leader of men. He was re-

sponsible for capturing a farm on the east side of Riqueval Wood, east of Bohain, one field gun, two trench-mortars, and nine prisoners. His example and hard work were responsible for getting his company into position and enabling the right of the battalion to push on.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Howard Becke, North'd Fus. (attd. 9th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and good leading during the attack on Bermerain on 24th Oct. 1918. He led his platoon with great dash, and caused many casualties to the enemy. It was due to his fine example and leading that his platoon was able to fight its way forward to its objective.

Lt. George Arthur Beckett, 2/6th Bn., Manch. R., T.F. (attd. 1st Bn., Linc. R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and determination throughout the attacks on 23rd/24th Oct., 1918, near Vendegies. As battalion signalling officer he maintained communications between advanced companies and battalion headquarters with great ability and disregard for danger. On the attack on the 24th Oct. he was responsible for running a line forward during the advance, by which very rapid information was received of the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. William Edwin Beckly, R.E., attd. 447th (Nb'n) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For courage and initiative. Whilst on a reconnaissance on the morning of 7th Nov., 1918, at Monceau he detected a burning fuse under a bridge. He with his serjeant and corporal at once got down into the stream and cut the fuze, of which only 12 inches remained to burn, and removed a number of 9-inch and 6-inch shells and a large quantity of explosive from the underside of the arch.

Capt. Douglas Charles Murray Beech, 20th Hrs. (Bde. Maj., 11th Cav. Horse).

(EGYPT)

For coolness and initiative in action. On the morning of the 24th Sept., 1918, when the advanced guard of the brigade came into contact, on the Wadi esh Sherar, west of the Jordan, with a hostile advanced guard about 1,000 strong, and supported by numerous machine guns, he ordered forward a section of machine guns. The result of this action was to expose the enemy column to flank attack, during which heavy casualties were inflicted on them, and over 4,000 prisoners, twenty-four machine guns and much material were captured. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred George Beer, 1st Bn., Shrops. L.I.

On 19th September, 1918, after his company commander had become a casualty, he led his company in the attack on Fresnoy-le-Petit. Although the company on his right was held up he fought his way into the village and maintained his position there against enemy counter-attacks until severely wounded. It was chiefly due to his courage initiative and fine example that his company was able to reach and maintain its objective.

T./Lt. George Beattie Bell, 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative.

On the 24th October, 1918, near Vendegies Wood, he rushed up his section into the line of the foremost infantry, and so brought his guns into action against enemy machine guns, which were firing at point blank range, holding up the advance of the infantry. He then mounted guns in a house top, and under cover of their fire the infantry were enabled to make a successful continuation of their advance.

2nd Lt. George Russell Bell, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. C/124th Bde.

For initiative, gallantry and devotion to duty near Briastre on 23rd October, 1918. He took command of a battery whose officers had all been badly wounded. All maps, instructions and barrage orders had been destroyed, and he passed through very heavy shell fire to a neighbouring battery and secured sufficient information to work out the barrage, thus enabling the unit to successfully take part in a most important operation.

2nd Lt. Oscar Leslie Bell, 7th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

Near Oppy, on the 7th October, 1918, for invaluable work with his platoon in breaking down enemy resistance in our advance. In pushing from trench to trench under his platoon barrage of bombs and rifle bombs his dash was irresistible and broke down all opposition and assured the capture of thirteen of the enemy and one machine gun.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Bellingham, N. Staff. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

On the 28th September, 1918, near St. Quentin Canal, near Bellenglise, while defending a newly won trench against a determined counter-attack, he commanded his platoon and showed great gallantry and devotion to duty, materially helping the company commander to maintain his ground. On the following day during our advance he again showed fine leadership and initiative.

Lt. Frank Edwin Bennett, Notts. and Derby. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

On the morning of 18th September, 1918, in front of St. Quentin, during the attack on the Quadrilateral and Douai Trench near Holnon, he was in command of a platoon and organised a successful attack on a strong machine gun post, thereby enabling the advance to continue and his platoon to get through the enemy wire and occupy Douai Trench. During the whole of the operations between 18th and 23rd September he showed utter disregard of danger, and set a splendid example to his men.

T./Lt. Horace Sydney Bennett, 4th Bn., K.R.R.C.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Villers Outreaux on 8th October, 1918. Under very heavy fire he acted as guide to his company, and led it with the greatest skill to its objective across some 2,000 yards of difficult country, strongly held by enemy machine guns. He has invariably set a fine example of soldierly conduct.

T./2nd Lt. John Willie Bennett, 20th, attd. 9th, Bn., Manch. R.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On 8th October, 1918, in the attack on the second objective, near the village of Serain, when the position had been gained, finding himself the only officer left in his company, he immediately reorganised the company under heavy machine gun fire. It was greatly due to his coolness that the position was quickly consolidated and maintained with a minimum of loss.

Lt. David Bennie, Sco. Horse Yeo., attd. 13th Bn., R. Highrs. (T.F.).

In the operations near Le Cateau, on the 17th/18th October, 1918, he showed conspicuous leadership and great gallantry in the command of his platoon. He encountered numerous enemy machine guns and dealt successfully with them by his skill and courageous behaviour, especially in going to the assistance of another company which was in a precarious position near a mound covered with many machine gun nests.

2nd Lt. Peter Bennie, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A/74th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the successful attack at Vertain on the 23rd October, 1918. He followed up the advance of the infantry with one section to support them at close range and deal with Tanks. He crossed the River Happies closely following the infantry and came into action, firing over open sights into bodies of enemy infantry. He dispersed an enemy battery endeavouring to limber up at decisive range.

T./Capt. Harold John Bensted, 140th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C. (attd. 138th Fld. Amb.).

For gallantry and untiring energy during the period 16th Oct. to 20th Oct. 1918, and attacks delivered in the neighbourhood of Courtrai. He personally directed the collection and evacuation of wounded from regimental aid-posts of different units. On one occasion he worked continuously for forty-eight hours, maintaining touch with regimental medical officers and forming new lines of evacuation of wounded under most difficult conditions of open warfare and rifle and machine-gun fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Cyril Benton, 1/6th Bn., Manch. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry. During the advance across the River Selle, south of Solesmes, on 20th Oct. 1918, he was in command of the leading company. When it was held up by very strong resistance, he immediately organised attacks against machine-gun nests and overcame the opposition, gained the first objective, and took about fifty prisoners. He then led his company on to their final objective, displaying excellent leadership, to which the success of the attack was mainly due.

2nd Lt. George Cliff Berry, 4th Bn., Essex R., T.F. (EGYPT)

At Kefr Kasim, on the 19th Sept., 1918, he showed great gallantry and personal courage. He went back for about half a mile, in the dark, through a heavy artillery

barrage, and, after completing his mission, returned successfully across the same ground, and reported personally. He rendered many other valuable services, continually volunteering throughout the day for dangerous missions.

2nd Lt. Gordon Estcourt Berry, Brecknock Bn., S.W. Bord. (attd. 15th Bn., Welsh R.).

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. On 4th Nov., 1918, in Mormal Wood, his company had been ordered to push forward and capture La Pature before dark. He led his platoon forward, and, after a fight at the entrance of the village, in which some thirty enemy were killed and wounded, drove the enemy out of the village and captured the entire objective.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Hugh Beswick, 3rd Bn., East Kent R. (attd. 7th Bn.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Ronnoy on the 18th Sept., 1918. He commanded the left assaulting company of this battalion, and led it successfully throughout the operations from 18th to 25th Sept. He personally led a platoon in the attack, which resulted in the capture of an enemy post, together with four machine guns. Throughout the operations his energy was most marked.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Mac Master Betty, Bedf. R., Spec. Res. (attd. 1st Bn.).

During the operations in the neighbourhood of Beaurain, north of Le Cateau, on 23rd October, 1918, he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty. When the enemy kept up an extremely heavy concentration of fire on our assembly positions, and disorganised the formation of the troops he showed great coolness while reorganising the formations, thus ensuring that the attack was properly launched.

Subadar Bhagat Singh, I.O.M., 27th Punjabis. (EGYPT)

For marked courage and initiative throughout the attack of the 19th Sept., 1918, near Sabieh. When advancing on an enemy post his company was heavily fired at by machine guns from another post on the right flank. He took his platoon and captured the enemy garrison of sixty men and two machine guns. Later, when four enemy guns were located, he took up his Lewis guns and, under cover of their fire, pushed forward and captured the battery, killing part of the gun team and capturing the remainder.

Subadar Bhikham Singh, I.D.S.M., I.A., 54th Sikhs. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Shejarah Ridge on the 20th Sept., 1918. Without hesitating, he led his platoon through an intense cross machine-gun barrage and captured an enemy post strongly held by machine guns. Though wounded three times, he continued to command and inspire his men for four hours, until the position was everywhere secure.

Capt. Donald Gelling Bird, 1/8th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F.

For marked gallantry and determined

leadership on 23rd October, 1918, in a night attack on the enemy positions north of Beaurain. After advancing, enemy machine-gun nests were encountered. He very gallantly led his men and rushed these posts, bayonetting the whole garrison. Pushing on, he led his company to the final objective, which he held, although subjected to very heavy fire, until other troops advanced through him. It was entirely due to his gallant leadership and careful preparations that the objective was gained.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Herbert Bird, 2nd Bn. (attd. 4th Bn.), N. Staff. R.

Near Sweveghem, on 20th Oct., 1918, he was in command of a company when the enemy opened heavy machine-gun fire at close range from a farm. He promptly organised a local attack and captured the farm, together with the garrison. Throughout the day he showed marked gallantry and skill in leading his company, finally reaching his objective and consolidating it.

Lt. Francis Gordon Black, Midd'x R., Spec. Res., attd. 19th Bn.

From 28th September to 26th October, 1918, he, as divisional observation officer, repeatedly made valuable reconnaissances under heavy fire. Notably on 28th September, at Zanvoorde; 1st October at Kruiseecke, and on 25th October at Coteghem, by means of scouting far in advance of our infantry he was able to locate enemy machine-gun nests and forward batteries, which were effectively engaged by our artillery. He showed great gallantry and ability.

2nd Lt. Maurice George Leslie Blackmon, 1/1st Heref. R.

At Menin, on 16th October, 1918, he was in charge of the platoons repairing the lock and bridge over the Lys. During the whole time the party was exposed to heavy shell and machine-gun fire. The bridge was twice damaged by shell fire, but he succeeded in repairing the break on each occasion. He was wounded slightly, but remained at duty.

Rev. Duncan Blair, T./Chap. to the Forces, 4th Class, R.A. Chap. Dept., attd. 10th Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs.

At Joncourt and Chatignies Wood, from 29th September to 6th October, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. The medical officer being sick, he took charge of the R.A.P. In this capacity and later as a dresser he did invaluable work in an open trench under constant short range shell and machine-gun fire during a period when the battalion was suffering very heavy casualties.

T./Lt. Llewellyn Lloyd Blake, 4th Fd. Sqdn., R.E. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 21st September, 1918, when in command of one of two parties organised to destroy the railway and road bridges over the Jordan at Jisr El Mejamie. During the work of preparation the officer in charge of the other

party was wounded. He then took charge of both parties and completed the work in a most efficient and expeditious manner.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Robert Blaker, 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and coolness near Preux on 4th November. He pressed forward with his Tank under direct fire from two field guns, killed a large number of the enemy, and finally caused all opposition to cease. He then returned and brought on the infantry and successfully cleared the whole of the eastern portion of Preux. Throughout he set a very fine example to his crew.

Lt. John Bland, Ches. R., Spec. Res., att'd. 1st Bn.

For most conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in the attack on Beaurain, north of Le Cateau, on the 23rd October, 1918. When his company suffered very heavy casualties from shell fire both in the march up to and in the assembly position he showed great coolness in rallying his men. Later, he captured single-handed, five enemy machine guns and took forty-seven prisoners. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. Rowland Bland, North'n R., att'd. 6th Bn.

For marked gallantry and able leadership of a storming party on the evening of 21st September, 1918, near Ronsoy. After skilful reconnaissance of the enemy position he brought his party forward and stormed the trench, capturing the whole post and forty-eight prisoners, and killing about twenty of the enemy with a loss of three casualties slightly wounded.

T./Capt. Wilfred Lawrence Blow, 9th Bn., Yorks. R.

At Belle Vue Farm, on 5th October, 1918, he led his company with great skill and gallantry, capturing the farm and taking thirty prisoners. On 9th October, at St. Benin, he made a most daring and valuable reconnaissance of the line, getting across and only returning when held up by an enemy post.

2nd Lt. Rodney Clarence Mortimer Bond, R.F.A. (S.R.), att'd. B/286th (W. Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

Near Mouvres, on the 27th September, 1918, the battery was under heavy shell fire. He, by his courage and devotion to duty, maintained perfect fire discipline in his section. He was continually round his guns, encouraging his non-commissioned officers and men, and in consequence the barrage was fired without a hitch. He set a very fine example to all ranks.

T./Lt. Mark Boniface, 5th Bn., Conn. Rang.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau on the night of the 10th/11th October, 1918. During the attack on the town his platoon was held up by enemy machine guns, he led a charge at the barricade well in advance of the

remainder and succeeded in driving out the enemy who had been holding up the advance. Throughout the operations he behaved splendidly.

Capt. Charles Evelyn Boosey, 1/1st County of Lond. Yeo. (EGYPT)

Near Wadi esh Sherar, on the 24th Sept., 1918, when his squadron leader was killed, he took command of the squadron and handled it with the greatest skill and gallantry, charged down the hostile rearguard, capturing some 3,000 prisoners, one field gun and a number of machine guns. Throughout his work was extremely valuable.

T./2nd Lt. John Thomas Borrow, 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the Forest of Mormal, on 4th Nov., 1918, whilst leading his infantry into action, he was completely cut off from the infantry, and his tank surrounded by the enemy. Hostile fire having put out of action his 6-pounder and three of his machine guns, he continued to fight with revolvers, and eventually compelled a large enemy strong point to surrender.

Capt. Henry Fergusson Brace, D.S.O., 15th Hrs.

On 10th Nov., 1918, when in command of a squadron advancing from Tournai towards Ath, he handled his squadron with conspicuous ability and dash. It was due to his quick appreciation and dauntless determination that the village of Ligne was taken, and later that a machine gun, which had hitherto held up the advance, was captured, thus enabling the force to cross the river Dendre. He did excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. William Herbert Brace, D.C.M., 19th Bn., Welsh R.

For marked courage and initiative in command of a platoon attached to a company of infantry for consolidation of the final objective in the operations of 20th Oct., 1918, north-east of Le Cateau. When the attack was checked by wire he joined the infantry, reorganised the attack, and captured the position. He mopped up enemy positions and dug-outs in a quarry, and later caught up the advance and rendered valuable assistance in taking the final objective.

T./Qrmr. and Capt. Percy Bradshaw, 7th Bn., Wilts. R.

For great gallantry and good work during operations east of Bony from, 4th to 6th Oct., 1918, and south of Le Cateau, from 16th to 18th Oct., 1918. As quartermaster he carried out his duties with untiring energy. He never failed to bring rations and comforts to the men throughout, although at times under very heavy shell fire. His coolness and skill in dealing with difficult situations were admirable.

Capt. Edmund Beresford Brasier-Creagh, A./84th Bde., R.F.A.

For great gallantry as a battery commander during the advance to Le Cateau, 29th Sept. to 23rd Oct., 1918, and especially

for commanding his battery on 23rd Oct., in a position by Le Cateau, when the hostile barrage came right down on his position. This battery was subject to about three hours' intense fire, and maintained their barrage throughout.

T./Lt. Frank Lugard Brayne, 18th Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the morning of the 20th Sept., 1918, when ordered to take the hill south-east of Nazareth, commanding the Afuleh-Nazareth road, he captured the position under heavy machine-gun fire, and by his quick appreciation of the situation he captured, in addition, 350 prisoners, and a convoy of lorries, out of which he salvaged £20,000 in Turkish gold.

2nd Lt. Harry Briggs, M.M., A./112th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 6th Oct., 1918, he went forward to find out the situation at Beau-revoir and find an observation post. Under heavy machine-gun fire he did a thorough reconnaissance of the whole front line, enabling fire to be brought on enemy strong points. Later, he did excellent work in charge of a working party which was making a crossing over the River Selle, making a most effective crossing under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick William Brittnell, 10th Bn., Lan. Fus.

For marked gallantry and good leadership. On 4th Nov., 1918, during the attack on Futoy, he led his company, under difficult conditions, with great skill, capturing his objective and capturing or killing many of the enemy. Over sixty prisoners were taken by his company, which captured several machine guns. His work throughout has been excellent.

Capt. Sydney Edward Brock, 10th Bn., R. Scots. T.F. (attd. 12 Bn.).

For most conspicuous gallantry at the bridgehead at Cuernet on 17th Oct., 1918. He led part of his company over the bridge, under very heavy enemy fire, in an entirely exposed position, displaying great coolness and disregard of danger, and setting a most inspiring example to his men.

2nd Lt. Alexander Brodie, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 3rd By., 45th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry during several weeks of continuous operations as liaison officer and with a section of an advanced guard battery, including many personal reconnaissances of a dangerous nature. On 17th October, 1918, he made a valuable reconnaissance in advance of our outpost lines, and on 21st he took his section forward with the cavalry to Millon Fosse on 21st October, and engaged and drove back some machine gunners who were holding up the advance.

Lt. Arthur Edward Brodribb, 5th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in the attack on Pontreuet on the morning of the 24th September, 1918. Though early wounded

he led his company with the greatest dash through the village held by two battalions of the enemy, reorganised them on the far side, and took up a defensive position, and consolidated. He showed great courage and devotion to duty, having been wounded at the outset.

Capt. Augustine Henry Brooke, 18th Lrs., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry. On the morning of the 23rd September, 1918, when in command of the vanguard near Acre, he was ordered to pursue the enemy who were retiring to the north. With two weak troops he promptly attacked 180 of the enemy who had taken up position in gardens and groves, killing a few and capturing the remainder.

T./Lt. Peter Hilary Lloyd Brough, 23rd Bn., North'd Fus., attd. 4th Bn.

On the 26th October, 1918, at the capture of Englefontaine, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and leadership of a platoon. He succeeded in outflanking the village and cutting off the enemy's retreat, with the result that nearly 500 prisoners were captured. He did splendid work.

2nd Lt. Robert Sibbald Calderwood Brough, 1st Lovat's Scouts, attd. 15th Bn., High. L.I.

On the 3rd October, 1918, during the attack on Sequehart, in command of a reserve company, when he saw the attacking troops forced back and the support company advancing, immediately led his company forward and attacked on the left of the support company, clearing the village and beating off the enemy counter-attack. He himself fired a Lewis gun with great effect on the advancing enemy. He showed marked gallantry and initiative.

Lt. Arnold Brown, 1/5th Bn., N. Lan. R., T.F., attd. 164th Inf. Bde., H.Q.

For gallantry and energy from 16th-22nd October, 1918, particularly on the 19th, when he directed the laying of a telephone line from brigade to the advanced guard headquarters at Cysoing under heavy shell fire. This was done so rapidly that the line was established before the arrival of the advanced guard commander. Throughout the whole of the rapid advance he maintained continuous communication both forward and to the rear.

T./2nd Lt. Alexander Baxter Brown, Sea. Highrs., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Mont Houy, on the 28th October, 1918. Before the attack he made a very daring reconnaissance, bringing back much useful information. During the attack, with one N.C.O. he rushed a machine gun covering the railway, killed the crew, and put the gun out of action, which enabled the rest of the platoon to go forward. He did splendidly.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur James Brown, R. War. R., attd. 1/8th Bn. (T.F.).

For most conspicuous gallantry on the 6th October, 1918, when his company was attacking Guisancourt Farm. He with two sections rushed one of the main defences of

the farm, putting three machine guns out of action, capturing 17 prisoners and killing a good number of the enemy. He held out against repeated efforts of the enemy to drive him out, until the farm was completely taken some hours later.

T./Capt. Gavin Stiell Brown, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1/4th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty whilst tending wounded on the morning of the attack of 29th September, 1918, near Bellenglise, under very heavy shell fire. He showed an absolute disregard for personal danger, both at that time and subsequently during the action.

T./Capt. Thomas B. Brown, 28th Bn., R. Fus. (EGYPT)

At Umm Esh Shert, on the 22nd September, 1918, he led his company with marked skill and vigour against the retiring enemy, and secured the ford, thus closing that means of retreat to the enemy moving south in the hope of finding a crossing over the River Jordan.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfrid Ben Brown, S. Staff. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

On the 29th September, 1918, north of Bellenglise, he showed marked gallantry and determination. Collecting men of different units, he plunged into the canal, and with some twenty men, secured the high bank of the opposite side, capturing four machine guns and crews, who attempted opposition. Having secured this post, he returned into the water and remained waist deep in it for nearly an hour, hauling men across, and then finally reorganising them for the next advance.

T./2nd Lt. William Reginald Harold Brown, Som. L.I., attd. 11th Bn.

On the morning of 2nd November, 1918, he was in command of a platoon which formed part of a raiding party on the village of Cabt Lietard. He showed great coolness and resource in mopping up the cellars, and was personally responsible for the capture of five prisoners. He was the last to withdraw from the village under heavy machine-gun fire, and his able leadership conducted largely to the success of the raid.

2nd Lt. Walter William Brown, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. A./51st Bde., R.F.A.

For gallant conduct during the advance from Waterdamhoek to Guerne on the 14th and 15th October, 1918. On the 14th, while in command of a mounted patrol, he was continually with the foremost infantry, and did excellent work in sending back information which enabled the guns to engage enemy machine guns. On the 15th, when the infantry were held up by enemy machine-gun fire from a house on the hill, he took a single gun in the open to within 800 yards of the house, and blew the house to pieces.

Capt. Harold St. John Browne, 4th Bn., North'n R., T.F. (EGYPT)

For successful leadership and initiative displayed throughout the operations at Kefr Kasim on the 19th September, 1918, at a time when communications were extremely

difficult. It was due to his untiring efforts, when his company was utterly exhausted, that the final objective was attained.

Rev. John O'Reordan Browne, T./Chap. to Forces, 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 2/4th Bn., N. Lan. R., T.F.

At Pont-a-Chin, on 22nd October, 1918, during operations connected with the crossing of the River Escaut, he moved with the advancing troops, and throughout the operations showed great gallantry under heavy fire. When stretcher-bearers were unavailable, he personally attended to the wounded, and helped to get casualties back from advanced positions to the R.A.P.

Lt. Harold Easton Bruce, Leins. R. (Spec. Res.), attd. 5th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For great courage and enterprise. On the 15th October, 1918, he was ordered to establish a post with his platoon in the eastern outskirts of Le Cateau. Finding all egress from the village barred by enemy machine-gun fire, he went out with a runner to reconnoitre. He succeeded in reaching the railway embankment, where he located eight machine-gun posts, and before withdrawing rushed one, shot two of the team, and caused further casualties by bombing. The information gained by his daring action turned out to be of the greatest value.

Capt. Bertie Arthur Stephen Brunskill, 79th Infy., I.A., attd. 3rd Bn., 152nd Infy. (EGYPT)

For gallantry at Kh. Abu Malul on the 19th September, 1918. Although wounded in several places, and unable to walk, he refused to be evacuated, and continued to command his company until the final withdrawal from the position. He displayed great determination and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Patterson Bryson, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action near Mormal Forest, when in command of a section of tanks, on 4th November, 1918. He led the Tanks of his section forward to the attack, thus being able to send valuable information back. Under heavy machine-gun fire he went from Tank to Tank during the action, collecting information.

Rev. Cyril Bernard Wilson Buck, T./Chap. to the Forces, 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 1/5th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Pontruet during the attack on the village on 24th September, 1918. He worked all day at the R.A.P. under heavy shell fire, helping the medical officer, carrying stretchers, cheering the wounded, and giving invaluable assistance. On the 29th September, 1918, he was killed during operations round the St. Quentin Canal, north of Bellenglise. He behaved splendidly.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick George Budd, M.M., 9th Bn., Rif. Bde., attd. 16th Bn., K.R.R.C.

During a minor operation near Villers Guislain, on the night 23rd/24th September, 1918, he was in charge of a platoon,

which he led with marked gallantry, and cleared a portion of the enemy trench, but was counter-attacked and forced to withdraw. Although wounded, he rushed a party of enemy bombers and drove them back. He then made his way up the trench and reported the situation to his C.O.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Ernest Bullock, attd. R. Fus. (38th Bn.). (EGYPT)

At Umm Esh Shert, on the night of the 21st/22nd September, 1918, as battalion intelligence officer in command of an advanced patrol he pushed forward in the face of machine-gun and rifle fire, and sent back information which was of the greatest value and which included an early report of the enemy evacuation of Red Hill. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

Lt. Scott Langshaw Burdett, R. Suss. R., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn.

For gallantry and devotion to duty near Epehy on 18th September, 1918. As battalion intelligence officer he was sent forward to discover the situation in front of the village. He made his way under very heavy fire to the companies, and found men of all battalions considerably disorganised. He assisted the remaining company commander to reorganise his men.

T./Lt. Alfred Burkett, M.G. Corps. (EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, a subsection, under him, was detailed to support the advance of the 1/10th The London Regiment across the Wadi Kanah. After an advance of some 8,000 yards, and nine hours' fighting over mountainous country, this section was able to prevent the escape of two enemy 5.9 guns by killing their personnel and teams. His successful handling of his section was a fine example of energy and determination under heavy fire.

T./Capt. Eric James Newsome Bushill, 9th Bn., R. War. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Baku, on 14th September, 1918. He displayed great coolness in bringing his company into action under heavy fire at a most critical time. By a bold counter-attack he prevented the enemy from penetrating our line any further, and maintained his position with grim determination. He was wounded during the action.

2nd Lt. Howard Bertrum Butler, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/315th (Nb'n.) Bde., T.F.

Near Sepmeries on the night of 31st October - 1st November, 1918, he, although wounded and suffering from the effects of gas, refused to leave the battery, and carried on during the barrage. The whole of his section were more or less suffering from gas, and it is largely owing to his example and courage that the guns were kept in action.

2nd Lt. James Butler, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the south-eastern outskirts of Englefontaine and the Forêt de Mormal on 4th November, 1918. In command of his company his personal example and contempt

of danger were mainly responsible for the success gained by his company, who captured at least ten machine guns during the operation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) George Byron, I.A.R.O., attd. 27th Punjabis, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack near Sabieh on the 19th September, 1918. In command of his company he carried his two objectives in spite of heavy casualties. During the further advance he handled his company with marked ability, engaging artillery with Lewis guns, his company capturing six guns.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Norman Thomas Calvert, 68th By., 14th Bde., R.F.A.

On 1st October, 1918, near Joncourt, the battery was firing a barrage, and was being heavily shelled, two gun detachments being put out of action. He helped to dress the wounded and brought up reinforcements for the two guns, and got them into action again at once. He set a fine example of cool courage and resource.

Lt. John Cameron, R. Fus., attd. 38th Bn. (formerly. 2nd Bn., R. Scots). (EGYPT)

West of Mellahah, on the night of the 21st/22nd September, 1918, his daring and resourceful work in command of the advanced patrols, which came under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, resulted in the earliest information of the weakening of the enemy defences being given.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Samuel Burnside Boyd Campbell, M.B., 108th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack east of Ypres on 29th September, 1918, and subsequent days. He was in command of all the stretcher-bearers of the divisional field ambulance for 12 days, and the fact that all wounded were rapidly collected and cleared was largely due to his energy and efficient organisation. Throughout he showed fine devotion to duty.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter John Campion, 8th, attd. 1st, Bn., Bedf. R.

During the operations in the neighbourhood of Beaurain north of Le Cateau, on 23rd October, 1918, by his cool courage and leadership he held his company together under very heavy fire. Later, upon the attack being held up, he reorganised the line and broke down the enemy resistance and successfully led the line to the final objective, capturing en route eighty prisoners.

2nd/Lt. Desmond Bertram Cancellor, Hamps. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For most conspicuous gallantry and fearless leadership. On the 24th October, 1918, at Monchaux, when the bridging party was trying to bridge the river under heavy fire, he swam the river alone, and rushed the nearest machine-gun post. This splendid example of dash led other men to follow him across, and a bridge-head was gained. He undoubtedly saved a very critical situation.

Lt. Arthur James Canton, Brecknock Bn., S.W. Bord., attd. 10th Bn. (A./Sig. Officer, 115th Inf. Bde.).

During our attack on the Mormal Forest

on the 4th November, 1918, he went out with one lineman and repaired many breaks in the lines in spite of intense shell fire. He has on several occasions shown great courage in the performance of his duties.

2nd Lt. Ernest Paton Capey, R.G.A. (S.R.), attd. 70th Sge. Bty.

During the advance at Vallee Mulatre, on 17th October, 1918, he was brigade forward observation officer. During his advance with the infantry he laid his telephone line, establishing a cablehead at Bellevue, from which point he advanced to La Vallee Mulatre. Despite heavy shelling, he maintained communication, and sent back very valuable information as to the situation. He showed great coolness and gallantry throughout.

Capt. Percy Wykeham King Carr, Seaf. Highrs. (A.G.S.O. III., 50th Div.).

For gallantry and enterprise in the neighbourhood of Bazuel on the 19th October, 1918. Whilst acting as G.S.O.3 he was ordered to go forward and ascertain the situation. He not only obtained the information called for, but in addition discovered the position of the enemy's posts opposite the whole of the divisional front. He rode on horseback at times well in front of our line, and repeatedly drew the enemy fire.

T./Lt. William Roland Carson, R. Dub. Fus., attd. 24th Bn.

During the successful attack on the village of Vertain, his company was responsible for the mopping up of the whole front covered by the battalion attack. He met several enemy posts, but these he knocked out by either killing or capturing the garrison. Very many prisoners and much booty were taken by his company. Throughout the operations he showed marked courage, and did invaluable work.

2nd Lt. Edgar Lionel Carter, 5th Bn., Som. L.I., T.F., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during a raid on enemy positions on railway east of Ghissignies during the night of 30/31st October, 1918. He was in charge of the leading platoon of the raiding party. Before reaching the railway a heavy enemy machine-gun opened fire. He led his men forward and put the gun out of action. Owing to his cool and able leadership the operation was a complete success.

2nd Lt. Luke Cashmore, Notts. & Derby R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

On the 18th September, 1918, in front of St. Quentin during the attack on the Quadrilateral and Douai trench, his company was held up just short of the enemy position. He went forward in face of intense machine-gun fire, found a way through the enemy wire, and returned to his company. He placed his Lewis guns to engage the enemy machine guns, and rushed his men through the wire and captured the position. He showed great courage and initiative.

Lt. Wilfred Dawson Cass, 3rd Bn., Lond. R., attd. 33rd Bn.

At Helchin, on night 4th/5th November, 1918, he was in charge of a platoon ordered to cross the River Scheldt. His platoon, after crossing the bridge, took fifteen prisoners, killed seven of the enemy, and established all its posts in spite of strong opposition. On the following evening he successfully repulsed a strong enemy attack made under cover of a barrage on his left flank. Throughout his example to his men was of the highest order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred George Cattell 1/24th Bn., Lond. R.

For marked gallantry and good work at Le Forrest on the 30th August, 1918, and at St. Pierre Vaast Wood on the 2nd September. On both occasions he led his company in the attack and gained the objectives, taking prisoners, capturing one 77 mm. gun and a number of machine-guns. Although his right flank was exposed and dangerously threatened, he held on to and personally superintended the consolidation of the positions gained.

T./Lt. Albert Wiltshire Cave, High. L.I., attd. 15th Bn.

On the 3rd October, 1918, during the attack on Sequehart, when the attacking troops were forced to retire, he led forward his company, which was in support, reoccupied the eastern edge of the village, and beat off the counter-attack. He led a platoon to the attack of a machine gun nest and killed or captured the entire garrison. He showed fine courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. Robert Philip Cecil Smith, 4th Bn., Som. L.I., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For great gallantry near Verchain on 24th October, 1918. He jumped into the river, and under heavy fire swam across, and having cut the wire, succeeded by his courage and determination in getting the bridge across quickly, thus enabling the men to get across. Subsequently he did excellent work in the attack, and though wounded carried on all day.

T./2nd Lt. Harold Chadwick, 19th Bn., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the operations near Moorseele on 14th October, 1918. He brought his platoon through enemy barrage and continued the advance. It was undoubtedly by his personal example and disregard of danger that he was able to get his men up to the line near the final objective, and reinforce at a moment when men were greatly needed.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Archibald McDonald Chalmers, 41st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great courage and devotion to duty during the operations of the 21st/22nd October, 1918, near Avelghem. Whilst in command of a machine company, hearing that the advance had been checked, he made continued reconnaissances of the situation under heavy fire. He was thus enabled to alter the disposition of his guns and bring very effective fire to bear at critical moments. He did excellent work throughout.

T./2nd Lt. James Chalmers-Park, W. York. R., attd. 10th Bn.

For marked gallantry and ability during the attack on Neuville village on 20th October, 1918. He was sent forward to reinforce a company with two Lewis gun teams. He quickly reorganised the remaining men of two platoons, and, taking them forward with his Lewis gun teams, he pressed home the attack and succeeded in clearing the portion of the village allotted to them. Nine machine guns and 30 prisoners were taken and a number of the enemy killed. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Ernest Chambers, R. Fus., attd. 26th Bn.

On the 25th October, 1918, during the advance on the Scheldt, when his company was checked by heavy M.G. fire, he kept half of his platoon to establish a smoke barrage and give covering fire, and personally led the remainder to work round the flank. He was seriously wounded, but by his gallant action succeeded in dislodging the post. His fine leadership and contempt of danger greatly inspired the men of his platoon.

T./Lt. Francis Philip Chandler, 19th Bn., Midd'x R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty whilst in charge of a half company preparing tracks for the R.F.A. He worked incessantly under harassing shell fire for two nights prior to the attack. At zero hour, on 14th October, 1918, near Gheluwe, closely following the advancing infantry, he continued the tracks to forward positions. He invariably sets a fine example to his men.

T./Lt. Cyril Julian Chaplin, 212th Fd. Coy., R.E.

Near Poix-du-Nord, on the 25th October, 1918, during heavy bridging operations close behind the outpost line, he displayed great courage and determination in the face of very heavy enemy fire. In spite of the fact that the barrage line of enemy shell fire lay on the site, he so organised the work and encouraged his men by his example that they completed the bridge in six hours.

T./2nd Lt. William Robert Chapman, 15th Bn., Durh. L.I.

On the night, 24th October, 1918, the battalion objective was 500 yards south of Grand Gay Farm, near Ovillers. During the advance it came under very heavy M.G. and shell fire. He was wounded in the foot, but very gallantly led them forward to the objective, reorganised his platoon and consolidated the position before leaving the line. He consistently showed coolness and initiative during the advance, 23rd/25th October, 1918.

2nd Lt. Frederick James Chapple, 132nd Hvy. Bty., R.G.A.

On 21st October, 1918, he was in charge of his section moving into a position west of Le Cateau. The road was being shelled at the time, and, in avoiding a mine crater, the first gun was ditched, bringing the second to a standstill. He displayed great coolness

and initiative under heavy fire in extricating his gun, and succeeded in getting his section into action.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Humphrey Charlton, 1/6th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F.

Near Sequehart, during the attack on the 3rd October, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and initiative in bringing his company Lewis guns into a position so that he was able to enfilade the two enemy field guns that were holding up the line. These guns he captured and also a nest of machine guns. During the whole operations he showed great courage and devotion to duty.

2nd Lt. William Charnock, 4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F., attd. 1/8th Bn., Lancs. Fus., T.F.

For marked gallantry and good work during a night attack on 23rd October, 1918, near Vertigneul. He was in command of the platoon detailed to mop up the first objective, and discovered that most of the men in a platoon detailed to mop up the second objective had become casualties, he promptly organised both platoons, and took a party on to the second objective. Both objectives were cleared of the enemy, and many enemy were killed and taken prisoners.

2nd Lt. Ernest Cyril Chater, 4th Bn., E. Kent R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

On 30th October, 1918 he, when ordered to counter-attack a farm near Happengarbes, east of Bois l'Eveque, showed great ability, dash and gallantry. It was largely owing to his personal efforts that the line got forward and succeeded in clearing out the enemy at the point of the bayonet.

T./2nd Lt. John William Checkley, 15th Bn., Notts. & Derby R.

During the operations around Kloeefhoek and Wevelghem, on the 14/15th Oct., 1918, he behaved with conspicuous gallantry. Owing to his company commander becoming a casualty, he led the company to the final objective under very difficult conditions. He continually attacked parties of the enemy and was himself responsible for many hostile casualties. His contempt for danger was a great inspiration to the troops under his command.

T./Lt. Henry Dibble Chester, 2nd Bn., Bedf. R.

During the operations north-east of Le Cateau on 23rd October, 1918, he was in command of one of the leading companies. He succeeded in forming up his company close to the enemy in spite of heavy fire, and during the advance, when his company was held up by machine-guns and trench mortars in a sunken road, he personally went forward and organised a successful flanking movement, many of the enemy being killed and the machine guns captured. He showed marked gallantry throughout.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Robert Chick, 16th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty on 17th October, 1918, at Vaux-Andigny, He personally led his Tanks into action under

heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and kept them on their proper course, and indicated to each one what points to attack. He at the same time took charge of the Infantry in his particular area of operations, showing them where to go, and generally assisted them in a marked degree.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest William Chicken, D.C.M., M.M., 1st Bn., Bord. R., attd. 87th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations on the 22nd October, 1918, near Katterstraat. He was in charge of T.M.B. Section, and the company to which he was attached was held up by intense machine-gun fire. He immediately moved up his Stokes guns, engaged the enemy's machine guns, inflicting several casualties and forcing them to withdraw. Though wounded he continued to keep his guns in action until the battalion was relieved at the end of the day's operations.

2nd Lt. Joseph Ernest Chilvers, 3rd Bn., East Kent R., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during the operations near Ronnsoy on 18th-25th September, 1918. On the 18th, after his Company-Commander had been wounded, he assumed command, and, during the advance, with a small party, crawled forward and dealt with an enemy machine gun which had been causing casualties. Throughout the whole of the operations, though twice wounded, he displayed great courage and initiative.

T./2nd/Lt. Philip Stephen Chittenden, 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and initiative near Preux on 4th November, 1918. His Tank received a direct hit and became immobile. He went forward with all his guns, and the remainder of his crew, to fight with the Infantry, and assisted in capturing a formidable machine-gun position. One of his guns having been disabled, he replaced it with one of the captured enemy machine guns, and continued at the head of the Infantry. Later he personally captured eight prisoners in a house.

T./2nd/Lt. Harry Church, R.E., attd. 526th (Dur.) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For the gallant and skilful manner in which he conducted his section and transport through the villages of Quereinaing and Artres on the night of 26th and 27th October, 1918, and erected the four footbridges over the river Rhonelle in spite of heavy gas and H.E. shelling. It was due to his determined devotion to duty that the bridges were got to the site and erected.

T./Capt. Charles Lennard Chute, Gen. List (Bde. Maj., 164th Inf. Bde.).

For great gallantry and devotion to duty as Brigade Major at the Bac de Wavrin on 16th October, 1918. When the troops, who were attempting to force the crossing of the Haute Deule Canal, were checked by machine gun fire, he went up and organised the attack so successfully that foot bridges were thrown across the canal, the crossings made good, and the way prepared for following troops to pass over. Later, near

Tournai, it was largely due to his good staff work, repeatedly carried out under fire, that tactical points of importance were secured.

T./2nd Lt. George Clark, D.C.M., 1st Bn., Leic. R.

During the operations near Holnon Village, on the 18th/19th September, 1918, he showed great gallantry and dash. On the 18th September he came through the hostile barrage four times to ensure that his men were assembled in their correct positions. During the attack on the 19th September he led his men forward with great coolness under enemy machine-gun fire until he was held up by uncut enemy barbed wire. He was severely wounded.

T./Capt. John Sawers Clark, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 15th Bn., R.I. Rifles.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 14th October, 1918, near Dadizeele, his aid post was partially blown in and the entrance blocked. He at once set to work under shell fire and cleared the entrance and removed the wounded who were there to a safer place. Throughout he behaved splendidly in attending and helping the wounded under the most trying conditions at all times.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Suchwell Clark, 1st Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

During the operations north-east of Selle River, from 22nd October to 26th October, 1918, he did excellent work. In the attack on the final objective he led his platoon at the head of the battalion, and by personally capturing an enemy machine gun and putting it and its crew out of action materially assisted the success of the operation. He showed marked courage and skill.

Lt. Noel Thomas Murray Clarke, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. A/46th Bde.

For cool courage and devotion to duty. On the 13th October, 1918, near Houthem, his battery was very heavily shelled at the time when it was required to fire a gas bombardment. He reorganised the gun detachments and by his personal example re-established the morale of the gunners, and got the guns into action, and the bombardment carried out.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Scott Clarke, 2nd Bn., R. Ir. Regt., attd. 1st Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

In operations east of Ledeghem, 14th October, 1918, for most conspicuous gallantry and dash. When his platoon was held up on two occasions by snipers in farmhouses he went forward and rushed the farmhouses, killing some of the garrison and capturing the remainder, thus enabling his platoon on both occasions to continue the advance without suffering casualties.

T./2nd Lt. James Harris Claydon, 11th Bn., Essex R.

For great gallantry and able leadership on the 24th/25th September, 1918, during the attack on the Quadrilateral, north-west of St. Quentin. He was in charge of a fighting patrol which was sent forward to clear about 500 yards of trenches, strong points, etc. His skilful judgment in selecting

points from which to bring concentrated fire to bear on various strong points in support of the bombing operations enabled the whole sector to be captured.

Lt. William John Clegg, 1/1st Yorks. Dragoons.

On 20th October, 1918, south-west of Vichte, for conspicuous gallantry and good work whilst leading an advanced platoon. He continually came under very heavy machine-gun fire from his flank. He pressed forward, and succeeded in capturing seven field guns and over thirty prisoners. It was greatly owing to his fearless leadership that his company were able to advance about a mile and a half in front of the infantry.

Rev. Frederick Walter Cleveland, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 1/6th Bn., N. Staffs. R., T.F.

During the taking of the St. Quentin Canal, on 29th September, 1918, and later, during the advance on Doons Hill, he rendered invaluable assistance. He was with the second wave, and dressed a number of bad cases, and as soon as the first objective was reached, he assisted back to the aid post large numbers of men. He was wounded by shell fire in the back on the 4th October. He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

Lt. Augustus Otto Fersenius Cobley, 467th (N. Mid.) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

On 6th November, 1918, he succeeded in constructing an important bridge for first line transport over the River Escaut, near Bailleul, under the most adverse conditions. During the whole time his men were hindered by machine-gun and heavy shell fire of all kinds. Notwithstanding these conditions, he carried on with his work, and, thanks to his coolness and fine example to his men, completed it.

T./2nd Lt. William Birkett Cockbain, 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 25th October, 1918, during the advance on Englefontaine, he went forward in face of heavy fire and discovered that a large gap had been created on the left flank. He promptly rushed up two of his guns, killed a large number of the enemy and dispersed the remainder. Later, at the head of his section he got forward into the gap and held on while our infantry extended their flank and filled it. He did fine work throughout these operations.

T./2nd Lt. Percival Claude Cockerell, 1st Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of a platoon during the operations east of Solesmes on 23rd-26th October, 1918. When approaching Ruesnes he led out a patrol of eight men and cleared the village, capturing 26 prisoners in spite of considerable machine-gun fire. When the final objective was reached he again took out a patrol and ascertained that the enemy had vacated their positions, which information enabled a further advance to be made.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Hilder Colebrook, 8th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For marked gallantry and leadership near Ronsoy on the 18th September, 1918. His company commander was killed early, but, although wounded himself, he took command of the company and led them forward to the furthest point reached by the brigade. Here he reorganised them and took command of men of other units. In the evening he again led his company in a further attack, and then only went back to get his wound dressed when relieved by another officer.

Lt. George Ernest Coleman, 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry and initiative. On 23rd October, 1918, at Croix, while supporting an infantry attack, he brought his guns into action in face of heavy direct fire from two enemy field guns, and, firing one himself, put both these field guns out of action. Throughout the day he set a splendid example to those with him.

2nd Lt. Harold John Collins, 7th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F., secd. 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the 26th October, 1918, during the advance on Englefontaine, he made a reconnaissance under heavy fire and discovered that the enemy had forced an entry on the left flank of the division. He immediately returned to his section and brought up four enemy guns and several Lewis guns to fill the gap, and kept them firing until the situation became normal. He undoubtedly prevented the left flank from being turned.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred Jackson Collins, 1st Bn., R. War. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability to command during the attack near Verchain on 24th October, 1918. He personally led an attack on two hostile machine guns, killing some of the teams and capturing the remainder. He then led his platoon to the first objective and assisted another company to take the second. His example and leadership were excellent.

Lt. Walter Jennings Collis, Leic. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

On 23rd October, 1918, near Basuel, in command of the reserve company, when he saw that the enemy's barrage had caused many casualties in the front line companies, he, on his own initiative, led forward his company in face of heavy shelling and machine-gun fire. On the way he was seriously wounded, but did not leave his company until some hours later, when he had reached the first objective. His conduct was gallant in the extreme.

T./Capt. George Oliver Connell, R.A.M.C., attd. H.Q. R.E., 41st Div.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty at Courtrai on the night of 19th/20th October, 1918, when he went forward with a field company of R.E.s to the bank of the River Lys, remained with them throughout the bridging operations, and though in an exposed position and subjected to intense enemy shelling, dressed the wounded, and by his fine devotion to duty saved several lives.

2nd Lt. William Philip Connolly, 4th Bn., R. War. R., attd. 16th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations south of Solesmes from 13th to 20th October, 1918. On the night of the 13th inst., when the situation was most obscure, he went out, located forward companies, and laid wires out to them. During the following days he took out parties continually under heavy fire and gas, laying and mending wires. Throughout he performed his duties admirably.

2nd Lt. David Archibald George Cook, R. Highrs., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership of a platoon throughout the operations east of Ypres from 28th September to 27th October, 1918. When the battalion was ordered to fill a gap in the line east of St. Louis on the night of 22nd-23rd October he and his platoon were responsible for gaining touch on the left. He also gained some valuable information as to posts held by the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Frank Cooksley, 6th Bn., M.G. Corps.

At Preselles Farm, near Sequehart, on 8th October, 1918, he was in charge of a section of machine guns which had been detailed to go forward with an infantry battalion and assist its advance. When opposition was met with on the right flank he immediately got his guns into action and succeeded in silencing the enemy machine guns and killing the crews. His coolness and gallantry were a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Thomas Cooper, 10th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

Near Knokke, on the night of 23rd-24th October, 1918, during a night attack on a nest of enemy machine-gun posts the company commander was killed. He was on liaison duty with the company on a flank, and immediately took charge, and it was entirely due to his coolness and courage under very heavy machine-gun fire that the attack was successfully continued.

T./2nd Lieut. Howard Leslie Cooper, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

On the 14th October, 1918, he was the last of his company to leave the bank of the Haute Deule Canal, east of the village of Flers, during a most gallant but unsuccessful attempt to cross. His company was practically decimated by artillery, trench-mortar, and machine-gun fire, and it was owing to his use of a Lewis gun under his command, which kept firing until he saw the remainder of his company withdrawing, that he enabled the remnants, amounting to about 20 per cent., to get back. He behaved most gallantly.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Edward Cooper, 1st Bn., S.W. Bord.

He was in command of the two platoons which had orders to clear up the orchards south of Catillon on 4th November, 1918. Shortly after leaving their assembly position a heavy enemy barrage came down, inflicting several casualties and causing a check. He rallied the men and led them to their objective with great gallantry, capturing nine

prisoners and two machine guns. He has previously done good work, especially at Bellevue Farm on 18th October.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Edward Coston, North'd Fus., attd. 12/13th Bn.

Near Poix du Nord, on 24th October, 1918, for gallantry in handling his company and capturing the final objective, after all the other officers in his company had become casualties. Fierce opposition was kept up by enemy machine guns, but his fearless leadership inspired his men, with the result that the final advance was maintained without a pause.

2nd Lt. Leonard John Lionel Cotten, 2nd Bn., Hamps. R.

On the night of the 16th October, 1918, on the east bank of the River Lys, near Courtrai, a party of the enemy had penetrated the line of the unit on his left, and was enfilading them, causing them to withdraw hurriedly. He promptly faced his platoon round and charged the enemy, who broke and ran, and the situation was completely restored. Throughout operations he showed great courage and initiative.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Thomas Cowcher, 5th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. 23rd Bn., Lan. Fus.

On 28th October, 1918, in the vicinity of Warcoing, he swam the River Escaut to get to the assistance of a wounded pilot, and carried him to our side under very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. By his courage and determination he saved him from the enemy.

2nd Lt. Austin John Cox, 6th Bn. (attd. 1/5th Bn.) Glouc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry in leading his platoon in the attacks at Beaurevoir and Maretz, on 5th and 10th October, 1918. At Beaurevoir, on 6th October, he took out a patrol in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, and, although suffering heavy casualties, obtained most useful information. Immediately he returned he volunteered to take out another patrol to complete his reconnaissance. Throughout the operations he did excellently.

2nd Lt. Leslie Guy Coxhead, R. Suss. R., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn.

For great gallantry near Epehy on the 18th September, 1918. When the battalion was held up by severe machine-gun fire, and all the officers in three companies had become casualties, he succeeded in rallying the men. He took command of all he could collect and led them forward, and assisted the company on his flank to maintain its position, thus materially helping the attacking troops to advance.

T./Lt. John Lockhart-Craig, 7th Bn., N. Staff. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Digya on 17th August, 1918. When the troops on his right and left began to withdraw he restored a critical situation by taking up a defensive position, and there maintained himself against heavy odds until reinforcements arrived. Later he was wounded while pressing home an attack on a hill.

T./Capt. Robert John Craig, 1st Bn., Br. W. Ind. R. (Lt., Br. Guiana Loc. Forces).

(EGYPT.)

For gallantry and devotion to duty at Baghalat, Jordan Valley, on the 20th September, 1918. He took his company through an artillery barrage fire in a most efficient manner. Throughout the day and night he and his company were exposed to heavy shell fire, and it was due to his skilful leadership that the casualties of his company were so few.

T./Capt. Charles Robert Cran, 2nd Bn., York and Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership in action near Gricourt on the 24th-25th September, 1918. He personally led the assault on the final objective on the 24th. He assumed control of the entire front line of the battalion and displayed high powers of leadership and organisation. He set a very fine example of coolness and courage to all ranks.

T./Capt. Gilbert Malcolm Crawford, 7th, attd. 2nd., Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

On the 17th-18th October, 1918, north-east of St. Benin, he was in charge of the firing line. After the battalion had crossed the River Selle and lost heavily in doing so, he re-organised it under great difficulty and successfully led the firing line until the objective had been gained. It was due to his skill, courage, and power of command that the battalion was extricated from this dangerous situation.

T./2nd Lt. John Crawford, 6th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

On 17th October, 1918, when the line was temporarily held up at Le Cateau Station, he gallantly led a small party of men right up to the platform of the station in order to obtain information of the enemy's position. He fought his way up and located the machine guns, and fought his way back to reinforce his company as ordered. Throughout the day he behaved most gallantly and rendered excellent service.

T./2nd Lt. Hugh Campbell Crawley, 1st Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

During the operations north-east of River Selle he displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative as battalion intelligence officer on 26th October, 1918. After the attack on the final objective had been launched he reconnoitred the village of Englefontaine under heavy fire and personally captured fifty prisoners and brought them in.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry James Percival Creagh, 11th Bn., Suff. R.

He commanded an assaulting company near Vendegies on 24th October, 1918, with great dash and determination. He crossed the River Eccaillon under considerable fire, and then reorganised his company and advanced against and overcame very strong resistance by enemy machine-gunners. Later he was severely wounded whilst repelling a strong enemy counter-attack, but remained at duty.

T./2nd Lt. Donald Fraser Crosbie, 2nd Supply Coy., Tank Corps.

On 4th November, 1918, he was in charge of three Tanks carrying bridging material to the lock at Landrecies. Seeing that the infantry were held up by a machine-gun nest on the bank of the canal, he went forward alone to reconnoitre, and afterwards led two tanks to the lock under heavy fire. Through his gallant action and initiative he was instrumental in causing the machine-gunners to surrender and enabled the infantry to gain the eastern bank of the Sambre Canal.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Philip Kynaston Cross, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. H.Q., 52nd Bde.

On the night of 6th-7th November, 1918, he rendered invaluable assistance in getting guns and ammunition through Sebourg, where the congestion of traffic was immense owing to the darkness and heavy enemy shell fire. Although suffering from an injury to his knee, he succeeded in getting the guns through the village into action without a casualty.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Cross, 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the morning of the 6th November, 1918, at Pot de Vin, when the division on our right was held up, he went forward under very heavy shell fire to reconnoitre. He located the enemy. He rushed two guns into action against them from a flank and inflicted heavy losses. He then reported the matter, enabling artillery fire to be got on to advancing enemy. He showed the greatest pluck and determination during these operations.

T./2nd Lt. Percy Crowther, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, under heavy shell fire in the night he taped a route for tanks that could not be done until night. He then led them up to their jumping-off positions, although the machine-gun fire was so severe that all crews were inside their tanks; and by his great gallantry and determination he ensured that all his tanks were up to time, without which the progress of the operation in question would have been impeded.

8713 C./S./M. (A./R./S./M.) George Crump, D.C.M., 1st Bn., Worc. R.

South of Oppy, on 6th October, 1918, he carried out a daring patrol and located machine-gun positions. The information he gained enabled the attack to be successfully carried out. In the subsequent attack he led a platoon with great dash, and was largely responsible for the capture of four machine guns and thirty prisoners. He led the dash which secured the position.

T./2nd Lt. William Crute, Ches. R., attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

In the operations near Menin on 14th October, 1918, he displayed most conspicuous gallantry and leadership in attacking pill-boxes under heavy and short-range machine-gun fire. He was responsible for the capture of ten machine guns and some fifty prisoners. Most of his men became casualties, but he

pressed on until his objective was reached. He then led a patrol some distance past the objective into Menin, and sent back very valuable information. He set a splendid example to all.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Reginald Cullen, Sea. Highrs., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For marked gallantry and good leadership at Lieu St. Amand on the 12th October, 1918. When the company on his left flank was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he led forward two platoons, and captured the Moulin de Pierre, thus enabling the whole line to advance. Again, at Noyelles on the 20th October, when in command of a company, he overcame numerous machine-gun posts. On the 28th October, at Mont Houy, he again led his company splendidly until wounded when within 100 yards of his objective.

Capt. William Bruce Cunningham, Dogras, I.A. (EGYPT)

On the 21st September, 1918, near Huwarah, whilst in command of the advanced guard, he showed great gallantry and personal disregard of danger. He led his men through very heavy and continuous machine-gun and other fire, and, though wounded himself, continued at his post. He exhibited the greatest devotion to duty, and leading his company forward with calmness and skill.

2nd Lt. James Henry Currie, 6th Bn., R. Scots., T.F., attd. 11th Bn.

Near Steenen Stampkot, on the 15th October, 1918, when his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire he got his Lewis gun immediately into action, and silenced the enemy; 100 yards further on he again came under heavy fire from two more machine-guns, but with only half his platoon left gained the objective, personally killing two of the enemy who were controlling the fire. His fine courage and leadership enabled the rest of the company to advance on the right.

T./2nd Lt. Wilfred Arnold Curtis, Dorset R., attd. 6th Bn.

On the night of the 11th October, 1918, during the attack on Neuville, he displayed great courage and initiative. When his company commander was killed, he took command of the company, and handled them skilfully. Again, on the night of the 20th, his platoon came under heavy enemy machine-gun fire from a post, but he cleverly outflanked and killed the enemy garrison. He alone killed twelve of the enemy, and his example inspired all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. William Howard Curtis, 31st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For marked courage and devotion to duty. During operations on 31st October and 1st November, 1918, near Caster, he was in command of four Vickers guns. By skilful handling he was able to place his guns in position, covering gaps on the flank. He personally, with his serjeant, rushed a post in a farm, capturing six of the enemy. He displayed great gallantry and initiative throughout.

T./2nd Lt. John Cuthell, 9th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 17th October, 1918, he was in charge of his section, which was assisting the infantry to hold the line established on the east bank of the River Lys to guard the bridgehead. The enemy counter-attacked twice during the morning, but both attacks were beaten off, largely owing to the very able handling of his guns. He remained in position until late in the evening, and throughout set a fine example to those with him.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Ap. Iwan Damon, Glouc. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., Bedf. R., T.F.

(EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, at Kefr Kasim, under heavy enemy barrages, he, commanding the leading company of the battalion, showed the utmost coolness and gallantry. It was largely due to his leadership that his company suffered low casualties, and his action was of the greatest value to his battalion commander.

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) Francis George Dansey, Gen. List, Staff Capt., 42nd Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 24th/25th October, 1918, near Espierres, he carried out important reconnaissance in front of our advanced positions along the River Scheldt. When the officer with him was killed, he remained under fire for over an hour, finally returning with much valuable information and making certain of the impossibility of further advance.

Lt. Bailey Gordon Darby, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. B/187th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 14th October, 1918, near Gheluwe, he was in charge of a section of guns in close support of the infantry. When the infantry on the right were held up by a trench mortar and two machine guns in a farm, he brought one of his guns right up and engaged the farm over open sights. Direct hits were obtained, enabling the infantry to advance and capture the enemy post. Throughout the day he displayed great courage and initiative.

2nd/Lt. Frank Darbyshire, R.G.A., Spec. Res., attd. 15th/Bde. (R.E., Sig. Sub-Sect.) (ITALY)

At Lovadina, on 26th October, 1918, he directed the laying out and repairing of telephone lines, and under heavy fire maintained communications with all the batteries throughout the operations, greatly contributing to their success. Further, during the operations, he performed with marked success the duties of Adjut. and Orderly Officer to the Brigade, in addition to his own duties. His energy and fearless devotion to duty were admirable.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Douglas Nangle Fetherstonhaugh Davidson, 1st Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

On the 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem, he went forward through heavy hostile barrage to front line, and, in spite of fog and machine-gun fire, he sent back a most accurate report of the dispositions of the bat-

talion. He rendered great service to the company commanders by his fearless liaison work with the units on their flanks.

T./2nd/Lt. Arthur Charles Davies, Essex R., attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Intelligence Officer during the operations from 19th September to 17th October, 1918, north of St. Quentin. On the 17th October especially, when the position was very obscure owing to the heavy mist, he made his way to the assaulting troops, put some who had lost direction on their right way, and cleared up the situation generally. All this was done under heavy machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. Christopher Davies, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

On the morning of 7th October, 1918, south of Oppy, he led his platoon into the Rouvroy-Fresnes line. It was due to his personal example and gallantry that over 1,500 yards of the line was cleared. On several occasions strong resistance was met with, and he personally overcame it by rushing forward along the top of the trench and shooting the enemy down with rifle fire. He set a fine example of courage to those with him.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Hubert George Nichols Davies, 4th Bn., K.R.R.C

During the attack east of St. Souplet, on 17th October, 1918, when his company commander was early wounded, he took over command and led them forward to their objective over 1,200 yards of ground swept by heavy machine-gun fire. On two occasions he led the parties detailed to clear machine-gun nests, and by his courage, determination and resource cleared the way for the advance of his company. He did fine work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Lionel Edward Davies, 5th Bn., Ches. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For marked gallantry and good leadership in the attack on Beaurain, N. of Le Cateau, on the 23rd October, 1918. When all officers and 50 per cent. of the men of his company had become casualties he took command of the remnants and reached the objective, showing great determination and coolness under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

T./Lt. Harold Brereton Davis, D/47th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 1st October, 1918, he was in charge of the battery marching into action down the Messines-Gapaard Road. The enemy suddenly commenced a heavy area shoot on the road, one team being hit and a wagon being forced into a shell hole. He reorganised the battery, and by his fine example succeeded in getting them out of a very difficult situation. He has always shown great coolness and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Bowler Davison, 20th Bn., Dur. L.I.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of the 14th October, 1918, near Menin, when he took out patrols and gained valuable

information. On the morning of the 15th, despite heavy enemy machine-gun fire, he pushed forward with patrols, and eventually established a line of posts on the River Lys. His conduct was of a very high order throughout the operations.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Harold Dawson, L'pool R., attd. 4th Bn., Spec. Res.

As Adjutant, during the attack on River Selle crossings, 10th-12th October, 1918, and again in the advance from Montay to Englefontaine, 23rd-26th October, he rendered conspicuously gallant services, going forward on several occasions under heavy fire to ascertain and clear up the situation. The information which he brought back largely contributed to the success of the battalion's operations.

Lt. George Aspinall Dawson, 4th Bn., R. Lanc R. (T.F.), attd. 2nd Bn., N. Lancs. R.

For great courage and skilful leadership during the operations near Bellegem, on 18th October, 1918, and the following day. He led his company to their objective, outflanking the enemy positions at Bellegem. Subsequently, on encountering a party of the enemy with a machine gun, he immediately charged, shooting one, personally capturing another, and causing the remainder of the enemy to run in disorder. He set a very fine example to his command throughout the operation.

2nd Lt. Gurth Cook Dawson, York & Lan. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

Throughout the whole of the operations on the 18/19th September, 1918, near Fresnoy, he showed marked gallantry and disregard for his personal safety. In spite of strong enemy resistance he reached his objective with his platoon, and held on there until almost cut off. During the consolidation of the position he rendered invaluable assistance to his company commander, and set a magnificent example of coolness to his men.

T./2nd Lt. James Dawson, N. Lan. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For gallantry and devotion to duty near Tournai on 22nd October, 1918. When acting as intelligence officer, he was entrusted with an urgent message relating to the attack. He delivered this message under heavy machine-gun fire, and assisted the company-commander to organise the attack. Had he not arrived in time, he would not have been able to co-operate in the enterprise, which was successful, and resulted in the capture of 18 prisoners.

2nd Lt. (A./Maj.) Peter Dean, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., A. & S. Highrs., attd. 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership whilst commanding a machine-gun company. On the 6th November, 1918, when the advance across the Sambre River was held up by heavy shell, machine-gun, and rifle fire, he went forward repeatedly to examine the possibilities of crossing the river. He led his company and pack animals across without a casualty. Throughout the operations he showed great initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Fred Dearden, M.M., Ches. R.,
attd. 6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bossuyt on the night of 29/30th October, 1918. An attempt had been made to cross the River Escaut on a raft, but owing to enemy wire in the river this was not successful. He then swam across the river, thoroughly reconnoitred the enemy posts and brought back valuable information. This was done in face of considerable machine-gun fire. His cool courage and initiative were admirable.

T./2nd Lt. John Marcondes de Montezuma,
2nd Res. Regt. of Cav., attd. Dorset Yeo.
(EGYPT)

At Er Remte, on the 27th September, 1918, three enemy snipers in the upper storey of a guard house, were inflicting casualties on the squadron with bomb and rifle fire. He slipped round the wall and found a door at the back of the house. Accompanied by a non-commissioned officer he broke in, rushed up the stairs and made them prisoners. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

2nd Lt. Alan James Howarth Dempster, 1st
Bn., R. Highrs.

On the 29th and 30th September, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and dash, and led his platoon in a very able manner. He sent back valuable messages regarding the situation. His excellent work contributed largely to the success of an operation which advanced our line 4,000 yards east of Pontruet, and secured over 400 prisoners.

T./Capt. Ralph Dendy, R.A.S.C., attd. 2nd
Bn., S. Wales Bord.

At Zillebeke, on 28th/29th September, 1918, for cool courage during the attack. Throughout he kept complete control of his company, moving up to his leading line and directing the movements and operations of his platoons. During the night 28th/29th and early morning he personally reconnoitred the situation, gaining touch with the enemy and personally bringing forward one of his platoons to forestall them on the high ground.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hubert Walter Dennis, 4th
Bn., Lond. R., attd. 102nd L.T.M. Bty.

During the operations near Menin, on 14th October, 1918, he commanded a trench mortar battery. He had previously specially prepared 190 special smoke shells, and this foresight proved to be a most complete success. His guns were distributed over the whole brigade front, and it was entirely due to the gallant and able manner in which he personally supervised their fire that such splendid assistance was rendered to the infantry.

2nd Lt. John William Campbell Denovan,
5th Bn., attd. 1/8th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

On 14th October, 1918, in an attack on Gheluwe, he showed great contempt for danger, particularly in mopping up pill boxes. On 16th October, his company effected a crossing of the River Lys, and hung on to a position all the morning under heavy fire. Finally, after making gallant attempts to advance further, he had to with-

draw his men. Throughout he set a fine example of courage and determination.

2nd Lt. David Devlin, R. Dub. Fus., Spec.
Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 18th October, 1918, N.E. of St. Benin. When his company commander had been wounded and the company was being enfiladed from a farmhouse occupied by machine gunners, he organised an attack on the farmhouse, which he captured, with three machine guns, thus assisting the advance of the remainder of the battalion, which had been held up. Later, when his men had advanced into our own barrage, he organised them with great coolness.

T./2nd Lt. William Dewar, 13th Bn., Durh.
L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance on Beurevoir on 6th October, 1918. When his company commander was wounded he took charge of the company, and on three occasions when the battalion was held up personally took out strong patrols, outflanking the enemy machine-gun position and capturing it. He showed complete disregard for personal safety.

Lt. Edgar Primrose Dickie, K.O.S.B., Spec.
Res., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

Near Gheluwe, on 14th Oct., 1918, he was sent to investigate the exact situation, which the mist had made obscure. He worked his way forward with two orderlies until fired on by a machine gun at short range. Rushing it, he captured it and fifteen prisoners. Afterwards he went on and found out the dispositions of our men and the enemy, thus enabling the situation to be dealt with. He has invariably shown great courage and dash.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John William Todd Dickie,
1/5th Bn., K.O.S.B., T.F.

He took over command of his company in the attack near Gheluwe on 14th October, 1918, when his company commander became a casualty, and led them excellently throughout. When approaching Uniform Farm he found himself alone with a few men, under very heavy fire. In spite of this, he led his party round the flank, captured the farm, three 77 m.m. guns, and two machine guns. His fine courage and leadership undoubtedly saved a very difficult situation for troops on both flanks.

2nd Lt. Abraham Dixon, 1/4th Bn., Ches.
R., T.F.

During the action of 14th October, 1918, near Menin, he went forward with the assaulting companies and established a forward report centre. Subsequently he carried his line from battalion advanced headquarters through Menin on to the front line. Much of his work was under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and he was eventually wounded whilst salving enemy telephone wire. He showed great courage.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Edward Dobbs, 1st
Bn., M'd'x R.

During the attack on Englefontaine on 25th October, 1918, when his company com-

mander was killed, he assumed command of the company, and directed operations with conspicuous ability and success, gaining his objective in the face of strong opposition. He personally led a party and rushed a machine gun, destroying the crew. His courage, skill and fine example were valuable factors in the success of the attack.

T./Lt. Horace Guy Docker, 2nd Bn., Welsh R.

He ably led his platoon on the 18th October, 1918, near Wassigny, and rounded up a machine-gun nest. He showed marked courage throughout the attack. Again, on 23rd October, 1918, near Rejet de Beaulieu, when his company commander had become a casualty, he took command, and in spite of heavy casualties gained and consolidated all his objectives. His work was of the highest order.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Urwin Hunter Dodd, 2nd Bn., North'd Fus.

On 18th October, 1918, near Le Cateau railway station, he commanded two companies in the successful attack on the Triangle and railway east of the station. By his leading and skill he took his objective, including several machine-gun posts, with slight casualties. He started his attack in the dark and with no previous knowledge of the ground. Throughout the day he set a fine example by his coolness and courage.

T./Capt. Cedric Lewis Dold, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., S. Wales Bord.

Throughout the operations near Pontruet and Thorigny, on 29/30th September, 1918, he carried out his work with great gallantry and devotion to duty. He constantly visited the front line under heavy machine-gun and shell fire to personally superintend the evacuation of the wounded, and never spared himself for a moment in anything that could promote the welfare of the battalion.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Arthur Dollimore, 9th Bn., Norf. R.

At Holnon Wood, on the night 17th/18th September, 1918, as battalion Lewis gun officer, he did exceptionally good work in guiding platoons to the rendezvous in the dark under heavy shell fire, going to and fro utterly regardless of his personal safety. And again volunteering next morning to go and find, under enemy barrage, those he had not been able to find the previous night.

T./Lt. Cecil David George Donkin, R.W. Surr. R., attd. 6th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Both at Sallaumines, on 8th October, 1918, and near Noyelles on 12th October, during the enemy's retirement, he kept touch with him with great skill and daring, and carried out personal reconnaissances into the enemy lines, gaining very valuable information. During the whole of the operations he has been conspicuous for his cool courage and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Andrew Donnelly, 20th Bn., Durh. L.I.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations 21st to 26th

October, 1918, near Knokke. Throughout these operations he led his platoon in a most skilful manner, and greatly assisted the advance. After consolidation he led patrols forward and obtained valuable information. On the 25th he was wounded in the knee, but continued to lead his platoon on for 1,000 yards, and only left the platoon when ordered to do so by his commanding officer.

2nd Lt. Gustave William Doré, 8th Bn., Hamps. R., T.F. (EGYPT)

On the night of 18th-19th September, 1918, he was in command of a battle patrol covering the deployment of the battalion on Merj Kesfa. He handled his patrol, which was on duty for eight hours in bright moonlight, in an exposed position, and subjected to machine-gun and rifle fire, with conspicuous skill and courage, enabling his battalion to deploy undetected and without a casualty.

T./Capt. Charles Baywood Elton Douglas, 184th Tunnelling Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the recent operations. He accompanied infantry patrols on several occasions when important posts were being established, in order to try and prevent further damage to bridges both on La Lys, north of Courtrai, and on L'Escaut, near Avelghem, south-east of Courtrai. Throughout, often under heavy fire, he displayed great coolness and skill.

Capt. James Hyde Moriarty Douglas, 1st Bn., Notts. and Derby. R.

Near Oppy, between the 5th and 8th October, 1918, he commanded his company with considerable skill and ability. He pushed his posts into the enemy line, and in one case was isolated. He held his position, however, and, after much hard hand-to-hand fighting, other troops were able to come up on his flanks. He inflicted many casualties on the enemy by means of a minnenwerfer captured from them, and throughout showed great gallantry.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) James Angus Doull, M.D., 103rd Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th October, 1918, as Divl. Bearer Officer. He personally directed the clearing operations, and, by his powers of organisation, successfully cleared over 400 casualties. He kept in close touch with all regimental aid-posts situated in the vicinity of Gheluwe and the area east of the village, conducted bearer reinforcements, and encouraged his detachment to further efforts under constant heavy shell-fire.

2nd Lt. Herbert Dowdall, 431st (E. Lancs.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness. On the night of 16th/17th October, 1918, near Le Cateau, he was in command of a composite party of Engineers and Pioneers, 100 strong, ordered to place four foot-bridges across the river Salle preparatory to an assault at daybreak. In the face of close-range machine-gun fire he successfully led each section of his party down to the river bank, placed the bridges in position, crossed over, and cut the wire on the opposite bank.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Claude Graham Druce, 1/8th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F.

He showed most determined gallantry in command of a company during the attack on Regnicourt, Andigny les Fernes Road, on 17th October, 1918. Finding that the troops on his right had lost direction in the fog, leaving a gap of 1,000 yards, he continued to advance, under heavy machine-gun fire, and rushed the first and second enemy positions. He then found that the enemy had worked round his flank, but pushed on to his final objective and held it with the enemy all round him until relieved an hour later.

2nd Lt. Edward Drury, 7th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F. (attd. 1st Bn.).

Near Oppy, between the 5th and 8th October, 1918, for marked ability and gallantry in the handling of his platoon. On several occasions he drove the enemy back and occupied his posts after stiff fighting, thus enabling our line to advance. On one occasion he drove off three enemy counter-attacks in one day, after very determined opposition.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Henry Duff, R. Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

During the whole operations near Epehy, 18th to 26th September, 1918, he did excellent work. On the 18th he led his company to the attack, keeping direction under most difficult circumstances. On the 21st he again led his company to the attack, and when the battalion was held up he reorganised it and initiated another attack in the afternoon. On the 24th, when the enemy counter-attacked strongly, he organised the defence. Throughout his cool courage and ability were a fine example to all.

2nd Lt. Cecil Duffy, R. Welsh Fus., attd. 26th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. On 16th October, 1918, near Wez Macquart, he was in command of a strong fighting patrol, advancing well in front of the remainder of his company. On gaining the first objective he reorganised and pushed on very quickly to the second objective under heavy M.G. fire. He then led a party forward, and by energetic covering fire kept the enemy sufficiently engaged to enable his patrol to push on. By his personal efforts and example he inspired all ranks and did much towards hastening the retreat of the enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Duigan, R.A.S.C., attd. 7th Bn., E. York. R.

In the attack on Neuville, on the morning of 20th October, 1918, he displayed great initiative in assembling his company across the River Selle fifteen minutes before zero, in spite of heavy M.G. and rifle fire, thereby enabling his company to escape the enemy barrage. On reaching the first objective he led a platoon forward, rushing two M.G. posts, in the course of which operation about thirty prisoners were captured. He has consistently shown great gallantry and ability to command.

T./2nd Lt. George Herbert Dunlop, E. Lan. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

At Miraumont, on 24th August, 1918,

during the assault that captured the village and several hundred prisoners, he commanded one of the leading platoons. He led his men forward with fine determination through heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Arrived at the village he led his platoon successfully against several nests of the enemy that were still holding out, inflicting heavy casualties in killed and prisoners. Throughout he displayed marked courage.

2nd Lt. William Dunlop, M.M., 51st Bty., 39th Bde., R.F.A.

Near Rejet-de-Beaulieu, on 29th October, 1918, he gallantly brought up an 18-pounder gun in daylight to within 600 yards of the enemy's line, and knocked out three houses from which enemy machine-gun fire was holding up the advance of the infantry. This action enabled the infantry to get forward at once to their objectives. His previous reconnaissance, judgment and execution ensured the success of the operation he was supporting.

Lt. William Percy Dunstone, 226th Sge. Bty., R.G.A.

At Veerke, on the 31st October, 1918, the battery was in action supporting an infantry attack, when it was heavily engaged by the enemy with gas and high explosive. A direct hit was obtained on the platform of one gun, putting it out of action, and a building adjacent to the guns was set on fire. He personally supervised the removal of all cartridges from the neighbourhood of the fire, and as soon as the flames died down he got his remaining guns into action and completed the shoot.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Cecil Spencer Dyer, 4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F., attd. 4th Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. Near Sweveghem, on 20th October, 1918, when the battalion was forming up in the assembly position, battalion headquarters was fired on by machine guns from the left rear. Battalion headquarters immediately took up a fire position and engaged the enemy with rifle and machine-gun fire. He dashed out and forced the survivors of the enemy to surrender, accounting for one of them personally.

Lt. George Francis Earle, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. D/155th Bde.

On 1st October, 1918, as forward observing officer for the brigade, he pushed out in front of Epinoy with the infantry in their attack and telephoned back his information. He then visited all parts of the line through heavy shell fire. He continued to send in valuable information, and in addition shot at and cleared a machine-gun nest which was holding up the infantry. He showed great gallantry and zeal.

Capt. Alexander Gerald Eccles, 2/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

On 21st October, 1918, north of Froyennes he showed great courage and persistence in repeatedly attacking and harassing, under very heavy fire, hostile machine-gun and trench-mortar posts covering the west bank of the river, after his leading platoon had

been cut to pieces and its officer killed. By his determination and persistence an advance was forced as far as the convent.

T./Capt. Cecil Harlow Edmond, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry during the attack on Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918. One Tank of his section had its sponson burst in near the front line. He improvised an iron plate and sent it into action. Another Tank had its crew gassed, and he immediately got together a crew of infantry and led them into action. Owing to his fine example he brought his section into action under a very heavy barrage and at a critical time.

Lt. Howard Maurice Edmunds, S. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous courage as a platoon leader, near Haussy, on 20th and 21st October, 1918. On the final objective his platoon was met by heavy fire from a farm. Realising that the direct attack was held up he led his party to a flank under heavy fire from close range, got beyond the objective and inflicted casualties on the enemy, who, in consequence of his attack, began to retire.

2nd Lt. Harry Edson, 1/5th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F., attd. 139th L.T.M. Bty.

On 3rd October, 1918, during the attack on Ramicourt, he took a section of trench mortars through a very heavy barrage, and by his gallantry and coolness was able to get his guns into action on three occasions, causing many casualties to the enemy. Later, when all officers of a company of infantry had become casualties, he organised the company and carried on with it. He twice got a hostile trench mortar into action on the enemy, clearing a machine-gun post, and dispersing a counter-attack.

T./Lt. Edward Medcalf Elder, R. Highrs., attd. 7th Bn., N. Staffs. R.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Stafford Hill, near Baku. He captured a hill under heavy fire with small loss, and held on with pluck and determination under heavy and continuous bombardment. When eventually ordered to withdraw, he did so with great skill, suffering very few casualties, although the enemy were almost upon him. His conduct throughout was splendid.

T./2nd Lt. Harold James Ellard, M.M., R. Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership east of Henin Liétard on 13th October, 1918, in command of a strong fighting patrol. In the face of heavy opposition from hostile machine guns and shelling, he succeeded in reaching Noyelle-Godaul and clearing the village of the enemy, and having done so, took up a defensive position beyond, and although exposed on both flanks he maintained his position throughout the day.

2nd Lt. Albert Charles Elliott, 1/5th Bn., E. Lanc. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and initiative.

Near Riencourt, on 30th August, 1918, when his company was held up by close range cross machine-gun fire, he led his platoon against one of the machine-gun nests, capturing both guns and crews, and enabling the advance to continue. Later, he led the way under heavy machine-gun fire to the final objective. He also led a patrol into Riencourt, and obtained accurate information that greatly assisted the subsequent attack on the village.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles George Howson Ellis, D.S.O., 5th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and resource during an attack on St. Python and Le Pigeon Blanc Farm on 20th October, 1918. Throughout the operation he personally led his men, overcoming every obstacle, and on reaching Le Pigeon Blanc Farm after fifteen minutes' stiff fighting, he himself captured an enemy artillery observing officer and his four men. His inspiring example was admirable.

Lt. Frederick James Emson, Notts. Yeo., sec. 100th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On 5th October, 1918, at Mushroom Quarry, near Grandcourt, after making a personal reconnaissance, he moved his eight guns 2,500 yards and fired his barrage most effectively. Again, on 7th October, he was in charge of three sections at Ponchaux for barrage work, and was heavily shelled while digging in. By his cool courage he set a fine example to his men. He has done consistent good work.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Philip Enright, S.W. Bord., attd. 10th Bn.

On the 4th November, 1918, at Mormal Forest, he was in command of the support company. The leading company was early left without an officer, also the advance was temporarily held up by heavy machine-gun fire. He immediately pushed forward, took command, and with the two companies forced the enemy to retire in disorder. It was mainly owing to his fine efforts that the left of the battalion reached its objective. His conduct has been of a very high order constantly.

T./Lt. Evan Howells Evans, 2nd Bn., R.W. Fus.

During the attack on the south-eastern outskirts of Englefontaine and Forêt de Mormal, on the 4th November, 1918, he was commanding a company, and showed marked gallantry and skill throughout those operations. Under the heaviest machine-gun and trench-mortar fire he led his company successfully from the kicking-off point to the final objective, capturing many machine guns.

T./Lt. George Emlyn Thomas Hulse Evans, 11th Bn., R. Fus.

During operations near Ronssoy, The Knoll and Vendhuile, on the 29th/30th September, 1918, he never failed to get in communication with both the forward companies and brigade. His work under most trying circumstances enabled communication to be maintained, which assisted in the successful result of the operations. He showed great keenness and coolness under fire.

Lt. John Harry Fisher Evans, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 81st Siege Bty.

Near Famars, on 1st November, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry. The battery position was being heavily shelled with 4.2 H.V. and gas. The detachment was ordered under cover, as no firing was taking place. With the assistance of a gunner, although wounded himself, he attended to a badly-wounded man under fire, and removed him from the guns to a place of safety.

2nd Lt. William Joseph Eyre, 460th (W. Rid.) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when, on the 28th September, 1918, he led his section closely behind the first wave of infantry and repaired the bridge over the River Escaut, although it was under heavy shell fire all the time. On the 29th September he again did good work while in charge of the construction of a lorry bridge over the Canal de St. Quentin in Marcoing, completing the work despite casualties.

2nd Lt. George Patrick Joseph Fagan, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. C/286th (W. Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

Near Mœuvres, on the 27th September, 1918, he was controlling the barrage fire at the battery, when the guns came under very heavy hostile shell fire, one gun receiving a direct hit, killing all the detachment but one, and the camouflage of three guns set on fire. He with the utmost coolness succeeded in putting out the fires, and inspired the remainder of the battery with such confidence that the barrage was continued without a pause.

Lt. Eric Playfair Fairbairn, 8th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

During operations on 19th-20th October, 1918, north of Harlebeke, he showed marked gallantry and devotion to duty. He carried out a daring reconnaissance of the banks of the Lys prior to bridging operations being commenced. He took charge of the first raft to cross the river, and, though severely wounded in both legs, succeeded in gaining the far side under heavy fire. He then continued to supervise the crossing of his platoon until all were over and advancing to their objective.

Lt. Cecil Joseph Falk, Wilts. R., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during an attack east of Noyelles on 4th November, 1918. The officers commanding the two leading companies early became casualties, and the companies became somewhat disorganised. He immediately moved forward his support company, reorganised the line, and reached and consolidated the final objective, commanding all three companies until relieved by the arrival of the C.O. He has done consistent good work.

T./Lt. Percy George Fall, 1st Bn., Hamps. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

For marked gallantry and dash during an attack east of the Lys on the morning of the 19th October, 1918. A party of thirty

of the enemy, with numerous machine guns, was checking our advance near Staceghem. He personally led his company, shooting two enemy machine-gunners. By his skilful dispositions of Lewis guns he turned the flank of the enemy's position and enabled the advance to continue.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Hind Farrier, 13th Bn., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the advance from Beaufort to Le Cateau from 5th to 10th October, 1918. He was commanding a company, and on several occasions he saved the situation by sending out patrols and capturing the enemy machine guns. He himself took charge of the patrols on two occasions when all the other officers and non-commissioned officers had become casualties.

T./Capt. Norman Douglas Fawcner, R.A.S.C., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

During the operations near Artoishoek on the 14th October, 1918, he commanded the right platoon of his company throughout the day with the greatest gallantry and skill. He kept his men together, in spite of the thick fog, and led them against one pill-box after another. He inspired his men by his fine example. His work was of great value to the battalion.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Stanley Fenwick, M.B., 16th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near St. Quentin, 17th-26th September, 1918. He was in command of a field ambulance which was evacuating from a divisional front. Under heavy shell fire he supervised the removal of patients to a place of safety, thereby saving many lives. He also visited all posts of the line by day and night, controlling and directing the bearers in their duties of evacuation.

T./2nd Lt. James Ferguson, Arg. and Suth'd Highrs., attd. 10th Bn.

At Joncourt (near Chataignies Wood), on 2nd October, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. When in command of two platoons, he was ordered to attack the enemy on the flank. He led his men to the attack, and it was only after nearly all of them had become casualties and he himself wounded that he was forced to act on the defensive. He stayed at his post with his few remaining men until relieved the following morning.

T./2nd Lt. James Ferguson, Lan. Fus., attd. 2/5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during operations south of Lille on the night 16th-17th October, 1918. He commanded a patrol of eleven men, which pushed over two canals during the night on the heels of the enemy in order that his company might advance in the morning. Finding that the second canal was covered by the enemy, he attacked them, forced them to retire, and established a bridge-head in order that his company might pass.

2nd Lt. Charles Herbert Ferris, Hamps. Yeo., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R. (T.F.).

During operations near Artoishoek, on the 14th October, 1918, he, with only two men, attacked a pill-box, from which the enemy was keeping up heavy machine-gun fire on our troops, rushing the post and capturing the machine gun and several prisoners. He later on rushed a second machine-gun post, and again captured a machine gun and prisoners. At the first objective he assumed command, and led the company to the final objective, where he reorganised. Throughout he showed splendid courage and leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Duncan Alexander Finlayson, M.M., 81st Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on the 4th November, 1918, in the construction of an artillery bridge over the Petit Aunelle river. In spite of extremely heavy shell-fire he made a reconnaissance of the river, and road, and sent back a detailed report. He later supervised and assisted in the work of construction. Again during the attack on the 8th November, he was responsible for the construction of an artillery bridge over the Hogneau.

Lt. Lionel Ewing Fisher, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A/162nd Bde.

For gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy shell fire, especially on 9th October, 1918, near Clary, and 15th October, near Troisvilles. On both occasions when leading his battery, it suddenly came under heavy shell-fire, and it was due to his coolness and prompt behaviour that the battery was quickly extricated from a serious situation.

Lt. Charles William Fiske, 5th Bn., East Kent R. (T.F.), attd. 6th Bn.

During the attack on the quarries, west of Vendhuile, on 29th September, 1918, his company was held up by two enemy light machine-guns. With great initiative and courage, he personally rushed the guns from the flank, bombing and killing the crew, thus enabling his company to push on. He captured his objectives with few casualties, inflicting many on the enemy and capturing over 100 prisoners. He did splendid work.

T./2/Lt. Ernest Scott Fitch, D.C.M., Norf. R., attd. 7th Bn.

On 11th October, 1918, during the advance from Fresnoy to Beaumont, he was held up by a superior body of the enemy. After reconnoitring the situation and detaching a Lewis gun section to cover his advance, he, with a party of about 15, attacked the enemy. His coolness, determination and resource led to the subsequent routing of the enemy. His courage set a fine example to all.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Bernard Campbell Fletcher, High. L.I., attd. 15th Bn.

On the 29th September, 1918, in the attack on Le Tronquoy, he led his company through the village, gaining all of his objectives and capturing about ten machine guns and 60 prisoners. He then reorganised his company himself, having lost all his platoon

commanders. Later, his fine example was largely responsible for beating off two enemy counter-attacks, he firing a Lewis gun himself. Throughout he showed most marked courage and did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. Theodore Henri Fligelstone, 38th Bn., R. Fus. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. At Umm Esh Shert, on the 22nd September, 1918, he worked his machine-guns very skilfully, and drove the enemy from off two miles of our front. He rendered valuable service.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ralph Daniel Flunder, 1/7th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

He commanded a battalion during the operations near Menin, on 14th, 15th and 16th October, 1918, with great skill and gallantry. His thorough organisation and the perfect handling of his men at the start ensured success. The complete confidence which he inspired in his men contributed very largely to the success of the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Reginald Flynn, 1/4th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and initiative. On 29th September, 1918, during the storming of the Hindenburg Line, near Bellenglise, he came across a trench with seven machine guns and a garrison of 130 of the enemy. He immediately rushed in, and by his quick presence of mind made them all prisoners. On the 2nd October he led his men forward under heavy fire, and filled a gap in the line, pushing further and holding the enemy up, whereby the flank was made good and the enemy driven back.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) James Stuart Forsyth, R.E., attd. 427th (E. Lan.) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Briastre during the operations on the Divisional front from 13th to 20th October, 1918. More especially for the valuable services he rendered when in charge of the erection and maintenance of 15 bridges over the River Selle during this period. Despite many casualties in the vicinity the work was successfully carried out under almost continuous heavy fire of all descriptions.

T./Lt. Henry James Frampton, 9th Bn., W. Rid. R.

For most conspicuous courage whilst commanding a company at Futoy on 4th November, 1918. On two occasions he rushed machine-gun posts. On the first occasion with three men, and on the second with one man only, and each time the whole teams were either killed or captured. Throughout the operations he led his company with marked ability, and contributed materially to the success of the attack. He also displayed great gallantry at Neuville.

T./2nd Lt. John Edward France, 8th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great courage and initiative in action. During the attack on the Drocourt-Queant line near Vitry, on the 11th October, 1918, he led forward four guns behind the artillery barrage, and established them in the final ob-

jective. During the actual advance, he, with a party of his men, captured an enemy officer and a machine gun, which he later personally took into action. He set a fine example to his men throughout.

2nd Lt. Geoffrey Fairfax Franklin, Suff. R., Spec. Res., attd. 12th Bn., attd. 2/6th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and good work in the attack on Vendegies-sur-Ecaillon, on 24th October, 1918. He rallied his men on four separate occasions, and led them forward in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, in gallant attempts to cross the Ecaillon river. He crossed the river at dusk by use of material he had collected, and followed hard on the retreating enemy, forcing them to abandon six machine guns, and capturing two prisoners.

T./2nd/Lt. Angus Fraser, 5th Bn., Cam. Highrs.

In command of the battalion transport, he has behaved with great gallantry and devotion to duty at all times during operations from 28th September to 24th October, 1918 (east of Ypres), and has never failed to deliver rations and ammunition to battalion and company head-quarters, generally under circumstances of great danger and difficulty.

Lt. Archibald James Chamberlain Freshwater, 7th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F. Sec., 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the Beaufort-Fonsomme line on 3rd October, 1918. Before the attack he carried out several daring personal reconnaissances, which were of the utmost value in enabling the disposition of machine guns to be arranged. During the attack he continually visited sections and gun teams under heavy fire, setting a fine example by his bearing and cheerful demeanour.

Capt. (A./Maj.) William Douglas Frew, R.A.M.C., T.F., attd. 131st Fd. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Rambouilleux Farm on 20th October, 1918. He was in charge of the bearer sub-division of his ambulance. Although his ambulance car post was heavily shelled he kept it going during the day, supervising the bearing and loading of wounded. He also led parties of bearers through heavy fire along the ravine leading to Montay, getting wounded men through this way to the car post.

2nd/Lt. Frederick Harold Fuller, 19th Bn., Lond. R., attd. 33rd Bn.

At Helchin, on the night 4th November, 1918, his platoon was ordered to cross the River Scheldt and establish posts on a front of 1,000 yards. Despite the heavy artillery fire he succeeded in leading his patrols forward under most trying conditions, and finally drove the enemy from his posts, establishing posts on the whole front. He displayed initiative and great courage during the whole operations.

T./2nd Lt. George Fyfe, 18th Bn., Lanc. Fus., attd. 104th T.M. Bty.

During the operations around Zandvoorde, 28th September to 3rd October, 1918, and again around Courtrai on 13th to 21st October, he was in charge of a party of stretcher-bearers. He worked continuously at removing wounded, frequently under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On several occasions he led squads into "No Man's Land" to search for wounded. Throughout his gallantry and devotion to duty were a fine example to those under him.

T./2nd Lt. William Herbert Gadd, Leic. R., attd. 6th Bn.

On the 23rd October, 1918, when the battalion was attacking Vendegies-au-Bois, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and tactical ability in putting out of action enemy machine guns which were holding up the attack. Later, on the morning of October 26th he, with his platoon, took up an advanced post well in advance of the line, and, unsupported, held it for sixteen hours under constant heavy machine-gun fire sniping fire.

2nd Lt. Douglas McKay Galbraith, 5th Bn., R.W. Surr. R., attd. 7th Bn. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action near Lempire and Ronsoy on 18th September, 1918, and subsequent days. He rendered valuable assistance under heavy fire by going out to get into touch with the battalion on the right, when our men were forming up for the assault. Subsequently he led his platoon with great ability in the attack.

2nd Lt. Albert Edward Victor Gallon, 4th Bn., North'd Fus. (T.F.), attd. 18th Bn., Lan. Fus.

During the attack at Vijfwegen, south-west of Ledeghem, on 14th October, 1918, he was conspicuous for his gallant and resourceful conduct. When his company commander became a casualty, he assumed command and led the company through heavy fire to the attack. Without the assistance of any other officer he led the company throughout the operations, rushing a hostile battery of 5.9's in action at Herthoek and killing and taking prisoners the crew. He did fine work.

Temp. Capt. Codanda Madiel Ganapathy, M.B., I.M.S., attd. Gren. I.A. (EGYPT)

On the 20th September, 1918, north-east of Selfit, he showed great gallantry in attending to the wounded under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire throughout the day, showing a complete disregard of personal danger. To his untiring efforts many men owe their lives.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry Hamilton Gardiner, C/83rd Bde., R.F.A.

For great pluck and devotion to duty on 23rd October, 1918, at Le Cateau. The enemy put down a heavy barrage between the battery position and the command post. Both the other officers in the battery were wounded, and, though wounded severely himself, he remained seated in a shell-hole controlling the lifts of the barrage.

When the barrage was finished he was carried to the control post, where he stayed until he had handed over to his successor.

T./Lt. John Gardiner, 9th Bn., Sco. Rif.

During the operations 25th October, 1918, near Ingoigh Em, when all the platoon officers of one of the attacking companies had become casualties, he went forward from the support company, on his own initiative, under heavy fire, took command of one of the platoons of the attacking company, and led them forward with great gallantry. His grasp of the situation and fine personal example at a critical time were of the greatest value.

Lt. Humphrey Stone Garratt, R.F.A., attd. Sig. Sub-Sec., 29th Bde.

For very gallant conduct at Saulzoir, on the night 21st/22nd October, 1918. The group headquarters signal pit sustained a direct hit with a gas shell, knocking in the side and burying the men. He immediately went over and personally superintended the removal of the men, and the whole installation of the exchange to a new place across the road. This necessitated continuous work in the open, under continual intermittent shell-fire for some hours. He has consistently shown great devotion to duty.

Capt. Denis Garstin, 10th R. Hrs.
(N. RUSSIA)

For conspicuous gallantry in action when in command of an advanced guard. When the action commenced the force had covered seventy miles in three days, and the men were much exhausted. He conducted operations with skill and resource, continually exposing himself to machine-gun and rifle fire at close range. Encouraged by his cheerfulness and fearless example, his small force drove back for a distance of six miles an enemy detachment three times its strength.

2nd Lt. Thomas Bowley Garton, 6th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F., attd. 24th L.T.M. Bty.

Near Oppy, on the 7th October, 1918, he displayed wonderful skill and energy in manipulating two light trench mortars during the advance of the infantry from trench to trench. His help proved in many cases essential to the progress of the attack, and his coolness under heavy shell and mortar fire in carrying out his task was inspiring alike to the infantry and his gun teams.

T./Lt. Walter George Gentle, 11th Bn., Suff. R.

During an attack near Vendegies, on 24th October, 1918, he commanded a platoon with marked courage and dash, dealt with a considerable number of hostile machine guns and captured a large number of prisoners. After his company commander had become a casualty he assumed command, and reorganised the company. On 27th October he was ordered to attack a bridge near Maresches, and, though wounded, led a reconnoitring patrol down to the bridge and then led the company to the attack.

Lt. Erik Henry Mackenzie Georgeson, R. Scots, Spec. Res., attd. 12th Bn.

For most conspicuous gallantry at Cuerne, on 17th October, 1918. A gap in the line beyond the bridge having occurred, he led his company across the badly damaged bridge and open ground beyond, under exceedingly heavy enemy machine-gun and shell fire, displaying great coolness, and setting a very fine example to those under him.

T./Lt. Archibald Gibson, 2nd Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

During the advance from Ledeghem he was conspicuous for his initiative and contempt of danger. On the 14th his company was in support, and on seeing the front company held up by heavy machine-gun fire he personally reconnoitred the ground and then pushed a platoon round the flank which captured the position and thus allowed the flank to advance. After taking the final objective he went forward under machine-gun fire and sniping, got in touch with his flanks, and selected the best positions for his men.

Lt. Robert Henry Gillender, S. Staff. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

On the 29th September, 1918, north of Bellenglise, he commanded the right front company. He was severely wounded on the west bank of the canal, but his splendid energy and powers of organising, combined with his fearless leadership, stood his company to the good, and enabled them to carry out their task to the final objective.

Lt. Thomas Francis Gilmore, Conn. Rang., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn.

For marked courage and able leadership in the attack on Serain on the 8th October, 1918. When confronted by an enemy strong point, which threatened the advance, he led his platoon to the assault, and by a brilliant manœuvre overwhelmed the position, capturing 67 prisoners and three field guns. He again led his platoon with great gallantry in the attack on Le Cateau, on the night of the 10/11th October, 1918.

T./2nd Lt. James White Girvin, R. Highrs., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

On 24th October, 1918, near Monchaux, he, finding it impossible to cross the River Ecaillon by the bridges which his company was carrying, hastily constructed a foot-bridge out of enemy material found lying on the bank. He led his company with the greatest gallantry all through the day, and although wounded refused to leave his command until it was eventually relieved. He set a fine example to all under his command throughout.

2nd Lt. Frederick Augustine John Godfrey, 10th Bn., Lond. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and dash during the operations on the 19th September, 1918, near Sivri Tepe. He, in conjunction with another officer, each in command of a platoon of the Advanced Guard, though taken on both flanks by machine-gun fire, pushed on, captured their objective and several prisoners. This manœuvre turned

Sivri Tepe, and was instrumental in causing the enemy to retire, thus materially assisting the advance.

Lieut. Bernard Charles Mary Goldie, 10th Bn., Lond. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and dash during the operations on the 19th September, 1918, near Sivri Tepe. He, in conjunction with another officer, each in command of a platoon of the Advanced Guard, though taken on both flanks by machine-gun fire, pushed on, captured their objective and several prisoners. This manoeuvre turned Sivri Tepe, and was instrumental in causing the enemy to retire, thus materially assisting the advance.

Lt. Alexander Good, 4th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F., attd. 153rd T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work whilst in charge of the forward Stokes mortar during operations east of Maing on the evening of 26th October, 1918. When a counter-attack seemed imminent, and all Stokes ammunition had been expended, he manned a captured enemy trench-mortar. Later, when the counter-attack developed under cover of an intense bombardment, and a number of men had been driven from their posts, he collected and organised the men, immediately reoccupying the line.

2nd Lt. William Ralph Goodacre, 444th (North'n) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

On the night of 16th/17th October, 1918, he was in charge of a section of sappers, and was responsible for placing bridges across River Selle, north of St. Souplet, in advance of our attacking infantry. Throughout the whole of the operations he displayed great coolness and courage.

T./Capt. Charles Montague Goodall, North'd Fus., attd. 9th Bn. (Intell. Officer, 103rd Inf. Bde.).

On 31st October, near Anseghem, he was sent out to visit headquarters of battalions and find out the situation. He carried out a difficult and dangerous reconnaissance under machine-gun and sniping fire. The information he brought in was most valuable, and enabled dispositions to be made to cope with a difficult situation. He did good work.

2nd Lt. Herbert Rayson Goodfellow, 2/6th Bn., R. War. R. (T.F.).

For marked gallantry and determined leadership in the attack on Vendegies sur Ecaillon, on 24th October, 1918. He took command of his company on his company commander becoming a casualty, and finally succeeded in leading his men across the River Ecaillon, under very heavy fire, and forced the enemy from the village of Vendegies sur Ecaillon. Afterwards he led patrols through the village, and established a strong position on the ridge east of the village, forcing the enemy to abandon numerous machine-guns.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander McNair Gordon, R. Sco. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 3rd Bn., R. Fus.

On the 17th October, in the operations east of St. Benin, he showed great initiative in reorganising the battalion after a heavy

enemy counter-attack. Throughout the operation on the 17th and 18th October, 1918, he commanded his company with skill and set a fine example to his men by his cheerfulness and disregard of danger.

T./Capt. George Alexander Conner Gordon, R.A.M.C., attd. Lond. R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the 19th September, 1918, near Sivri Tepe. As Regimental Medical Officer, he attended the wounded throughout the day, often under heavy fire. Though wounded, he continued to carry on until relieved on the morning of the 20th September, having covered a distance of over five miles on very rough ground. He set a fine example to those with him.

Lt. Arthur Leslie Graham, C/230th (N. Mid.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

He manned the Brigade O.P. at the capture of Bellenglise on 29th September, 1918. He obtained and sent through valuable information throughout the day. On 7th October, 1918, at the attack on Mont Brehain-Beauregard front, he again manned the Brigade O.P., and sent back valuable information. Subsequently, when the battery commander was wounded, he took command of the battery, and occupied three successive positions during the advance. Throughout his courage and energy were conspicuous.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Norman Ingerfield Graham, 91st Punjabi, I.A. (EGYPT.)

For marked gallantry and coolness in the attack on Tel Manasif, on the evening of the 19th September, 1918, in leading his company. He was on the right flank, and it was largely due to his skill and courage in constantly outflanking the enemy that the battalion was able to drive the enemy off the hill by dark.

T./Capt. Edward Harold Hertslet Granger, R.A.M.C., attd. 1st Bn., Leic. R.

Throughout the operations, 18th to 26th September, 1918, near Holnon, he was conspicuous for his gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 18th September, for an hour, during a heavy enemy artillery barrage, he attended to the wounded and assisted them to a place of safety. On the 19th September he established an advanced aid post and attended to the severe and urgent cases throughout the day under heavy shell fire.

T./Capt. Colin Ewart Grant, 1st, attd. 5th, Bn., Sco. Rif.

He led his company with great skill and courage during the operations north-east of the River Selle on 23rd/24th October, 1918, capturing all his objectives. At one time he, with some of his company, were surrounded by the enemy, but he managed to drive them off, inflict heavy casualties and capture a number of prisoners. Later, he charged forward at the head of a party and captured an enemy field gun which the enemy was trying to remove. He did fine work.

T./Lt. Henry Luther Gravelle, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, although suffering from

the effects of gas and only one of his crew left, he brought his Tank into action. Under a heavy barrage he taught a crew of infantrymen, whom he collected, to man the guns and went forward and caught up his infantry. He beat down all opposition, and by his determined courage and skill placed the infantry on their objective.

T./Lt. James Roy Gray, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For great gallantry and good work on 24th October, 1918, north-east of Bousies. He went into action with his Tank and knocked out machine-gun posts, thus enabling the infantry to advance without casualties. Later, he ran into a nest of machine guns, his Tank was riddled with armour-piercing bullets, wounding four of his gunners and his driver. He promptly drove the Tank himself, and although his guns were out of action, he succeeded in putting out the nest of machine guns by running over them and dispersing their crews.

Lt. David Green, 1/5th Bn., Suff. R., T.F. (EGYPT.)

For conspicuous gallantry and good work as battalion intelligence officer, and particularly for his reconnaissance work in the advance on 19th September, 1918; for ability as patrol leader, and skilful leading in approaching and rushing an enemy post at Khan Kesfa, near the Wadi Ayun, on the 19th September, 1918, resulting in its capture with an automatic rifle and fifteen men without any casualties.

2nd Lt. Edward Theodore Green, 5th Bn., Ches. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn., Shrops. L.I.

For fine courage and determination in the attack on North Alley, near Fayet, on 24th September, 1918. Finding his platoon hung up by a hostile machine gun he rushed the gun single-handed, and with the bayonet killed or put out of action the entire team and captured the gun. By this splendid act of gallantry he undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his men, and materially assisted in the capture of the objective.

T./Capt. Zachariah Albert Green, R.A.M.C., attd. 7th Bn., Wilts. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during operations south of Le Cateau on 18th/19th October, 1918. He continuously attended to wounded with the greatest skill and devotion to duty, and on several occasions under very heavy shell fire. His untiring energy, coolness and total disregard of danger were admirable throughout.

2nd Lt. Lewis Greenwood, 1/6th Bn., W. York. R., T.F.

On the 11th October, 1918, during a hostile counter-attack with Tanks near Iwuy, a large gap was formed on the right flank of the battalion. He led forward his platoon, and relieved the situation, and whilst under very heavy fire he set a splendid example of coolness and disregard of personal safety by walking backwards and forwards along the whole front of his platoon, encouraging his men.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gerald Vyvian Greenall, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A/51st Bde.

On the 14th October, 1918, at Slypscapelle, he was badly gassed, but from the 14th to the 22nd October, although still suffering from gas poisoning, he carried on vigorously with his duties, and in particular on the 22nd, at Vichte, when three guns of the battery were too far advanced, and were suffering heavy losses from directly-observed enemy shell fire, he extricated them with great coolness and courage, and got them to a better position.

T./2nd Lt. Theophilus Stephen Gregory, K.R.R.C., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership during the attack on Neuville on 23rd October, 1918. When the leading wave was held up just short of the objective by heavy machine-gun fire, he led up a Lewis-gun section from the supporting platoon, and, skilfully working round the left flank in face of continuous fire, succeeded in bringing effective enfilade fire to bear on the entrenched enemy.

T./Lt. Philip Humphreys Greig, 7th Bn., E. Kent R.

East of Le Cateau, on 23rd October, 1918, he showed great skill and tact in the handling of his company, and was an example of courage, cheerfulness and determination to his men. When wounded in the leg, he refused to relinquish command, and only consented to do so when compelled by a second and more serious wound in the chest. His work throughout was admirable.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Geoffrey Ernest Adair Grey, R.F.A., attd X/38th T.M. By.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty on the 4th November, 1918, at Englefontaine. The six-inch trench mortars were firing under heavy enemy shelling for sixteen minutes on the opening barrage for the attack on the Forest de Mormal. When one complete gun detachment became casualties, he ran to the gun, and fired it single-handed for about ten minutes. Though wounded in the leg and head, he kept the gun in action until the time when the trench-mortar barrage had to cease.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Malcolm Lawrence Grover, 1st Bn., Shrops. L.I.

On the 18th September, 1918, he carried out several reconnaissances during the attack on Fresnoy-le-Petit under heavy fire, sending back most valuable information, which was instrumental in clearing up a very complicated situation. Later, when one company had lost all its officers and the others had suffered almost as severely, he reorganised and disposed the front line with great coolness under heavy fire. On the following day he again carried out most valuable reconnaissances under fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ion Grove-White, 2nd Bn., R.I. Rifles, attd. 107th L.T.M. By.

On 8th November, 1918, near Avelghem, he displayed marked coolness and gallantry whilst directing the fire of his mortars in the open, under heavy fire. He eventually succeeded in silencing the enemy fire, thus enabling the Royal Engineers to erect a

bridge. Throughout the bombardment he set a very fine example to his command, and helped considerably in the success of the operations.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Alfred Charles Grunwell, 35th Div. Amn. Col., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th October, 1918, near Krui-seecke, when the wagon lines of the divisional ammunition column were being shelled and the men were getting their horses away. One of the drivers was badly hit, and he and another man went to his assistance, the man assisting him being killed. He succeeded in rescuing the wounded driver, and then returned for the man who had assisted him.

2nd Lt. Ernest John Hacking, K.R.R.C., Spec. Res., attd. 18th Bn.

During the attack on 14th October, 1918, north-west of Menin, he showed great courage and initiative. When the first objective was reached, he, knowing that companies would be mixed together owing to the fog, on his own initiative collected a party of about fifty men, and led them forward right under the barrage to the final objective, killing and capturing a large number of enemy on the way. On reaching the final objective, he took up a position about 100 yards in front, and under heavy fire held his position.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Arthur Hall, A. Cyclist Corps, attd. XVII. Corps, Cyclist Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work near Elesmes on 9th November, 1918, at Farme de la Salmange. He personally reconnoitred the farm, and located four machine guns. He led forward groups of his platoon to envelop the position, and knocked out the teams of two hostile machine guns. Later, when orders were received to withdraw, he ran through cross belts of machine-gun fire to inform detached groups.

T./2nd Lt. Reginald Bailey Hall, 1st Bn., R. War. R.

For marked gallantry and initiative during the attack near Verchain on 24th October, 1918. The bridge for the River Ecalion being too short, he immediately jumped into the river and assisted the whole of his platoon to cross, remaining in the bed of the river the whole time, helping his men and carrying guns and equipment across. He then reorganised his platoon and led them on to their objective, effectively rounding up two hostile machine guns and their teams.

Temp. Lt. Redfern Halsall, M.G.C. (EGYPT)

Near Selfit on the 20th September, 1918, though early wounded, he continued to command his section with extreme gallantry, under very heavy fire. He engaged enemy transport on the Iskaka Road, and an enemy battery, whose fire he arrested, and helped to reduce the great volume of enemy machine-gun fire, which was being directed against our infantry. His determination to hold the ground gained helped considerably in a difficult situation.

Capt. Eustace Hammick, 17th Infy., I.A. (EGYPT)

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded the advanced guard of the covering force on the night of the 18th/19th September, 1918, across the Wadi Samieh, and led his company in a successful charge against the enemy's position. On the 20th September he led his company to the attack on Kh. Jibeit, and although severely wounded he remained with his company until he was too weak to carry on. He did fine work.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Henry Hampton, R.W. Surrey R., attd. 7th Bn.

For gallantry and good leadership near L'Empire on 18th September, 1918, and succeeding days. Throughout the action he led his men excellently. That night, when sent out to ascertain the enemy dispositions, he located them, brought effective fire to bear on them, and gained valuable information, by means of which warning was given of an impending enemy counter-attack, which was broken up before it could materialise.

2nd Lt. James William Hankins, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. A/76th Bde., attd. Gds. Divl. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry, near Haussy, on 20th October, 1918, as brigade forward observation officer. He succeeded in laying a line practically to our front line, although subjected to intense shelling and machine-gun fire. Three times he alone made a personal and daring reconnaissance. The information he obtained was accurate and of the greatest value, enabling hostile machine guns to be dealt with, and thus saving many casualties.

T./Capt. Walter Crossfield Hankinson, 2nd Bn., York and Lan. R.

Throughout the operations near Holnon Wood on the 18th/19th and 20th September, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and devotion to duty. He led his company successfully to the objective. When counter-attacked and driven from Fresnoy he got into Champagne Trench and held the position. He carried out the difficult operation of re-occupying the front line on the morning of the 19th, after we had cleared it for the barrage, in perfect order, in spite of all hostile efforts to prevent him.

2nd Lt. Frederick Robert Hanley, 6th Bn., W. York R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

At Holnon, on the 19th September, 1918, and against at Selency, on 24th/25th September, 1918, he was in command of his company and displayed conspicuous gallantry and good leadership throughout in face of determined enemy resistance and heavy machine-gun fire. By his fine example when success hung in the balance, he was able to pull his company through, and succeeded in capturing ground beyond his objective.

T./Lt. William Francis Hannin, 6th Bn., R. Dub. Fus.

During the mopping up of Le Cateau, on the 17th October, 1918, when scouts had

failed to get touch with platoons working in the opposite direction, he went forward himself under heavy machine-gun fire for the purpose. He also skilfully selected tactical points for his platoon with complete success. He set a fine example to his men by his utter disregard of personal safety, and was always ahead of his platoon in action.

Lt. Gordon Edward Haptié, S. Lan. R., attd. 4th Bn., North'n R., T.F. (EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, when his company commander had to take command of the battalion, he took charge of his company, which he led with great courage and initiative. He displayed great dash in the capture of Beit Yemen. With a small party he captured an enemy machine-gun section, taking one officer and fifteen other ranks prisoners, and killed another party of one officer and three men who tried to escape.

2nd Lt. Hubert William Harding, 4th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F., attd. 8th Bn.

During operations near Haussey, on 20th and 21st October, 1918, as battalion intelligence officer, he did most excellent work. He made a number of daring personal reconnaissances under rifle and machine-gun fire, locating enemy posts and returning with information of the highest value, and was of very great assistance to his commanding officer throughout.

Capt. Thomas Harold Harding Harding-Newman, 1/1st Camb. R.

At Auby, on 14th October, 1918, he led his company with marked gallantry and determination, and successfully captured his objective and took over forty prisoners and three machine-guns from a very strong position. Later, he personally led a platoon to clear up the situation, and obtained valuable information. Although his company was heavily shelled, he maintained his position and beat off all enemy attempts to turn his flank.

Subadar Harnam Singh, 93rd Burma Inf., I A.

(EGYPT)

For marked gallantry in action on the 19th September, 1918, near Sabieh. The rapid advance of his battalion was largely due to his fearless leading. He captured several enemy machine-gun posts, and greatly assisted the troops on the left of his battalion by charging fifty Turks in position on his flank.

2nd Lt. Frank Leslie Harrap, Notts. and Derby. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. On the 3rd October, 1918, during the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain, the work of this officer throughout the day was excellent. By taking his platoon through a village on his flank he materially assisted the division on that flank to advance, as they were held up by machine-gun fire. Later he arranged an attack on a strong nest of machine-guns which had been holding up the advance for a considerable time, and eventually captured it.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gilbert Spencer Harris, 1/6th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F.

In the attack north of Sequehart on 3rd October, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and initiative. In command of his company he overcame very strong opposition, and reached his final objective. Here his company was exposed to enfilade rifle and machine-gun fire, which he neutralised by skilful disposition of his men. He personally reconnoitred the enemy position, showing absolute disregard to personal danger.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Gerald Kelsall Harris, 1st Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry near Verchain on 24th October, 1918. At the river bank, in the darkness, considerable confusion and difficulty were experienced in throwing the bridges, owing to the heavy machine-gun fire. It was entirely due to his example and efforts that the bridges were thrown and that the men were able to cross. He subsequently led his company to a further objective, and carried out a personal reconnaissance across the open under heavy machine-gun fire, obtaining very valuable information.

T./Capt. Charles Fancourt Harrison, 6th Bn., Dorset R.

On the morning of the 20th October, 1918, during the taking of Neuville, he showed great gallantry and skill in leadership. On one occasion his company became disorganised owing to casualties from machine-gun fire, and although he had lost all his officers he succeeded in getting his company in hand again, rushed the machine-gun post, and killed the team. He successfully took his final objective. Through all the recent fighting he has done excellently.

T./2nd Lt. Dean Harrison, 184th Tunnl'g Coy., R.E.

Throughout the attack on 31st October, 1918, along the west bank of the River Scheldt, south-east of Courtrai, he accompanied the attacking infantry. On reaching the bridge at Rugge, he dashed into the stream under heavy fire and cut the wires which were connected to a charge in the abutment ready for being fired at any moment as an observed mine. Wires in the crown of the bridge were cut at the same time by two of his men. This prompt and gallant action saved the bridge from being blown up by the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Hubert Deacon Harrison, 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

During operations east of St. Emilie, on 18th September, 1918, he did very gallant work with his Tank in mopping up in Ronssoy. During the mopping up, the Tank became ditched, and was surrounded by the enemy. He drove them off with his revolver until the infantry came up. He then went to another part of the village and brought another Tank, whose crew were all wounded, to pull his Tank out, and continued the work. This work was done under heavy shell and machine-gun fire.

T./2nd Lt. John Harrison, M.M., R. War. R., attd. 1st Bn.

He displayed fine courage and leadership during the attack near Verchain on 24th

October, 1918. He led his platoon with great dash, and effectively silenced and rounded up machine-gun posts, personally capturing two machine-guns and about thirty prisoners. When the advance was checked he supervised the organising and digging-in of his platoon, during which time he was severely wounded.

T./2nd Lt. John Darwin Harrison, M.M., R.I. Rifles, attd. 12th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations around Hierweg on 25th October, 1918. When our troops were held up by heavy machine-gun fire he went forward with his platoon, under heavy fire, and put an enemy machine gun out of action, he himself working a Lewis gun when most of his platoon had become casualties. By his personal courage he set a splendid example to the men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Harrison, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

During the operations on the 14th October, 1918, he led two of his platoons in an attack against the eastern edge of Auby village. He took the whole of his objective, killing many of the enemy and capturing a machine gun himself. Subsequently during the withdrawal of the company on his right front, he assisted greatly by moving several of his machine-gun teams across the open to obtain covering fire. During the afternoon he was wounded in an attempt to recover wounded on the canal bank. Throughout, his fine courage and cheerfulness were an inspiration to his men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Foster Harrison, 4th Bn., Norf. R., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

During the operations near Bohain, on the 9th/11th October, 1918, he showed great skill and gallantry whilst commanding a company. Especially near Bohain, on the 9th, he led his company successfully during an advance of 3,000 yards, and when held up on the objective by heavy machine-gun fire, by careful reconnaissance located the machine guns and successfully dealt with them, thus enabling his company to get forward and enter the town that afternoon. Again, on the 11th, he led his company most ably.

T./Capt. Alfred Purvis Hart, M.B., No. 2 Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For great initiative, gallantry and devotion to duty at the Advanced Dressing Station, east of the church at Rejet-de-Beaulieu, during the exceptionally heavy bombardment on 4th November, 1918. He repeatedly dressed wounded men and superintended the evacuation of casualties even when his dressing station was blown in by shell fire. He undoubtedly saved many lives.

T./Lt. Philip Ewing Hart, R.E. (XXII Corps).

On 20th October, 1918, and again on the 24th, he was ordered to reconnoitre certain roads in the forward area. This he did under heavy fire, and succeeded in obtaining most valuable information. He has carried out most of the reconnaissances of

forward roads during the operations this corps has been engaged in this year. His work has been consistently good.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Albert Harvey, D.S.O., 1/6th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 1/5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry at Don, on the night of 15th/16th October, 1918, when, in face of considerable difficulties and hostile fire, he got his company over the Haute Deule Canal. For this purpose he made a rough raft himself, was the first man across, and established a bridgehead at this point, thus enabling the brigade to cross and clear the enemy out of Don, a strong position. Throughout the advance, he commanded his company with skill.

2nd Lt. James Alexander Gordon Harvey, 4th Bn., R. Scots., T.F., attd. 11th Bn.

After his company commander had become a casualty, near Steenen Stampkot, on the 15th October, 1918, he took command, reorganised the company, who had become scattered, and gained the crest of the ridge, personally leading a party up to it himself, and then returning and leading forward the remainder of the company who had been held up. He then established his position, and got in touch with the company on the left. His gallantry and able leadership were most marked.

Lt. Robert Gerald Hawksley, R.A.S.C., T.F., attd. 4th Bn., L'pool R.

For marked gallantry, leadership and initiative on 26th October, 1918, at the capture of Englefontaine. He took over command of the company when the company commander was wounded, and brought the operations to a successful conclusion. By his skilful placing of his Lewis guns on reaching his objective, he cut off the enemy's retreat. Killed a very large number, took over 60 prisoners, and enabled a total capture of nearly 500 prisoners. He did fine work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Ernest Hawley, 1/5th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during attack on Fresnoy le Grand, on 9th October, 1918. He led two platoons against the railway station, which was held by strong enemy party with three machine guns, and succeeded in capturing the station with five prisoners and the three guns, killing six of the enemy and driving out the remainder. Subsequently he held on to his captured position in spite of a very heavy hostile bombardment with gas and high-explosive shells.

T./2nd Lt. Reuben John Hawley, 5th Res. R. of Cav., attd. 1/1st North'd Hrs.

On 4th November, 1918, near Rosimbois, he showed great determination, skill and gallantry in leading a patrol through a heavy enemy barrage, returning with very valuable information of enemy dispositions, in spite of the heavy machine-gun fire. Next day he showed great discretion in conducting a mopping-up party, refusing to be deceived by attempted enemy treachery. He did consistently good work.

T./Lt. Eric Edmund Harcourt Hawtrey, R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

At St. Louis, in the Courtrai Sector, during the night of 20th/21st October, 1918, he

with his platoon held a house under heavy artillery fire, in order to protect the left flank of the divisional front. Though half of his men had become casualties and he himself was slightly wounded, he maintained the position and frustrated an enemy attempt to break through into St. Louis. He carried on after being wounded, and throughout displayed great courage and judgment.

Lt. James Hay, 1/4th Bn., Seaf. Highrs., T.F., attd. 154th T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability at Mont Houy on the 28th October, 1918. His trench-mortar section acted in conjunction with a company operating in most difficult country. By getting his battery quickly into action, and by their accurate fire, the company was enabled to advance and capture at least ten enemy machine-gun posts with their teams. He did splendid work.

Capt. Hugh Joseph Hayes, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 6th Bn.

As a company commander he did invaluable work in the clearing of Le Cateau on 17th October 1918. He led his first platoon over the Selle, with the water waist high. By so doing he skilfully outflanked a machine-gun nest, and captured the team of nine. This crossing proved a great success. During the operations, which lasted a day and a night, he showed conspicuous courage and initiative, which naturally assisted the success of a very difficult operation.

T./Lt. Harry Louis Hayne, Suff. R., attd. 1st Bn., Leic. R. (Bde. Intell. Officer).

During the operations north-west of St. Quentin on 18th-19th September, 1918, he carried out several reconnaissances of the forward positions under heavy fire, bringing back valuable information. On two occasions when the situation was obscure, his reports were of great value, as, owing to the intensity of the enemy's artillery fire, all communications were broken. Throughout he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

Lt. Reginald Aubrey Heard, R. Innis. Fus., attd. 6th Bn.

At Le Cateau he acted as Adj. to the battalion during the operations of 3rd, 17th and 18th October, 1918. Throughout he showed the greatest coolness and devotion to duty, and was of the greatest assistance to his commanding officer, particularly in getting the battalion across the river under very heavy fire on 17th October, and organising them for their further advance. He did excellent work.

Lt. Geoffrey Paget Hedges, E. Bty., R.H.A.

On the 4th October, 1918, when the battery was in action east of Magny-la-Fosse, he remained behind under heavy shell fire to superintend the withdrawal of the ammunition wagons after the guns had gone out of action. One shell fell in the middle of the men loading an ammunition wagon, severely wounding one man, and wounding three horses. It was entirely due to his courage and promptness of action that serious casualties were avoided.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Peter Heenan, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. H.Q., 30th Divl. Arty.

Early on 8th November, 1918, near Avelchem, he carried out a most important reconnaissance of positions for both light and medium trench mortars under constant fire. Whilst selecting the last gun position he was badly wounded. It was due to his courage and tireless energy in carrying out the reconnaissance that the trench mortars were able to go into action and support the attack which took place on the 8th.

2nd Lt. John Patrick Hegarty, R.F.A. S.R., attd. Y/37th T.M. Bty.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th October, 1918, near Ghissignies. A hostile machine gun was holding up the advance and inflicting casualties on infantry north-east of Ghissignies. He took forward a 6-in. trench mortar to engage it, over some 2,000 yards of open ground under continuous shell fire. He brought his trench mortar into action in the open, and continued firing until the enemy machine-gun was silenced.

T./Capt. George Logan Henderson, R. Innis. Fus., attd. 6th Bn.

At Le Cateau on 17/18th October, 1918, he showed great gallantry and determination throughout the attack. At one period he held on to a most isolated position, when his command had been reduced to some eight men, until reinforcements arrived. His cheerfulness and courage were a very fine example to his men. On 18th Oct. he materially assisted, by his skilful leading of his company, in the capture of a wood near Le Cateau.

2nd Lt. Douglas Welsh Hendin, 1st Bn., East Kent R.

In the attack near Vaux Andigny on 17th October, 1918, he showed great courage and dash. His platoon being held up by barbed wire he went forward under heavy machine-gun fire and cut the wire, thus enabling his men to go forward. On the objective being taken he went out with a patrol under heavy fire and brought back valuable information.

2nd Lt. Thomas Stephen Hennessy, 1st Bn., Seaf. Highrs., attd. 5th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations at Avesnes-le-Sec on 13th October, 1918. He was in command of a platoon, which successfully withstood all enemy counter-attacks in the advanced position which it had reached. This enabled the remainder of the battalion to be reorganised behind. That the platoon was able to maintain its position is due to his fearless and able leading, and to the example of personal gallantry which he showed.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Henstock, 4th Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Herthoek on 14th October, 1918. When held up by enemy field guns firing at point-blank range he, with a platoon and his company headquarters, attacked the enemy and captured the guns. Again, at Kloefhoek, on the night of the 15th October, he took a fighting patrol some 2,000

yards in front of our line to discover if the enemy had withdrawn, and brought back most valuable information. Again, near Sweveghem, on 20th October, when in command of the leading company in the attack, he showed most gallant leadership until the objective was finally reached.

Lt. Clement Hetherwick, A. and S. Highrs., att'd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

For marked gallantry and determination at Thiant on 21st and 22nd October, 1918. Several times he made a careful reconnaissance of the River Ecaillon, though repeatedly fired on by machine guns and snipers. He crossed with two men and located a machine gun, worked round the flanks, and rushed it. He brought back the gun, recrossing the river under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Later, he made a very gallant attempt to cross the river with a platoon.

T./2nd Lt. James O'Neill Hewitt, 7th Bn., att'd. 1st Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

For marked gallantry and initiative. On the 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem, he collected a few men and personally led a charge on an enemy battery, killing the teams, thereby putting the guns out of action. His company captured many prisoners and machine guns. Early in the attack his company commander became a casualty, and assuming command he was mainly responsible for it reaching the objective in the scheduled time.

2nd Lt. Denis Hickey, 2nd Bn., Leins. R.

He led his platoon with great gallantry and ability in the attack near Ledeghem on the 14th October, 1918. Keeping his men well in hand and collecting those who had got lost in the fog, he dealt with considerable opposition, capturing many prisoners and machine guns. Again, on the 20th October, during the attack on Staceghem, he did excellent work.

T./Lt. William Hickey, M.B., R.A.M.C., att'd. 8th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion medical officer on the 18th September, 1918, near Ronsoy. Early in the attack he established his aid post at a main cross roads and remained there for several hours under heavy shelling. He then went forward and attended to the wounded in the open wherever he could find them. His devotion to duty saved many lives.

2nd Lt. Frank Hickman, Worc. R., Spec. Res., att'd. 2/8th Bn., T.F.

He was in charge of a platoon on the 24th October, 1918, when two companies made a flanking attack upon the villages of Sommaing and Vendegies. This attack was held up by a highly organised trench system, protected by a broad belt of wire, the existence of which was unknown to the attacking troops. Under heavy fire he reorganised the attack and most gallantly got his platoon forward, section by section, forcing the enemy to withdraw and enabling the whole line to continue the advance.

T./Lt. Walter Edward Hicks, 19th Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. On the 14th October, 1918, near Moorseele, while in command of the divisional observers, he carried out two daring reconnaissances and sent back valuable reports to division headquarters. He pushed forward in advance of our leading troops through heavy machine-gun fire, ascertained the enemy dispositions with accuracy, and then returned with the information gained. He was wounded while doing so.

T./2nd Lt. William Andrew Stewart Hill, 8th Bn., M.G. Corps.

During the operations from the 6th to 14th October, 1918, he was in charge of a section of four machine guns, which he handled with great dash and gallantry. On the night 6th-7th October, 1918, he was ordered forward in support of the infantry who were attacking Hollow Copse, near Fresnes. He made a speedy reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire, mounted his guns in advantageous positions, and gave great support to the infantry attack.

T./2nd Lt. Clifford Hindmarsh, 8th Bn., Glouc. R.

South-west of Bermerain, on 23rd October, 1918, he led forward his platoon with the greatest gallantry. He attacked in turn a succession of hostile machine-gun nests, and by his initiative, coolness, and determination succeeded in establishing the left front of the battalion on its final objective and taking some fifty prisoners, including two officers.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Henry Hirst, Hamps. R. (EGYPT.)

In the attack on a hill near Wadi Ayun on the 19th September, 1918, he led his platoon with marked courage and with such dash that the enemy were completely overwhelmed. The early capture of this strong tactical position enabled the battalion to sweep on their further objectives with a minimum of casualties. During this attack 2nd Lieut. Hirst, with one man, captured a machine gun and compelled the crew to surrender before they had fired twenty rounds.

2nd Lt. George Robertson Dow Hodge, 1/6th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

During operations of 24/26th October, 1918, near Monchaux and Thiant, he did exceptionally fine work in leading his platoon. Later, when all other officers of his company were casualties, he assumed command, and when the company was subjected to a very heavy gas and high-explosive barrage, and the platoon compelled to fall back, he rallied his men with the greatest gallantry and brought them back to the original line, thereby saving a critical situation.

T./Lt. Charles Joseph Hodgins, 6th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 5th November, 1918, he was in command of a whippet Tank near Bavai. He showed great courage and an unusual appreciation of the tactical situation. He went behind the enemy lines three times, each

time returning to bring up parties of infantry to consolidate the positions he had cleared. All the time he was under heavy fire from A.P. ammunition.

2nd Lt. James Hogan, W. Rid. R., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn., T.F.

For dashing gallantry during the clearing of St. Python on 20th October, 1918, when in charge of the leading platoon of the attack. He led his platoon with the greatest fearlessness, himself killing with the bayonet three of the enemy at the barricade across the main street at a critical time, and later chasing the enemy from house to house, and being responsible for many prisoners and several machine guns captured by his platoon.

2nd Lt. John Hogg, M.M., 1st Bn., Cam'n Highrs.

For great gallantry and determined leadership. On 18th October, 1918, near La Vallee Mulatre, his platoon was in the first attacking wave. It suffered many casualties, but he led it forward, and secured his first objective. At this point he reorganised his own platoon and others in the vicinity who were without leaders, and, by his fine example and leadership, gained his second objective. His conduct throughout was most inspiring to his men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward John Hoile, 2nd Bn., York and Lanc. R.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty at Gricourt, on the 24th/25th September, 1918, when he led his platoon most gallantly in the attack on the final objective, and, during consolidation, set a fine example to his men. On the morning of the 25th he, with three other ranks, was mainly responsible for the capture of three officers and 89 enemy soldiers. Throughout the operations his work was of a very high order.

2nd Lt. William Peter Roe Holdcroft, 447th (Northb'n) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

On the night of 15th/16th October, 1918, he made a most valuable reconnaissance of the River Selle, in front of our outpost line near St. Benin. In spite of the presence of the enemy on the east bank of the river, he waded in and took dimensions of the stream for bridging at five different places. On the night of 16th/17th October he constructed two bridges across the river, under a barrage, in advance of the infantry, which enabled them successfully to cross to the attack.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Donald Francis Holmes, 46th Div. Train, R.A.S.C., T.F., attd. 4th Bn., N. Staff. R.

Near Sweveghem, on 20th October, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and ability when in command of his company. The enemy put up a stubborn resistance during the whole of the attack; but, in spite of heavy machine-gun and shell fire, he, by his skilful handling of his men, forced the enemy to give ground, and eventually, after hard fighting, reached his objective.

T./Capt. St. George Marriott Leslie Homan, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 1/8th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F.

On the 29th September, 1918, during the attack on Bellenglise, he worked in an indefatigable manner, tending wounded in open trenches under heavy shell-fire, showing disregard for personal danger, and moving his aid-post from time to time to be on the spot. Again, at the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain, on the 23rd October, he worked incessantly for twenty-four hours, tending to casualties from every battalion in the division, and, although badly gassed, he refused to relinquish his excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. Walter McDonald Honeyman, W. Rid. R., attd. 9th Bn.

For conspicuous good service on 4th November, 1918, during an attack on Futoy. Whilst in command of the first line of the attack, seeing that the company on his left were being held up by machine-gun fire, he pushed forward with a Lewis-gun section and outflanked the enemy position, thus enabling the advance to continue. Later, when all officers in his company had been killed, he took command, and gained his objective. Throughout he set a fine example of determined courage.

T./2nd Lt. James Hood, K.O.S.B., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

He was commanding the right leading company in the attack of 14th October, 1918, near Gheluwe. Accompanied by one man, he went ahead to locate a machine-gun nest which was giving trouble. Working round under fire of the machine guns, he succeeded in reaching the flank. Dashing into the farm, he shot a man with his revolver, whereupon thirty-two of the enemy surrendered to him. Throughout he showed fine courage and leadership.

T./Capt. John Gordon Hopcraft, Gen. List (Staff Capt., 15th Inf. Bde.).

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during operations in and near the Forêt de Mormal on 5th November, 1918. He, while acting as Brigade Major, kept in touch with front-line battalions all through the advance, riding from one headquarters to another under heavy fire, sending back valuable information from time to time. After being wounded, he rode back two miles to Brigade headquarters and gave a clear account of the situation. He rendered excellent service.

Lt. Frederick Hopkins, D/82nd Bde., R.F.A.

On 23rd October, 1918, in the advance of the Brigade, from Le Cateau to east of Forrest, he distinguished himself by the determination with which he led his battery forward, notwithstanding danger from enemy snipers and through shell fire. Owing to his gallantry the battery was in time to render efficient support to the infantry during the latter stages of the attack.

Lt. Victor Thomas George Hore, 1/6th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership near Montbrehain on 3rd October, 1918.

He took command of his company when his company commander was killed, and at a critical time in the attack, he reorganised them and led them to positions in front of the village against strong opposition. Later, when the enemy counter-attacked, he hung on to his position till his ammunition was almost exhausted, and then skilfully extricated his men.

T./Capt. Wilfred Hornfeck, 11th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership at Ronsoy on the 18th September, 1918. On account of the fog, the men of the battalion in front became somewhat involved; seeing this, he at once led his men forward, and in face of heavy fire gained his objective, capturing two enemy field guns and several trench mortars. Afterwards, when compelled to withdraw his front line, he reorganised round the principal strong points and succeeded in driving off two counter-attacks.

Capt. Henry Fyshe-Palmer Hornsby, 5th Cav., I.A., attd. Mysore Imp. Serv. Lrs.

(EGYPT.)

During the action of the 26th October, 1918, north of Aleppo, when his commanding officer was wounded, he went to his assistance. Finding him dead he attempted to recover his horse, but was shot through the neck and rendered unconscious. On recovering consciousness he found himself alone a few yards in rear of the enemy line. He remained concealed until dark and then made his way back through the enemy outposts to our camp, bringing in most valuable information.

2nd Lt. Joseph Betts Horrell, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For carrying out a personal reconnaissance of the River Selle at St. Benin on the night of 16th October, 1918. He showed great courage and skill in the performance of this duty, wading into five feet of water and under close-range of machine-gun fire, selecting and marking places over which his battalion subsequently crossed. He has consistently performed the duties of intelligence officer with ability. The information obtained by him had a most important bearing upon the operations which took place on 17th and 18th October.

Lt. Henry Horsman, I.A.R.O., attd. Mysore I.S. Lrs.

(EGYPT.)

In front of Haifa, on the 23rd September, 1918, he led his squadron under great difficulties over the top of Mount Carmel, placed his automatic guns in position, and delivered a mounted attack from the flank over very rocky and difficult country, capturing two guns, two machine guns, and seventy-six prisoners. With the utmost gallantry he personally led the charge, and by his skilful leadership contributed largely to the capture of Haifa.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Horton, 6th Bn., Glou. R., attd. 2/5th Bn., T.F.

On 1st and 2nd November, 1918, at Mareses, he commanded his company with

marked gallantry and skill. After the attack on the night of 1st November he reorganised his company under difficult conditions, and under heavy machine-gun fire, setting a fine example to his men. Before dawn, on 2nd November, his company was ordered to attack again, and under his leadership all objectives were gained and many prisoners and machine guns captured.

Capt. William Evelyn Houstoun-Boswall, R. Highrs. (Bde. Maj., 124th Infy. Bde.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Menin on the 14th October, 1918. During the attack he carried out a personal reconnaissance of the position of the front line troops under heavy fire. He sent back six reports, which were of the greatest value in organising the further successful advance of the Brigade. He performed his duties excellently throughout.

Lt. Douglas Frederick Howard, Bedf. R., Spec. Res. (Intell. Officer, 54th Inf. Bde.).

For great gallantry and devotion to duty as Brigade intelligence officer near Preux-au-Bois, on 4th November, 1918. When the attack was temporarily held up he proceeded, under heavy fire, to the spot, and having pushed forward in front of the front line he sent back accurate and valuable reports. Throughout recent operations his conduct has been admirable.

T./Lt. Norman Howard, 101st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations on the 25th/26th October, 1918, at Heest Ret, when he and his section were attached to an infantry battalion. He rendered the utmost assistance during the whole operation, and very greatly assisted towards the success obtained by his initiative and clever handling of his guns. Time after time, by engaging enemy guns at close range, he made it possible for the infantry to work round the enemy posts. He did excellent work.

T./Lt. Robert William Howe, 2nd Res. Regt. of Cav., attd. 4th Hrs.

On 21st October, 1918, he was sent forward with his troop to reconnoitre St. Amand and the canal crossings to the east of the town. He was held up in several places by hostile machine-gun fire, but his quick and able dispositions compelled them to withdraw in every case. He personally reconnoitred St. Amand and the canal crossings, which were under machine-gun fire from the opposite bank. It was entirely due to his gallantry and able handling of his troop that the work was quickly done and an accurate report sent back.

T./Lt. Thomas Wilfred Howells, 29th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of a section of machine guns in the attack on the Heule-Lendelade Railway on the 15th October, 1918. He kept his section with its pack animals together through both the enemy and our own artillery barrage. On two occasions he was also hampered by direct heavy machine-gun fire. Nevertheless he

succeeded in keeping his section immediately available for the support of the infantry at all times during the advance of 3,500 yards to his objective.

T./Capt. Basil Edward Howes, 9th Bn., R. War. R. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Baku on 14th September, 1918. When all the officers had become casualties, he showed great determination in holding on to his position under heavy fire from front and flanks until dusk, when he was ordered to withdraw. In a counter-attack he led forward his men with great dash and coolness, and succeeded in stemming at a most critical time any further enemy advance.

2nd Lt. Reginald Frank Howship, 6th Bn., E. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 12th Bn.

On the 22nd October, 1918, during an attack on Knokke, he led the company to the back of a strong enemy machine-gun post, and afterwards advanced and established a line 800 yards ahead. Finding his flank to be uncertain, he voluntarily carried out a most daring reconnaissance, and succeeded in locating a strong enemy post, all the while under incessant machine-gun fire. His fearless and cool leadership was a great inspiration to the company.

Lt. Frederick Daniel Hoyle, 1/5th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry near Regnicourt on 17th October, 1918. When our troops were held up by enemy machine guns he took command of the exposed flank. With great courage, under very heavy fire both from his front and flank, he succeeded in working round in rear of the enemy, and discovering their dispositions. The information thus obtained enabled the machine guns to be dealt with and the final objective to be reached.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard David Huddleston, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and dash on 23rd October, 1918. He rendered great service to the infantry in the initial stages of the attack in the neighbourhood of Pommereuil, overcoming considerable enemy resistance, and taking the infantry to their final objective. He then helped to break up an enemy counter-attack. He destroyed several machine-gun nests, and conducted the infantry who had been held up to the third objective, where his Tank received three direct hits. Though severely wounded, he got his crew back to the rallying point and gave valuable information.

T./Lt. Emrys Anwyl Hughes, W. York. R., attd. 9th Bn.

During the period 27th September to 4th October, 1918, his energy and fearless devotion to duty were of great service. During the advance on Epinoy his information was of the greatest assistance in choosing ground and cover. Later, during the preparations for the attack on Aubencheul-au-Bac, he nightly patrolled the enemy wire. He reported the suspected retirement of the enemy, and the following night led a patrol into the enemy lines and found them vacated.

T./2nd Lt. George Hughes, D.C.M., Suff. R. (EGYPT)

For great courage and initiative during the attack near Kefr Kasim on the 19th September, 1918. When the left of his battalion was being subjected to an enfilading fire from an enemy machine gun, he with four men immediately attacked and captured it, together with one officer and ten men.

T./2nd Lt. Griffith Hughes, 13th Bn., Welsh R.

During the operations in the Forêt de Mormal on 4th/5th November, 1918, he was in command of the advance guard during the attack from the Brown Line to the Green Line, and pushed on with such determination and efficiency that the progress of the battalion was never once held up. Later, in command of the advance guard of the leading company during the night advance to La Tête Noire and La Croix Daniel, a distance of 4,500 yards, he did excellent work.

2nd Lt. Robert Sweet Hulme, 1/4th Bn., N. Lan. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bac de Wavrin on 17th October, 1918. He was in command of one of the leading platoons, and led his men with great dash and skill throughout the whole of the day, although under heavy machine-gun fire. He was the first to reach his objective, capturing an enemy pill-box containing an officer and four men, who were made prisoners. He did fine work.

2nd Lt. Charles Frank Hunt, 1/8th Bn., R. War. R., T.F.

When in charge of his platoon on the 10th October, 1918, near Le Cateau, he showed great courage and leadership. When the platoon was in a very difficult situation, he himself pushed forward with a Lewis gun team, and brought fire to bear on an enemy machine gun, thus enabling the rest of the platoon to advance. He held on to this position under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Gilmore Risk Hunter, R. Irish Regt., attd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the erection of bridges across the River Selle, at St. Souplet, on 17th October, 1918. By his fine leadership and example under heavy shell fire he materially assisted in the progress of the work. When the Royal Engineer officer with whom he was working was wounded he took charge of the whole party, remaining to maintain the bridges; he did not leave until he had got all his wounded into safety.

Lt. Thomas William Hunter, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. 113th Bty., 25th Bde.

On 17th October, 1918, near Vallée Mulatre, he showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He located a machine-gun post which was holding up the advance, and rapidly brought his guns into action and destroyed it. Throughout the attack he reconnoitred the objectives in close personal touch with the foremost company under

heavy fire, and gave valuable information with regard to the enemy. He rendered exceptional service.

Lt. Charles Huntly, 4th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 17th Bn., Lancs. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack across the Roulers-Menin railway, west of Courtrai, on 14th October, 1918. He kept the commanding officer in touch with the situation by moving continually along the line and discovering how the attack progressed. On one occasion, with only two men, he encountered a party of twelve enemy in a trench. He rushed the position and captured the lot. He has previously done fine work.

2nd Lt. Maurice James Hurdall, 2nd Notts. Yeo., attd. 1st Bn., N. and Derby R.

On the 21st-22nd October, 1918, at St. Amand, he took a patrol to endeavour to effect a crossing of the Scarpe. He encountered heavy opposition from hostile machine guns, and was held up, but he succeeded in establishing a post on our side of the river. During the whole night he persisted in his efforts to get across, and at dawn effected a crossing, and established a bridgehead. For many hours this was the only bridge across the Scarpe. He showed great gallantry and rendered valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. William Swann Hutchinson, D.C.M., 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the action of the 3rd October, 1918, against the Beurevoir line. He brought his Tank into action after experiencing severe engine trouble on the approach march. His engine again became disabled through lack of oil at the objective; whereupon he skillfully disposed his machine guns as posts, forming a defensive flank to the infantry, until relieved six hours later. By fetching oil from a derelict Tank under machine-gun fire he was able to get his own Tank away next morning.

Lt. Edwin Laurence Ibbotson, D.C.M., 15th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a section of Tanks during the attack on Harbonnières on 8th August, 1918. He got all his Tanks to their objective, safely unloading his guns and rallying his section. Next day, while he was patrolling in front of the objective during consolidation, his Tank received two direct hits, which killed the non-commissioned officer and first driver. He then drove the Tank himself, which was shortly after set on fire by another direct hit. Throughout the action he set a fine example to those with him.

T./Lt. William Iley, 19th Bn., Durh. L.I.

During the operations west of Courtrai, on the night 20th-21st October, 1918, he had charge of the assaulting party, and, on gaining his objective, found that a row of houses on his left flank had not yet been taken by the neighbouring battalion. He immediately set to work with a few men to clear these of the enemy, shooting one and putting the rest to flight. By his prompt and fear-

less action he enabled the battalion on his left to advance to their objective without further casualties.

Lt. Albert Edward Illes, Hunts. Cyc. Bn., attd. 1/5th Bn., L'pool R.

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the capture of St. Maur on 21st October, 1918. This little operation was rendered difficult by carefully concealed machine guns, which continually held up the advance. He showed great determination and good leadership throughout the day. Under cover of a forward section of artillery he attacked and drove back the enemy on three occasions, his party being the first through the village. He did fine work.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Delamark Frank Ingleton, R.F.A., attd. 4th Fd. Surv. Bn., R.E.

He has commanded an observation group throughout the recent operations between Ypres and Courtrai, commencing on 28th September, 1918. He has displayed throughout conspicuous energy and gallantry, especially at Dadizeele, where his headquarters was heavily shelled and casualties inflicted on the personnel and transport. He has previously done good work, notably during the "Lys" battle earlier in the year.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Patrick Charles Inglis, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/84th Bde.

For marked gallantry under very heavy shell fire in his battery position by Le Cateau on 23rd October, 1918, where the hostile barrage came right through the battery position. He kept his guns going admirably throughout. He gave a fine example to all with him.

T./Lt. William Chapman Inman, 2nd Bn., R. Scots, attd. 17th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 1st and 18th October, 1918, at Wervicq and near Bissinghem. He was practically cut off with his platoon at Wervicq, but in retiring he successfully extricated his men. At Bissinghem, when sent out with two platoons on a fighting patrol across the River Lys, he cleared the area he was operating in, killing six and capturing three of the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Rufus Evelyn Irving, Lan. Fus., attd. 17th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack along the western bank of l'Escaut, near Avelghem, on 27th October, 1918, he went ahead of his platoon to reconnoitre, and encountered a hostile machine-gun post. He shot one enemy and under heavy fire succeeded in taking three prisoners. Recognising that his platoon was up against exceedingly strong opposition he skillfully withdrew them under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. John Smyth Irving, R.G.A., T.F., attd. 27th Siege Bty., R.G.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, especially at Raillencourt, on 6th October, 1918. A section of the battery was ordered to move to a forward position on the above date. While pulling into position, enemy aircraft dropped ground flares

and bombed the position, but he succeeded in getting the guns into action without loss of time.

2nd Lt. Guy Lambie Jack, 4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

In the operations east of Ypres, on the 28th September, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and ability to command. In the advance east of Ledeghem, on the 14th, after his company commander was wounded, he took command and pushed forward. He worked a platoon round the flank of an enemy light field gun, firing with open sights, and captured the gun. The subsequent leading of his company was in keeping with his previous good work.

T./Capt. George Jackson, R.A.M.C., attd. 15th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R.

During operations on 14th October, 1918, east of Terhand, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty in attending the wounded under close artillery and machine-gun fire. Throughout the whole day he was with the foremost wave of the battalion, and several times traversed the front line and dressed the wounded. Later, in Sweveghem, he again performed invaluable service in attending the wounded, and thereby saved many lives.

Lt. Leslie Innes Jacques, 233rd Fld. Coy., R.E.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty at Knoeke, on 21st October, 1918, when he carried out a reconnaissance of the Canal crossing and constructed a bridge in the face of very heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. Throughout the operation he showed great coolness and determination and set a high example to his men.

Jemadar Jai Lal, 29th Lrs., I.A.

(EGYPT)

On the 23rd September, 1918, between the Jordan River and Kh. es Samariyeh Village he accompanied Ressaidar Badlu Singh and helped to capture a position from which seven machine guns and about 200 infantry were harassing the outflanking movement of the 29th Lancers. He charged right up to the machine guns under very heavy fire and assisted in their capture. During the charge he was badly wounded in the arm and leg. He showed marked courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Cyril Arthur Jakeman, 19th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the 4th November, 1918, during the consolidation of the forward slopes in front of Eth, he succeeded in establishing his guns, despite intense shell fire at point blank range. He showed absolute disregard for danger, and set a fine example to all ranks by his courage and fine leadership.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Frederick James, 23rd Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 24th October, 1918, during an attack by the battalion, on the high ground north of Capelle, his platoon, though under heavy fire, successfully crossed the

River Ecaillon. On the northern bank of the river, however, he came under heavy enemy machine-gun and rifle fire. After making a personal reconnaissance, he attacked these posts from the flanks with great success, capturing both guns and crews.

Lt. Gordon Henry James, Mdx. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Forest on 24th October, 1918. He led his company most skilfully, gaining his objective in the face of strong opposition. On the following day, during the advance on Englefontaine, he displayed cool courage and ability to command under very trying circumstances. His able leadership resulted in the successful capture of the second objective.

Subadar Jangia Rana, I.D.S.M., Gurkha Rif. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry on the 19th September, 1918, near Sabieh. Seeing his company enfiladed by a machine-gun and an automatic rifle, he at once on his own initiative diverted his platoon and, working round the flank, surprised and captured the crews. Later in the day he again worked round an enemy machine-gun detachment, which was holding up his company.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Francis Herbert Jeeps, Leic. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

On 23rd October, 1918, north of Basuel, in attack on enemy's position, when the other company commanders had been wounded, he collected remnants of the battalion, and led them on in face of heavy fire, reached the first objective and established touch with the units on his flanks. Later in the day, having reorganised, he pushed forward, and by dusk reached the second objective. He behaved with great gallantry and determination, and showed marked ability to command.

T./2nd Lt. James Cairns Jeffrey, S. Lan. R., attd. 29th Bn., Durh. L.I.

He was commanding a company during operations at Comines, on 14th October, 1918. He showed great energy in pushing forward patrols to cross the River Lys, and great courage in the organisation and execution of the operations. Under heavy machine-gun and shell fire the patrols were unsuccessful, and he then personally conducted the operations which eventually led to the crossing of the river.

Lt. Richard Douglas Jeffreys, Camb. R., attd. Sig. Serv., R.E.

On 23rd October, 1918, near Ooteghem, he went forward to Advanced Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters, and laid and maintained a line, under heavy gun and machine-gun fire, by means of which very valuable information was able to be transmitted to the Infantry Brigadier, which would have been too late if communicated in any other way. His work throughout was of the highest order.

2nd Lt. Alfred John Jenkins, 6th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. 14th Bn.

In the attack near Montay, on the 20th October, 1918, he patrolled the factory and houses east of the River Selle, which were

reported held by the enemy and found them unoccupied. This information was of the greatest value. In the action, he himself rushed an enemy machine-gun post in a sunken road, and succeeded in putting the gun out of action and killing two of the team. He then led his platoon, mopping up the sunken road, killing ten enemy, capturing three machine guns, and taking the remainder of the enemy prisoners. Throughout he showed fine courage and dash.

T./2nd Lt. Oscar William Jenkins, Som. L.I., attd. 11th Bn.

On the night of 25th October, 1918, he was in charge of a fighting patrol on the east bank of the River l'Escault, at Esquelmes. He handled his party with great skill, and when an enemy machine-gun post disclosed itself by firing a Very light he rushed the post, securing a prisoner himself, and in all his patrol was responsible for the capture of four of the enemy and the gun. The success of the patrol was entirely due to his marked courage and skill.

T./Lt. Richard Fleetwood Jenkins, Gen. List, attd. 1/4th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

On 16th October, 1918, he led a patrol party of eight men, who crossed the Lys Canal on a temporary raft, which only two men at a time could occupy, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He maintained himself in face of machine-gun and minenwerfer fire, on the enemy's bank until reinforced by a company of another regiment. He showed marked gallantry and dash.

Lt. Roy Martyn Jerram, 6th Bn., Hants. R., T.F., attd. 16th Bn., Tank Corps.

On 17th October, 1918, at Vaux-Andigny, he drove his Tank with marked skill during the first phase of the first objective, inflicting many casualties on the enemy. He again went into action the same day, attacking the village of Vallée Mulatre unsupported, and continued in action until knocked out by an enemy battery. He evacuated his wounded and saved the equipment from his Tank under heavy fire, his Tank being hit thrice more during this period. He set a very fine example to those with him.

Subadar Jiwan Khan, Grenadiers, I.A.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and the magnificent example he set to all ranks during the attack on Sh. Othman and Kefr Haris on the 20th September, 1918. He was continually under very heavy and accurate rifle and machine-gun fire for nearly nine hours, and never stopped a moment to rest. He was not content with the capture of Sh. Othman, the objective allotted to his company, but by pressing on materially aided in the capture of Kefr Haris. His coolness and clear-headedness were as remarkable as his courage.

Lt. Charles Herman Jeffrey, R.F.A.

(EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, he was sent forward towards Kefr Kasim to act as Battery Forward Observation Officer, and, although wounded and considerably shaken

by the close burst of enemy shells, he carried on until the successful termination of the operation in which he was engaged. During this period he sent back valuable information to his battery, and showed throughout the day considerable gallantry and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alec Albert Johnson, 2nd Bn., Suff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership during operations at Romeries and Escarmin on 23rd October, 1918. At a critical period of the attack, when four enemy field guns were firing at his company with open sights, he rallied his men, and leading them forward, succeeded in putting the enemy to flight and capturing all four guns. He pressed on, and reached his final objective punctually to time, and consolidated the ground won. He rendered very valuable service.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Hope Johnson, R. Highrs., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

On 24th/26th October, 1918, near Monchaux and Maing, he acted as Intelligence Officer. On three different occasions, after personal reconnaissance under heavy barrage of high explosives and gas, he made a sketch of the positions of the companies, and brought back very valuable information. Throughout the two days' fighting he displayed marked gallantry and disregard for his personal safety.

2nd Lt. Sydney Charles Johnson, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

On the 7th October, 1918, south of Oppy, he led his platoon with marked skill and gallantry in an attack on a strongly held enemy strong point. He worked his platoon round the left flank in face of very heavy fire, and thus cut off the majority of the post. He also personally caused heavy casualties to those of the enemy who had retired across country. Previously he carried out a daring reconnaissance, bringing back information of great value.

Lt. Archibald Johnston, 7th Bn., Sco. Rif.; T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

During the operations on the 14th October, 1918, east of Dadizeele, he displayed great courage and excellent leadership. When ordered to move forward with his platoon to clear up the situation, he advanced under rifle fire and point-blank field-gun fire, and captured, with the aid of a Stokes mortar, three field guns and some prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. David Neil Johnston, Cam. Highrs., attd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. He took over command of his company after his company commander was wounded in the attack on St. Louis on 18th October, 1918, at a time when the battalion was faced by a strong machine-gun resistance. He reorganised the company, and very skilfully overcame the machine-gun resistance, thus materially helping the advance of the battalion at a critical period.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Thomas Johnston, 1st Bn., East Kent R.

Near Fresnoy, on the 18th/19th September, 1918, he commanded his company with ability, courage and coolness, showing absolute disregard for personal danger. His conduct all through was a fine example to all ranks. He was wounded while carrying out a personal reconnaissance when in a difficult position.

T./Capt. Harry Maple Johnstone, 11th, attd. 17th Bn., R. Scots.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during operations from 2nd October to 22nd October, 1918, from Wervicq to east of Courtrai. He made a daring reconnaissance with two men, and succeeded in bringing back valuable information. He subsequently, when his company commander was wounded, took over the company and commanded it brilliantly. In a night attack he captured objectives 3,000 yards from the starting point, and so secured the flank of the brigade.

Lt. Isaac Lloyd Johnstone, 6th Bn., R. Welsh Fus., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For gallant conduct and fine leadership throughout the operations of 19th to 24th October, 1918, near the Selle River. After all the remainder of the officers of his company had become casualties, he took command and led the company to its final objective. After the objective had been gained and consolidated, he organised and led patrols, bringing back important and accurate information.

T./2nd Lt. Albert Jones, D.C.M., 8th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 7th October, 1918, near Plouvain, during an attack on the Fresnee-Rouvroy line, he was in charge of four guns, which he led forward with the advancing infantry. On reaching the final objective he skilfully placed his guns and gave great support during the consolidation by harassing the enemy approaches and communications. Throughout these operations he showed great initiative.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Llewelyn Jones, 2nd Bn., R.W. Fus.

During the attack on the south-eastern outskirts of Englefontaine and the Foret de Mormal, on 4th November, 1918, he displayed great courage throughout the advance, and led his men with great skill, dash, and initiative. Owing to his determined leadership his platoon successfully attacked a machine-gun post of four guns, capturing them all, together with thirty-eight prisoners. His conduct was most inspiring, and an example to all ranks.

T./2nd Lt. Clifford Jones, S. Staff. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

During the operations on the 29th September, 1918, north of Bellenglise, when his company commander was severely wounded, he took command of the company, which he led with great skill and courage, reaching his final objective after

capturing eight machine guns and four field guns. It was greatly due to his example and energy that the northern portion of the village of Bellenglise was cleared of the enemy.

Capt. Guy Travers Mordecai Jones, Leins. R. (EGYPT)

On the night of the 19th/20th September, 1918, in the attack on Furkah, when the leading company was temporarily held up, Captain Jones, who was in support, led his company forward under exceedingly heavy fire from machine guns, rifles, and bombs. His prompt and gallant leadership undoubtedly eased the situation at a critical period in the fight, and enabled our attack to proceed.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Herbert Llewellyn Jones, Welsh R., Spec. Res., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack north of Le Cateau on 20th October, 1918, he managed to effect, with his battalion, the crossing of the River Selle under fire from both artillery and machine-guns. The success of the operations was largely due to his resource and fine leading. Later, he personally reconnoitred the whole of the battalion front line.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Owen Thomas Jones, 17th Bn., R.W. Fus.

On 29th October, 1918, at Englefontaine, during a raid on the enemy lines, his company was thrown into confusion while forming up by heavy shell fire. He at once reorganised and led them forward, and was mainly instrumental in destroying several enemy posts. On 4th November, during the attack on Mormal Forest, he again showed very fine leadership and gallantry, and in face of strong opposition gained his objective.

Subadar Kahar Sing Ale, 1st Gurkha Rif. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry in action on the 19th September, 1918, near Sabieh. A party of the enemy were in position so as to hold up his battalion. However, he moved out to the flank, and, after working round them, captured the whole party, thus allowing the battalion to continue the advance and saving many casualties.

T./Lt. William Albert Keates, 29th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability at St. Louis, between the 19th and 22nd October, 1918. When the infantry advance was held up on the 19th, he went forward and did a daring reconnaissance, which resulted in his being able to bring fire to bear of an enemy machine gun, enabling the advance to proceed. Again, on the following day, he assisted in giving the advancing infantry covering fire.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Brian Christopher Headlam Keenlyside, Lan. Fus., attd. 19th Bn., Dur. L.I.

He commanded his battalion during a most difficult manœuvre on the night of 30th/31st October, 1918, involving the capture of Rugge-Waermaerde-Tenhove-Kerk-

move. Though wounded, he continued to advance with his battalion until the final objective was reached—a distance of about 5,000 yards. He did not hand over command of his battalion until 11 a.m., in the neighbourhood of Krubstraat. He showed great courage and devotion to duty.

Capt. Geoffrey Charles Keighley, Norf. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, near Baku, on 26th August, 1918. By his fine personal courage and example he managed to keep a local regiment of poor material in the firing-line for several hours, under most difficult circumstances. He only quitted the position when wounded and the whole regiment had withdrawn.

2nd Lt. Bernard Kelly, Worc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

On the night of 25th/26th October, 1918, during the attack on the village of Englefontaine, he located an enemy machine gun which was sweeping the road along which the company was advancing. He rushed forward with a small party, captured the gun and two of the crew, and killed two more of the crew. By his fine act of courage he enabled the company to advance along the road with very few casualties and gain its final objective.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Kelly, R. Suss. R., attd. 1st Bn., Hamps. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. On 24th October, 1918, at Monchaux, he seeing that a frontal attack on the village was impossible, took ten men to the left, and accompanied by Lieut. Raynor entered the village, which was subsequently found to hold over 100 enemy and many machine guns. He was mainly instrumental in capturing an enemy officer, through whom the enemy were made to surrender.

T./Lt. Leonard Maurice Kennard, R.A.S.C., attd. 6th Bn., R.W. Kent. R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. On 21st September, 1918, near Epehy, he conducted attacks against the enemy almost continuously for twenty-four hours. Though continually counter-attacked, he always returned to the attack and immediately regained any ground lost. He finally drove the enemy out of 800 yards of trench in face of the most obstinate resistance.

T./Lt. John Davis Kennedy, 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

At Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, for conspicuous skill and devotion to duty as company reconnaissance officer. During the advance he reconnoitred the best route for his Tanks, going on ahead many times under heavy machine-gun fire, returning and personally directing the column. His performance, in thick fog and under heavy fire, was an outstanding feature of the day.

Capt. John Gould Kennedy, 13th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

South of Le Cateau, on the 17th of October, 1918, he was in command of a company. He showed great skill and gallantry through-

out the operations, particularly in personally leading an attack upon a mound, where there were many enemy machine guns sweeping an open space. By his action he materially assisted the success of a most difficult operation, resulting in the capture of the Le Cateau Station, without which the general plan of the main attack could not have succeeded.

T./2nd Lt. Patrick Gilbert Kennedy, M.G. Corps (Motor). (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and good work at Baladjari, near Baku, on 14th September, 1918. When the enemy had pushed back the troops on his left and were working round behind him, he held on to his position, and brought a deadly fire from his machine gun to bear on them. His determined stand greatly facilitated the withdrawal of the troops on his right. He quickly took up a second position, whence he was able to give effective covering fire to the troops who were withdrawing.

2nd Lt. Sydney Cardigan Killender, 1/5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership at Don on night 14th/15th October, 1918, when he participated in a successful raid on the enemy lines. He was in command of a party which captured an enemy post consisting of an officer and fourteen other ranks. This post he had located the previous night on patrol. The party had to make its way through uncut wire and difficult defences.

T./Lt. James King, R. Innis. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

At Dries, on 20th October, 1918, he personally led three attacks against the village, which was strongly held by the enemy, his leading being an inspiring example of pluck in the face of superior numbers. It was entirely due to his persistent endeavours that all the wounded in his company were successfully recovered. Throughout the operations 19th-27th October he commanded a company with great skill and determination.

T./Lt. Spencer Walpole Kinred, 35th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On 18th October, 1918, he, accompanied by a N.C.O., crossed the Lys south of Marcke and made a daring reconnaissance into Marcke. He entered the enemy lines, penetrating to a depth of 200 yards, and gained information about the strength of the enemy and means of approach to the village and means of crossing the river. The information brought back by him was invaluable to the infantry, who crossed the river and captured Marcke the same evening. He has previously done good work.

T./Lt. Herbert Randles Kinsley, K.R.R.C., attd. 16th Bn., attd. H.Q., 100th Inf. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. At Englefontaine, on the night of 24th/25th October, 1918, he carried out a valuable reconnaissance of the enemy's outpost line, and succeeded in closely locating his advanced posts. Later, he was severely

wounded in both legs by shell fire on his way back to Brigade headquarters. He has repeatedly done valuable service in making reconnaissances under heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Kirk, 2nd Bn., R.W. Fus.

In the attack on the south-eastern outskirts of Englefontaine and the Forêt de Mormal on 4th November, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and led his platoon so well that three enemy machine guns were put out of action. When his company commander became a casualty he assumed command and led it throughout the remainder of the engagement. Owing largely to his fearless example his company gained its objective completely.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Frederic Tilzey Kirk, Gen. List, attd. 7th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

On 26th October, 1918, at Mt. Carmel, and on 4th November, at the Forêt de Mormal, he handled his battalion with marked skill and ability, showing great coolness under heavy fire. On 4th November, when a company of the adjoining battalion was isolated on its objective, he personally superintended the forming of a defensive flank, and thus enabled the isolated company to maintain its position and hold on until the final objective was captured.

2nd Lt. Thomas Coulthard Kirkbride, Ches. R., Spec. Res., attd. 15th Bn.

During the operations east of Terhand on 14th October, 1918, he led his platoon to the attack with great gallantry and determination, and dealt with the numerous strong machine-gun nests with success. His skilful handling of his command enabled the operations to be carried through with very few casualties. On arriving at his objective he promptly set several captured enemy machine guns in order and placed them in position for use against the enemy.

Rev. Digby Bliss Kittermaster, R.A.C.D., attd. 1st Div.

During two months' operations as senior chaplain he has, in addition to his own duties, frequently gone into the front line with battalions, notably at Fresnoy le Petit on 18th September and at Le Tranquoy on 24th September, 1918, on which occasions he rendered very valuable assistance to the battalions for twenty-four hours while they were in action, tending the wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. His coolness and cheerful bearing were admirable.

Lt. Austen Bertram Knight, 4th Cav., I.A., empd. Spec. Serv. Officer, Jodhpur I.S. Lrs. (EGYPT.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd September, 1918, during the attack on Haifa, he went out twice under heavy fire on reconnaissance duty to discover if the Wadis in front were passable. He gained valuable information about the ground and the enemy's dispositions, locating accurately the position of four guns and several machine guns.

2nd Lieut. Kunwar Sagat Singh, Jodhpur I.S. Lrs.; I.A. (EGYPT.)

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd September, 1918, during the advance on Haifa, he twice went back under heavy fire to give orders to squadrons in the rear, afterwards rejoining the head of the regiment. Throughout the action he gave an example of complete disregard of danger and showed great coolness.

T./2nd Lt. William Laidlaw, 16th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty on 17th October, 1918, at Vaux-Andigny. He was in command of a Tank and went into action with the infantry. Having assisted them to their objective, he then went into action again for the second phase, taking them to their furthest point of advance. During this, though his crew was gassed and he himself was wounded, he drove the Tank himself, and finally brought it out of action to the rallying point.

T./Capt. John Mackintosh Laing, 9th Bn., Sco. Rif.

During operations east of Dadizeele on 14th October, 1918, when the advance was checked by hostile machine-gun fire, he showed great courage and initiative. He personally went forward under heavy machine-gun and trench-mortar fire and placed Lewis guns in position to cover the advance of the attacking troops. His coolness and disregard of personal danger inspired all ranks.

Lt. John Reginald Lambdin, 1/7th Bn., W. York. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., Durh. L.I.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty near St. Quentin Wood on the night 17th-18th September, 1918. He was sent to show the battalion guides the route to the assembly position. He took the party up and got shelled. Out of sixteen guides six came back, the remainder being killed. Although himself badly shaken, he returned to the battalion and, practically unaided, guided the companies into position. He then volunteered to take a message over ground swept by shell fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick John Lambert, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 2nd/4th November, 1918, during two attacks just west of Landrecies. He was in charge of a section of Tanks which had been ordered to co-operate with the infantry in an attack on the 2nd November to clear the high ground in front of Landrecies prior to the main big attack of the 4th Army on the 4th November. Throughout he carried out his duties excellently and was of great assistance to the infantry.

Lt. Douglas Reynold Lambkin, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

On the 18th October, 1918, north-east of St. Benin, he commanded the platoon on the right flank of the battalion, and, in spite of the fact that he was unable to obtain touch

with the troops on his right, he successfully continued the advance to the final objective, in face of heavy fire. He then formed a defensive flank, and, by his conspicuous gallantry and skill, succeeded in repelling an enemy counter-attack, thereby preventing his flank from being turned.

2nd Lt. Robert Trevor Lancaster, 5th Bn., R. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

At Ledeghem, in the Ypres sector, during the attack on the morning of 14th October, 1918, his platoon was held up by a machine gun firing from Sandars Cross Roads (north-east of Ledeghem). Owing to the mist and smoke, it was difficult to exactly locate it. He and a N.C.O. crept forward until they were within a few feet of the machine gun, shot the gunner and captured the gun. He showed great courage and initiative.

2nd Lt. William Gordon Lane, 10th Bn., Manch. R., T.F., attd. 1/6th Bn.

During the attack on Marou on 20th October, 1918, he led his platoon with a dash and skill that were admirable. He showed utter disregard for danger, in spite of fierce machine-gun fire, and exhibited a fine fighting spirit. He was always actually leading his men, and it was primarily due to him that the attack on his sector met with complete success.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Beckett Lang, 2nd Bn., Bedf. R.

During the operations on the 22nd October, 1918, near Le Cateau, he was in command of one of the leading companies. When his company was held up by machine-gun fire he organised local encircling movements which were entirely successful in dealing with the machine guns and enabled the advance to be continued to the final objective. During this and the following day he behaved most gallantly.

2nd Lt. John Spencer Lawson, L'pool R., Spec. Res., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the fighting at Le Cateau on 10th-11th October, 1918. On the 10th he pushed through the north-west outskirts of the town and captured several of the enemy. He made a very good report on the situation. On 11th October, when it was reported that a large number of the enemy were assembling in the eastern part of the town, he took out a patrol, and, after having located the enemy, inflicted heavy losses on them.

Lt. (A./Maj.) Thomas Reid Lawson, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 94th Bty., 18th Bde., R.F.A.

At Querenaing, 1st November, 1918, when ordered to advance his battery to support the infantry attack before dawn, he showed great skill and gallantry in reconnoitring and moving forward under shell and gas fire in the dark, handling his battery most ably, and, in consequence, was enabled to open an effective barrage before dawn in support of the attack. Throughout operations of October he has rendered most efficient support to the infantry.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Lawton, D.C.M., M.M., 9th Bn., York. L.I.

At Ovillers, Vendegies Au Bois, and Poix du Nord, for great gallantry. During the

G

attack on 23rd/24th October, 1918, in face of heavy fire, he continually reorganised and led his platoon forward. Twice during the 23rd inst. did he, with his men, rush two machine-gun posts which were holding up the advance of his company, killing the occupants. On the evening of the 24th he, with a corporal, went out, cleared and held two machine-gun posts. He showed splendid courage.

T./2nd Lt. Joseph Layfield, 26th Bn., R. Fus.

On 14th October, 1918, during the advance on Wevelghem, when his platoon came under fire at close range from an enemy field gun, he, by his own personal dash and skilful handling of his men, drove back the enemy gunners, killing one and capturing the gun intact. On 15th October he took command of a daylight patrol of eight men, and advanced 2,500 yards, capturing a machine gun and gaining touch with the main body of the enemy.

Capt. James Daly Leahy, R. Ir. Fus.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the 20th September, 1918. He was ordered to proceed to Kefr Haris. On his arrival at a point about 600 yards from the village he found it was still holding out against an unsuccessful attack by two companies of another regiment. He promptly organised some platoons of the two attacking companies which had got separated from their command, and led them with his own company straight at the village, driving the enemy out and enabling the two attacking companies to occupy it.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney Francis Leech, Shrops. L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

At Menin on 15th October, 1918, he took a patrol of four men by day to attempt to cross the River Lys. This he did under machine-gun and rifle fire and gained very valuable information as to the condition of the river banks. Also, he led three other patrols near Menin.

Capt. Bernard Percy Turnbull Lees, 1/1st Dorset Yeo.

(EGYPT)

During the attack on Er Reimte, on the 27th September, 1918, he led his squadron with skill and determination, continuing to command it after he had been wounded. His fine dash and example were largely instrumental in the quick capture of the village, together with about a hundred enemy and four machine guns.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Roger Eustace Le Fleming, Grenadiers, I.A.

(EGYPT)

On the 20th September, 1918, near Selfit, he displayed great gallantry in maintaining his position, with a handful of men, on the crest of a hill, the loss of which would have endangered the whole of the position of his battalion. During the whole day, he was under heavy artillery, machine-gun and rifle fire, and his cool behaviour and fearlessness had a splendid effect on his men.

2nd Lt. Percival Charles Leggetter, 4th Bn., R. Berks. R., T.F., attd. 8th Bn.

During the attack on Mt. Carmel (near Le Cateau), on 26th October, 1918, he led

his company with great dash and determination to its objective. Later, finding himself in danger of being cut off, he successfully carried out a slight withdrawal. Under heavy machine-gun fire he moved about, encouraging his men and making his dispositions, showing the greatest coolness.

T./2nd Lt. William Edward Lennard, 19th Bn., Durh. L.I.

His services as signalling and intelligence officer during the operations west of Courtrai, from 14th to 21st October, 1918, were admirable. In his efforts to maintain communication with all points of the attack he was indefatigable, and he was ever to the fore, showing great disregard of danger under heavy fire. His intelligence duties were performed with great efficiency.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Garland Lester-Garland, I.A., attd. 1st Bn., 153rd Infy. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of 18th/19th September, 1918, on Bidston Hill, near Kh. Abu Felah. Although severely wounded he carried on, twice rallying his company under heavy machine-gun fire, and captured the enemy position before he fainted from loss of blood. He behaved splendidly.

Capt. Frank Somerville Letten, 2/5th Bn., Lanc. R., T.F., attd. 9th Bn., Norf. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill whilst commanding his company during the operations near Bohain, October 9th/11th, 1918. On the 8th and 11th, being the only company commander left in the front line, he took control and organised the position. On approaching Doon Mill, he organised an attack and cleared the position, capturing sixty prisoners and several machine guns. His firework contributed materially to the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Charles Levey, 24th Bn., R. Fus.

Mt. Sur l'Oeuvre, on the high ground north of Rumilly, had been organised for a determined defence by the enemy, and it had defied several attacks. On 1st October, 1918, he led his greatly depleted company against it successfully, capturing in all some 400 prisoners and 46 machine guns. He showed marked courage and ability to command.

2nd Lt. Wilfred Levings, Ches. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

During the operations near Moen and Autryve, on 25th October, 1918, he showed great courage and able leadership. His company was the first to reach its final objective, in spite of heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and during their advance took several prisoners. He sent back with great promptness valuable reports regarding his positions and those on his flanks.

T./Capt. Christopher Gwynne Lewis, Welsh R., attd. 6th Bn.

On 4th November, 1918, at the Canal de la Sambre, near Rejet-de-Beaulieu, he showed

great gallantry and devotion to duty. Under heavy shelling he kept his men working with him until the approach to the canal was made good. It was essential that a roadway should be made before the passage of the canal could be negotiated by guns and transport.

T./2nd Lt. James Henry Lewis, Welsh R., attd. 1/7th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

In the operations near Menin, on 14th October, 1918, he led his platoon with great gallantry. Before reaching our barrage he captured a pill-box with one machine gun and fifteen prisoners, and later, in the second phase, rushed two more enemy machine guns and captured their crews. Throughout he inspired his men with confidence by his splendid example and untiring energy and fearlessness under heavy fire.

T./Lt. James William Lewis, 16th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on the Fonsomme Line on the 2nd October, 1918. When no information had been received at Battalion Headquarters as to the position, he succeeded in getting to the front line through very heavy fire, bringing back valuable information. He repeatedly during the day and night went forward to obtain information and reconnoitre positions.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Kenneth Frank MacKay Lewis, B/51st Bde., R.F.A.

For most gallant and efficient service in command of his battery, 28th September, 1918. He got his guns into action under heavy enemy barrage, and carried out his task successfully. On the further advance to the Lys he knocked out enemy machine guns by bringing his battery into action on three occasions 500 yards behind the front line. Throughout the operations from September 28th his work was consistently effective.

T./Lt. Martin Octavius Lewis, 13th Bn., R. Fus.

On the night of 24th October, 1918, north of Ghissignies, he organised an attack on an enemy position, which had been holding the battalion up throughout the day. Under heavy fire he made a personal reconnaissance of the position, and obtained information which proved of the greatest value in the subsequent attack. His gallantry and initiative secured the success of a difficult operation.

Lt. Charles Howard Lidstone, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. Sig. Sub. Sect., H.Q., 83rd Bde.

Near Mont St. Martin, on 8th October, 1918, where the batteries came into action under continual heavy shell fire, he reconnoitred all the positions chosen, returned for his detachment and laid all the necessary lines by the time the batteries were in action. During the remainder of the night he gallantly led parties to repair the lines, which were continually broken by the constant shelling, thus enabling communication to be maintained during a most important period.

Lt. William Herbert Horatio Lindquist, Unattd. List, attd. 10th Gurkha Rif., I.A. (EGYPT)

For great gallantry on the 19th September, 1918, at Sabieh. Finding that he had lost touch with the battalion on his right and that the enemy were about to counter-attack, he collected the nearest men and charged the enemy, thus breaking up the counter-attack.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Edward Lines, R.E., attd. 497th (Kent) Fd. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For great gallantry and determination during operations which led up to the establishment of our line across the Lys on night of 19/20th Oct. 1918. He personally supervised the building of infantry bridges across the river under heavy fire, and it was due to his example that the operation was carried to a successful issue.

T./Lt. William John Linton, R. Ir. Rif., attd. 1st Bn.

During the successful attack on Gulleghem on 14th/15th October, 1918, he commanded a company. When his men were temporarily held up by heavy machine-gun fire he showed great coolness while organising the consolidation. Later, he again led his company forward to the attack, and gained his objective in face of direct machine-gun fire. He displayed great gallantry under fire.

Lt. Edgar Buckton Lister, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 68th Bty., R.F.A.

On 1st October, 1918, near Joncourt, when a gun of the next section received a direct hit, setting on fire the ammunition and the camouflage and putting the whole of the detachment out of action, he immediately went to the gun, dressed the wounds of one of the men, and then returned and took his place as one of the gun detachment until the conclusion of the barrage. He showed cool courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward James Stanley Lister, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/15th Rde., R.H.A.

On 19th October, 1918, he was commanding a battery near Courtrai and was ordered into action to cover a withdrawal from a bridgehead during the evening. He handled his battery most skilfully, and with great gallantry and coolness under heavy shelling, got his guns into action. By his determined efforts fire was brought to bear on the enemy at the right time and place, thus enabling the operation to be successfully carried out.

2nd Lt. Owen Lloyd, E. Surr. R., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn., N. Staffs. R.

At Kappelhoek, on 15th October, 1918, and again at Sweveghem on 20th, he was intelligence officer to this battalion. Whenever the situation became obscure he volunteered to go up to the firing line, and in face of very heavy fire brought back valuable information. He continued to carry out his duties from the commencement of the battle till the objective was finally reached, showing great courage and devotion.

2nd Lt. Sidney Charles Lloyd, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 114th Siege Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry east of Le Cateau on the 30th October, 1918. While his major and he were looking for an observation post they came upon an enemy machine gun, which opened fire at fifty yards' range. The major fell wounded in full view of the enemy, and was pulled on his back for fifty yards by this officer under machine-gun fire while still in view, until finally a shell hole was reached.

T./Lt. Crosby Marston Lockwood, 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry on 4th November, 1918, near Preux. As a section commander, he led his tanks through heavy enemy barrage until he was certain that they would not miss their direction in the mist. He then advanced with the infantry front line, and, finding serious opposition in Hecq, he found a Tank, which he led to the spot, and which cleared up the situation. Throughout he did excellent work.

Lt. Eric Jardine Lockwood, 1/5th Bn., Essex R., T.F. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack on Kefr Kasin on 19th September, 1918, he led his platoon with great dash, taking all his objectives on three successive positions in very difficult country. He set a very fine example to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) Albert Lomax, 33rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the advance on Englefontaine between the 24th and 27th October, 1918. Whilst in command of a machine-gun company he was always with the most forward troops, organising the attack and disposing his guns. Time after time, during enemy counter-attacks, under heavy fire, he personally redispensed his guns. Throughout he rendered excellent service.

2nd Lt. Arthur John Long, W. York. R., Spec. Res., attd. 10th Bn.

For great gallantry and able leadership. During the attack on Neuville Village on 20th October, 1918, when the other officers of his company had become casualties, he took command of two platoons, with which he succeeded in clearing the portion of the village allotted to his company. He afterwards reorganised the whole company and consolidated east of the village. He succeeded in capturing eight enemy machine guns and over fifty prisoners. He did splendid work.

Lt. John, Claude Jardine Lonsdale, Dorset. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For gallant leadership and good work during the attack on Fleche Wood on 29th September, 1918. He successfully led his company forward to their objective, capturing 100 prisoners and five field guns. On 3rd October, at Sequehart, again he led his company to the attack and gained and held all his objectives in spite of repeated enemy counter-attacks. Very heavy casualties were inflicted on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. John Arthur Lorimer, R. Scots, attd. 5/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership at Sequehart on 1st, 2nd and 3rd October, 1918. When all the officers of his company were wounded, he took command of the company, and during the enemy counter-attack he hung on to his objective until almost surrounded. Next day he again reached his objectives, inflicting severe losses to the enemy and capturing many prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Love, 222nd Fd. Coy., R.E.

For courage and resource. On the night of the 25th/26th October, 1918, he was in charge of a section of Royal Engineers detailed to assist in consolidating a recently captured line east of Englefontaine. While engaged with an infantry officer in siting posts he encountered a large party of the enemy in a sunken road, on whom considerable casualties were inflicted. He then went back to his section, and, although wounded, guided them to the site of the work and supervised the digging of the required posts.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick William Lovell, 8th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and good leadership near Ronsoy on the 18th September, 1918. When his company was being held up by heavy fire, took forward a Corporal and four men, and succeeded in capturing two field howitzers, one machine-gun, and sixty prisoners. He did splendid work.

T./Lt. Joseph George Lovell, North'n R., attd. 1/5th Bn., Norf. R. (EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, he assumed command of his company when his company commander was wounded, and displayed great judgment and initiative in carrying on with the attack. By leading a platoon round a flank and bringing fire from a Lewis gun to bear on the enemy, he cleared them off a ridge, thereby saving casualties to the remainder of his company.

240003 S./M. Harry George Lovett, 1/5th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the operations on 11th October, 1918, at the Bois de Riquerval. He rendered very valuable service to his commanding officer throughout some fourteen hours' continuous fighting. On more than one occasion he reorganised men of different units, and held on to a position gained under heavy fire. Throughout the operation he rendered good service.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Arthur Stanley Lowe, S. Staff. R., Spec. Res., attd. 16th Bn., Tank Corps.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 17th October, 1918, at Vaux-Andigny, when in command of a section of Tanks. He accompanied his Tanks into action, and personally assisted the infantry in capturing an enemy post. His section did fine work during the day, and very materially assisted

the infantry, which was in the main due to his courageous example and excellent leadership.

T./Capt. Charles John Ludman, 5th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative throughout the period August-September, 1918. On 5th September he led his company to the attack on the village of Nurlu, gaining his objective, and ably disposed his company during consolidation. Again during the operations at Epehy on 18th and 19th September he led his company to his objective with great gallantry against a strongly-held position.

Lt. (T./Maj.) Charles Wilson Lundgren, Suss. Yeo., attd. 2/4th Bn., York and Lancs. R., T.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership. On 27th September, 1918, in front of Havrincourt, although wounded early in the advance, he led his company forward under heavy enemy fire to the village of Ribecourt, which was captured. Again, on 28th September, he advanced his company about 2,000 yards in the darkness and captured an enemy system of trenches. Later, he captured four guns, several machine guns, reached his objective, and beat off a counter-attack. He did splendid work.

T./Capt. Ralph Henry Lupton, Gen. List, attd. 17th Bn., R. Suss. R.

He handled his company with great gallantry and skill on 18th October, 1918, north of the village of Forest de Lille. After a long day's advance he pushed forward with energy, and gained much ground. Again, on 20th, he drove back enemy posts across the river Scheldt. His reports throughout the whole advance were excellent.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Angus Chambers Lyell, K.R.R.C., attd. 18th Bn.

During the attack north-west of Menin, on 14th October, 1918, he led his company forward with marked gallantry and skill through a dense fog. On reaching the objective, an enemy strong point was still holding out on the objective. He, with two sections and his company headquarters, worked round the flanks on this point and put it out of action, killing and capturing several of the enemy, he himself rushing forward and bayonetting one.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Howard William Lyne, 1st Bn., York. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations south of Le Cateau, on the 17th October, 1918. He led his company to the objective with energy and skill. Subsequently he found that the enemy threatened his left. He immediately formed a defensive flank, and under heavy fire held his ground throughout the day.

2nd Lt. William John Macdougall, M.M., Sea. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 7th Bn.

On 14th October, 1918, during the attack on Winkel St. Elloi, he led his platoon until held up in a wood south-east of this village.

On 20th October he led his platoon with great daring and initiative during the attack on St. Louis, reaching the final objective early in the day. On 24th October, when his company commander was wounded, he rallied the company, and commanded it excellently during the attack on Ooteghem on 25th October.

Capt. Reginald William Macfarlane-Grieve, R. Highrs. (Spec. Res.), attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Valenciennes from 21st to 26th October, 1918. He led his company with great skill and determination in all stages of the various attacks made by the battalion. He did particularly good work in the storming and crossing of the river Ecaillon, in which his company played a very important part.

T./2nd Lt. James Henry Machin, 18th Bn., K.R.R.C.

During the attack north-west of Menin, on 14th October, 1918, he showed fine qualities of courage and leadership. In spite of a thick fog he maintained direction, leading his men well under the barrage. With four men he rushed an enemy pill-box, and by his determined action compelled an enemy battalion commander and some forty men to lay down their arms without opposition.

T./Capt. John Macky, M.G. Corps (Motor). (MESOPOTAMIA.)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Baku on 14th September, 1918. During the defence of a town he manœuvred his car with great dash and skill against the enemy's right flank at a critical moment, and held up their advance sufficiently to allow the local troops to reform and reserves to come up. His prompt action and initiative saved a difficult situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Joseph Brotherton Maclean, 7th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

During operations on the 23rd-24th October, 1918, he displayed most conspicuous gallantry and tactical ability in the handling of his company in the advance towards Poix du Nord. Once, on seeing an enemy machine gun threaten his flank, he at once put himself at the head of a small party, attacked, and captured the post. In so doing he killed or took prisoners a number of the enemy.

2nd Lt. Norman Laird Macnaughton, 4th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

On the 29th September, 1918, near Pont-ruet, he did excellent work in maintaining touch during a dense fog. He personally carried out a reconnaissance under machine-gun fire to find a gap in the enemy's wire. Later, he ably led his platoon and was successful in reaching and consolidating the final objective.

2nd Lt. Patrick William MacTavish, 5th Bn., E. Lan. R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For marked gallantry during the operations east of the River Escaut, east of

Pecq, on the 5th November, 1918. He was ordered to take half his company and attack a nest of enemy machine guns. He got his men across the river and three times gallantly rallied his men under fire and attacked. It was only when orders came for the company to withdraw that he gave up the attempt. He was last to leave and personally carried in three wounded men.

Lt. (A./Maj.) George Edmund Mager, R.F.A., T.F., attd. A/18th Bde., R.F.A.

At Querenaing 1st November, 1918, having advanced to support the infantry, the subsequent loss of high ground on the left flank left the battery exposed to direct ground observation; he kept his battery in action, personally supervising the guns under heavy shell fire, and thereby encouraging all by his fine example, and completing the barrage in support of the attack.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Joseph Magnier, 6th Bn., R. Mun. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

During operations near the Forêt de Mormal from 4th-6th November, 1918, he, who was battalion intelligence officer, behaved with the greatest gallantry and coolness throughout. He never failed to visit the line, often advancing through heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and bringing back information as to the progress of operations.

Subadar Mahomed Khan, 3rd Bn., 152nd Infy., I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry on the 19th September, 1918, when at Khan Abu Malul he took command of a company, his company commander having become a casualty. He showed great coolness, moving up and down the line under heavy fire, encouraging the men after they had been checked in the first assault. He organised a second attack, but was wounded at the outset.

Lt. Eric Major, R.G.A. (S.R.), attd. 355th Sge. Bty.

On 23rd October, 1918, whilst his battery was in action at Montay in a very advanced position, subjected for five hours to heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he showed conspicuous gallantry and coolness while controlling the fire and attending to wounded men. It was largely due to his fine example that the barrage was completed under trying conditions.

T./Lt. Thomas Geoffrey Rowlands Makeig-Jones, 61st Fd. Coy., R.E.

He has performed gallant work during a period from 26th October to 6th November, 1918, and has carried out very valuable reconnaissances of the River Scheldt. On the night of the 4th November, north of Helchin, he was in charge of a party detailed to bridge the river, and succeeded in throwing a 95-foot bridge across, despite heavy machine-gun fire from an enemy post thirty yards away.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Isaac John Harrold Malone, 5th Bn., attd. 1/6th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F.

Near Sequehart, during the operations of the 3rd/4th October, 1918, in the attack on the Fonsomme Line and on Mannequin Hill, he showed great coolness and disregard of

danger, and was very conspicuous in the handling of his men and the reorganising of "A" Company when their officers were put out of action. During the counter-attack his company captured 20 prisoners and 4 machine guns.

2nd Lt. Walter Edward Manley, Devon. R., Spec. Res., attd. 9th Bn.

In the attack on Ponchaux on the 8th October, 1918, he commanded his company with great skill and gallantry. After all the other officers had early become casualties he led his company to the final objective, rushing an enemy field gun on the way, and thus enabling the advance of the left company to continue unmolested. His example had a great deal to do with the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Cecil Mann, Ches. R., attd. 15th Bn.

He showed marked gallantry in the operations east of Courtrai on the 20th October, 1918. He attacked a farm with two men from a flank in face of heavy machine-gun fire, and enabled the troops on the right to get forward and capture the farm. Later in the day he crossed the Kleibeek and pushed forward with two sections from farm to farm and made ground at a time when it was much required.

Lt. Francis Turquand Mansfield, R.E. (Spec. Res.), attd. 171st Tun. Coy.

On the evening of the 28th September, 1918, on the Wulverghem to Messines road, he closely followed the infantry patrols and removed 16 tank mines in face of the enemy under heavy rifle and machine-gun fire. The next morning he removed 44 additional tank mines on the same road. In the subsequent operations he showed great courage in pushing forward with the infantry patrols, inspecting bridges and roads and removing unfired demolition charges.

T./Capt. Malcolm Manson, M.B., R.A.M.C., attd. 10th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Menin on 14th October, 1918. He went forward in the fog under heavy shell and rifle fire and established an aid post, and continued dressing wounded under heavy shell fire at 1,000 yards' range quite regardless of his own personal safety. He showed marked coolness and courage throughout the whole operations.

T./2nd Lt. Ewart Marlow, North'n R., attd. 6th Bn.

For marked gallantry and able leadership during operations 18th to 22nd September, 1918, near Ronsoy. On the evening of 21st September he handled two platoons with such skill that the operation was a great success. His quickness in dealing with the situation after the capture of 48 prisoners, and the rapid consolidation contributed very largely towards enabling this post to stand out against the enemy's immediate counter-attack.

T./Lt. Harry Conrad Marriott, 9th Bn., S. Staff. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

In the attack on Bellenglise on 29th September, 1918, he showed most conspicuous

gallantry and good leadership in getting his platoon across the canal and attacking the enemy right through to the final objective. His cheerfulness under great difficulties inspired a similar spirit in his men.

Lt. Cecil Charles Marston, 5th Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

In an attack on an organised line of machine-gun posts west of Sommaing on 24th October, 1918, he led his platoon with great daring, and succeeded in either killing or capturing the garrisons of several of these posts. After making good his objectives he patrolled up to the River Ecaillon under considerable machine-gun and rifle fire and thus secured very valuable information. Throughout the attack of the 19th/20th October he handled his platoon with marked ability.

T./2nd Lt. James Martin, 1st Bn., K.O.S.B.

On the 30th September, 1918, near Gheluwe, in command of his platoon, when his line was being enfiladed by enemy machine-gun fire, he, with three men, crept out and captured the gun, killing the whole team. By his most gallant action he undoubtedly saved the lives of many of his men. Later, he held on to a position which had become almost untenable under a heavy trench-mortar barrage.

Lt. Thomas Martin, 5th Bn., attd. 1/8th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

During the attack on Gheluwe on the morning of 14th October, 1918, he set a splendid example of courage and coolness. He attacked two pill-boxes under heavy machine-gun fire and captured the occupants and two machine guns. On the night of 15th/16th, with his platoon he made Marathon Bridge passable for troops, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He gave valuable assistance to his company commander under most trying conditions.

T./Capt. John Mason, R.E.

He has on many occasions shown great gallantry and devotion to duty in the early reconnaissance of bridges. In particular, on 24th October, 1918, he reconnoitred the crossing of the Ecaillon in line with the attacking infantry, capturing an enemy post of two officers and three O.R.s. Again, on 4th November, while the town of Le Quesnoy was still held by the enemy, he reconnoitred the entrances and the bridges over the moat and railway under very heavy fire.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard William Mason, 10th Bn., Essex. R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Tombois Farm, near Vendhuile, on 21st September, 1918, he led his men forward under heavy machine-gun fire, and reorganised others who had lost their officers. Later, during an attack on Egg Post (near Vendhuile), on the 24th September, he established and consolidated a post within 100 yards of the enemy strong-post.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Edwin Mason, 1st Bn., Shrops. L.I.

On the 24th September, 1918, on the attack on North Alley and New Trench, near Fayet, his company commander having been

killed at the outset, he led his company to the attack and captured his objective. Later, when nearly all the officers had become casualties, he reorganised two companies and consolidated the position. Throughout the day his gallant example and energy proved most inspiring to his men.

Lt. Robert Matheson, 4th Bn., North'n R., T.F., attd. 5th Bn.

During the attack near Epehy, on 19th September, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry and ability in the leading and handling of his platoon, and succeeded in gaining his objective. Shortly afterwards the enemy counter-attacked, but he held on until he was forced to retire, having no bombs left. He himself remained to the last.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Gerald Beverley Matthewman, Unattd. List, I.A., attd. 3rd Bn., 154th Infy. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry in action in the attack on Akrahah and Kh. el Kerum on the 21st September, 1918. He guided the battalion in the attack, and under heavy fire showed great courage. It was largely due to his dash and resource in collecting men and capturing ridge after ridge that the position was so speedily taken.

Lt. Frederick Thomas Matthews, Bedf. R., attd. 6th Bn., North'n R.

For cool courage and initiative in the attack on the 24th October, 1918, during operations north-east of Bousies, particularly when the enemy counter-attacked. The skilful handling of his platoon undoubtedly prevented his company being surrounded, and consequently enabled the line to be held.

T./Lt. Percy John Matthews, "E" Bn., M.G. Corps.

For marked gallantry and good work. At Rue Lasson, on 21st October, 1918, he, with his patrol, and supported by a Hotchkiss gun section, came in touch with the hostile rearguard. He at once attacked and killed a number of the enemy, and located five machine guns before he was forced to retire. The results of his work and the information sent back were of the utmost importance to the units who were in the rear.

T./2nd Lt. Lionel George Maudling, 11th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative 18/19th October, 1918, at Courtrai. He was ordered to find a boat and cross the River Lys with six patrols to find out the enemy dispositions. This he did. The patrols were taken back after remaining on the enemy side the best part of two hours, bringing back information of the utmost importance. Next morning, under heavy fire, he brought the boat some 400 yards upstream, enabling the battalion to cross.

T./2nd Lt. Claude Maxwell, 2nd Bn., Dur. L.I.

For great gallantry and good leadership in the operations on the 17th October and 23rd October, 1918, near Vaux-Andigny. He assisted in the capture of his objective, together with forty prisoners and ten machine guns, and reorganised the remains of his company on the objective. Later he pushed on

with his company successfully, and carried out very good patrol work.

Lt. John Hugh Maxwell, K.O.S.B., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

During an attack on the enemy positions on the 22nd October, 1918, between St. Louis and Ooteghem, his platoon came under very heavy machine-gun fire from a farm some two or three hundred yards in front of the general line reached by the battalion. With great skill and courage he manoeuvred his platoon to close quarters and rushed the position, capturing four machine guns and thirty prisoners. He was severely wounded in the leg.

Rev. John Bardsley Mayall, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 1st Bn., Bedf. R.

During the operations in the neighbourhood of Beaurain, north of Le Cateau, on 23rd October, 1918, he showed cool courage and marked devotion to duty under heavy enemy barrage. He was himself severely wounded in leg and foot while attending to the wounded. He behaved admirably.

2nd Lt. Eric James McAnsh, Bucks. Bn., O. & B. L.I., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

For marked courage and dash north of Maresches on 2nd November, 1918. At the beginning of the attack his platoon came under heavy machine-gun fire. He rushed forward with a rifle section and engaged the enemy, himself killing three, and eventually capturing three machine guns and 40 prisoners. His good leadership was a great help to the battalion.

T./2nd Lt. Malcolm Julian McArthur, D.C.M., R. Highrs., attd. 1/7th Bn., T.F.

During operations from 21st-25th October, 1918, in an advance from Iwuy to Maing, he led his platoon to the successful assault over the River Ecaillon, despite heavy enemy fire on the bridges thrown across the river. Later, when his company commander was wounded, he took command of the company. His resource and personal gallantry enabled him to hold the ground won against very severe opposition.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John McCaw, 2nd Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

Throughout the whole operations from 28th September to 27th October, 1918, he did excellent work as regimental transport officer. On 23rd October, 1918, when passing through Vichte, the pack animals came under very heavy gas shelling, but by personal example of coolness he eventually reached battalion headquarters with animals and loads intact. Thanks to his able management and devotion to duty the battalion never once went short of supplies of water, rations and ammunition.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernfaunce Woodhouse McClelland, R. Innis. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. On 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem, during an attack on the enemy's position he was in command of one of the leading companies. After all his officers and 50 per cent. of his men became casualties in the early stages of the attack he reached his

objective in the face of very strong resistance. On the night of the 15th he carried out a very daring reconnaissance and obtained valuable information.

Lt. Percy John Warren McClenaghan, 129th Baluchis, I.A. (EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, near Sabieh, he led his company with the greatest dash and gallantry, capturing about 200 prisoners, a battery of artillery, and many machine guns. Through his great personal gallantry he set a very fine example to his men.

T./Lt. Robert Balderston McColl, 2nd Bn., H.L.I.

On 23rd October, 1918, as staff captain, he showed great gallantry and energy when the brigade carried out three attacks on separate objectives, advancing from the River Harpies, at Vertain, to the River Ecaillon beyond Capelle. He was tireless throughout the night and day, reconnoitring roads and bridges under heavy shell fire and in selecting sites for advanced dumps to which he personally conducted the transport at the earliest possible moment.

T./2nd Lt. James McCready, Lanc. Fus., attd. 1/7th B., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and determination during the attack near Beaurain on 23rd October, 1918. When the advance was held up by heavy machine-gun fire from 100 yards' range, although he belonged to the support company he rushed up and took command of a part of the line where all the officers had been killed and led the men forward to the final objective. His quick grasp of the situation and his own gallantry were admirable.

2nd Lt. Alexander McCredie, 6th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., attd. 15th Bn.

On the 3rd October, 1918, at Sequehart, he was in charge of the right flank platoon of the attack, and gained his objective. Finding that an enemy machine gun was flanking his position, he crawled out under heavy fire and succeeded in putting it out of action. Later, during a hostile counter-attack, he personally directed the fire of a Lewis gun and was largely instrumental in beating off the attack. He showed fine courage throughout.

Lt. Richard Loudon McCreery, 12th Lrs.

On 9th November, 1918, east of the Avesnes-Maubeuge road, for valuable and dashing work when in command of a mounted patrol sent forward to get in touch with the retiring enemy. He pushed boldly forward skilfully clearing up an enemy machine-gun post which threatened to hold up his advance from the outset, capturing ten prisoners and one machine gun. He then cleared three villages and sent back a most accurate and clear report.

T./2nd Lt. John Wright McCutcheon, L'pool R., attd. 13th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Ruesnes on 24th October, 1918. He was in charge of the scouts and intelligence, and repeatedly reconnoitred route for the battalion during the

advance. During the time we held our objective he was continually up the line at all times of the day and night, many times under heavy fire. The slight losses sustained by the battalion are in a large measure due to the untiring work of this officer.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James McDonough, 5th Bn., attd. 2/6th Bn., R. War. R. (T.F.).

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack on Vendegies-sur-Ecaillon on 24th October, 1918. When both the leading company commanders became casualties he took command of the front line troops, and under heavy machine-gun fire managed to reorganise and get his men forward across the river. His prompt action in taking command undoubtedly saved a critical situation.

Lt. George Herbert McElnay, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous courage and ability. On the 18th October, 1918, he took command of the firing line when all the senior officers had become casualties. He reorganised the line when the final objective had been taken and made suitable arrangements which defeated an enemy counter-attack on the right flank of the battalion.

T./2nd Lt. George Smith McGregor, R. Scots, attd. 5/6th Bn., T.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership on 1st, 2nd and 3rd October, 1918, during operations at Sequehart. During the attack on 1st October, 1918, he was instrumental in putting out of action several enemy machine-gun nests. On 2nd October, during the enemy counter-attack, he inflicted severe losses on the enemy before being forced to withdraw through weight of numbers.

2nd Lt. Malcolm James Harrington McGregor, 1st Bn., K.O.S.B.

On the 28th September, 1918, near Veldhoek, when the advance of his platoon was held up by machine-gun fire from a nest of pill-boxes, he showed marked gallantry and determination. He dashed forward with his platoon and captured the position, taking three machine guns and 20 prisoners. His action undoubtedly helped to a great extent the advance of his company to the first objective.

✕ 2nd Lt. Charles James McIndeor, 2/14th Bn., Lond. R.

During the advance to the River L'Escaut he showed great initiative and coolness in difficult and obscure situations, particularly on day of 20th and night of 21st October, 1918, when he reached his objective despite great difficulties and enemy opposition. On the night in question he daringly patrolled the company front, and when both flanks were exposed he got into touch with the neighbouring unit. From 14th to 21st October he showed an excellent example to his men.

Lt. Gordon Thompson McIntosh, 6th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

For courage and initiative during the operations north of Vertain on 23rd October, 1918. He was in charge of a patrol which advanced over 800 yards in front of the final

objective; in spite of heavy machine-gun fire from the left he got forward, discovered the line the enemy were holding, and sent back valuable information.

2nd Lt. Henry McIntosh, 1st Bn., R. Ir. Rif.

In the attack on Gulleghem on 15th October, 1918, he was in command of a platoon which he led forward in face of heavy machine-gun fire. He kept his men together under very difficult circumstances during village fighting, mopped up a heavy machine-gun crew that was attempting to limber up, and, with his platoon, captured 30 prisoners. He showed fine courage and leadership.

2nd Lt. Wilson James McKay, R.F.A., T.F., attd. No. 11 By., R.G.A. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 19th September, 1918, when carrying out the duties of forward observation officer, he pushed forward into Kefr Kasim and established himself in an observation post in the front line. From this, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, he sent back invaluable information which materially assisted our infantry in their advance on and capture of Semer Tepe.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Alexander McKenzie, 8th Bn., R. Highrs.

He displayed high qualities of leadership and courage in command of a company during the operations from 14th/27th October, 1918. Following the crossing of the Lys on 19th/20th October, when he observed that the forward troops were being held up, he led his company round the flank and enabled the advance to be maintained and the St. Louis Ridge reached and held, though troops on the right were unable to join up for some time.

2nd Lt. John McKenzie, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. 110th By., 24th Bde.

Near Montbrehain, on 8th October, 1918, as liaison officer to a battalion, he continued throughout the battle to send the battery valuable information as to location of enemy batteries firing over open sights at the advancing infantry. These batteries fired on him when observing. He showed great dash, and performed invaluable service.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William McKersie, 1/9th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry during the advance from the River Selle to Englefontaine, between 22nd and 26th October, 1918. On the 25th, when his company commander was killed, he took command of the remnants of the company, and, with only one officer to assist him during the remainder of the operations, he pushed on and held a line north of the village. He rendered most valuable service.

T./Lt. Philip John McKevitt, 17th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack across the Roulers-Menin Railway, W. of Courtrai, on 14th October, 1918. He kept his company close under the barrage, despite the thick mist which rendered control extremely difficult, disposed of all the enemy who opposed his

advance, and captured his objective. His fine example greatly encouraged the men during the attack. He has at all times behaved admirably.

2nd Lt. Charles McLean, 1st Bn., N. Lan. R.

For marked gallantry and good leadership on 29th September, 1918, west of Bellenglise. He was ordered to lead his company east of the canal, gaining touch with the troops on the eastern side of the canal, then to wheel south, forming a defensive flank on the western bank of the canal. In spite of the barrage and the heavy fog, this operation was carried out without a hitch, and eighty prisoners were captured. He alone captured thirty.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Albert McMillan, 1st Bn., Cam'n Highrs.

For very gallant and skilful leading of a platoon sent out to do a flanking movement. On 17th October, 1918, he successfully accomplished his task, enfilading the enemy's position and clearing a ridge. By so doing, this platoon virtually captured the whole of the battalion's objective, with forty-two prisoners and ten machine guns, without a single casualty being incurred.

T./Capt. Robert Chichester McMillan, M.B., R.A.M.C. (attd. 38th Bn., M.G. Corps).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 8th November, 1918, at A.D.S. Pot de Vin, he dressed and evacuated a large number of wounded continuously for twenty hours. For four hours of this period the enemy heavily shelled the A.D.S., one shell entering the building where he was attending the wounded, blowing out one of the walls.

T./Lt. Frank Rossvell Mee, 1st Bn., Leic. R.

On 23rd October, 1918, near Basuel, when his company commander was wounded, he led the company forward through heavy enemy barrage, reaching the first objective. Here he collected men of his own and other units who had lost touch, and pushed forward, capturing an enemy field gun with several gunners, also many machine guns. The success of the day's operations was in a great measure due to his initiative and gallant leading.

Lt. Dudley Gerald Mein, 31st Lrs., I.A. (attd. Mysore, I.S. Lrs.). (EGYPT)

For gallantry and skilful leadership before Haifa on 23rd September, 1918. He worked his squadron round to the coast about two miles East of Haifa, and charged the enemy simultaneously with the Jodhpur Lancers, capturing two guns, two machine guns, and 110 prisoners. He showed himself to be an officer of exceptional gallantry and coolness under fire.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) John James Mein, R.F.A., attd. C/311th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

At Flers, on 13th October, 1918, he was commanding the advance guard battery of the 24th Infantry Brigade. An attack had

been ordered to establish bridgeheads across the Haute Deule Canal. Under heavy fire he passed through it and established an observation post. He conducted the covering fire by personal direct observation, although his observation post was heavily bombarded, and throughout this operation displayed marked gallantry and tactical ability.

2nd Lt. Harold Eugene Mellor, R.F.A., T.F., attd. 68th Bty., R.F.A.

On 29th September, 1918, at Bellenlise, when the battery was heavily gassed, he showed great coolness and ability. On 1st October, near Joncourt, while the battery was in action, firing a barrage, and was being heavily shelled, the section next his own suffered a large number of casualties. He at once went to them and helped to bandage the wounded, removed the dead and got the gun into action again.

T./Lt. Frederick Christie Melvin, 20th Bn. (attd. 9th Bn.), North'd Fus.

He led his platoon with great gallantry and determination during the attack on 24th October, 1918, against the village of Bermerain, strongly held by machine guns. He cleared his portion and, pushing on for about a mile, with only the remnants of his platoon, dug in on a final objective, although his left flank was entirely unprotected. He set a very fine example of determined leadership to all about him.

Lt. Maurice Neville Meredith, I.A.R.O., attd. Mysore I.S. Lrs. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry in front of Hailfa, on the 23rd September, 1918. As Special Service officer with the advanced squadron he showed skill and determination under heavy fire, and gained much valuable information. Under his leadership his men—who had to remain in the open for four hours under shell fire—captured two guns.

Lt. Thomas Alfred Merry, 4th Bn., York and Lanc. R., T.F., attd. 12th Bn., N. Staff. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On 8th November, 1918, in order to reconnoitre Herinnes he led a daylight patrol and, on nearing the village, came under heavy machine-gun fire. He reached a position 1,000 yards north-east of it, ascertained the strength of the enemy in the village, and sent back this information, thus enabling the whole battalion to advance across the river.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward James Hugh Meynell, 1/5th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F.

On the 28th September, 1918, north of Bellenlise, his company was in support of another, which was being forced back, and he organised a counter-attack of three platoons, which he led himself. His courage and determined leadership prevented the other company being cut off. Next day he commanded the remnants of the two companies excellently, gaining his objective.

T./Lt. Leonard Mickle, 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

At Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, he showed great determination and courage.

When the infantry were held up, he skilfully led two Tanks forward and silenced the machine guns, thereby allowing the infantry to seize their objective. Later, after the mist rose, he again proceeded on foot with his Tanks, and, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, successfully enabled the infantry to advance.

2nd Lt. Arthur Wishart Milholland, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. B/47th Bde.

On the 14th October, 1918, near Houthem, the battery was firing a barrage in support of an infantry attack, when the enemy opened a very heavy neutralising fire on the battery. By his fine example and coolness under fire he materially assisted in keeping his guns in action. He has consistently done good work.

2nd Lt. Archibald Anderson Miller, 1/9th Bn., H.L.I., T.F.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty during the fighting in Englefontaine on the 26th October, 1918. He was in charge of a small party ordered to capture a portion of the village. He led his men with great dash, rushed one large house himself, and personally captured thirty of the enemy, compelling them to surrender.

Lt. Donald Fyfe Miller, 4th Bn., Cam. Highrs., T.F., attd. 5th Bn.

For marked gallantry, perseverance and devotion to duty whilst commanding his platoon during the period of operations from 28th September to 21st October, 1918 (east of Ypres). He led his platoon to the attack on five occasions during above period, and at all times showed the greatest resource and leadership. He personally accounted for many of the enemy, and led his men magnificently.

T./2nd Lt. John Stephen Miller, R. Dub. Fus., attd. 6th Bn.

For displaying great initiative and dash in the clearing of the town of Le Cateau on 17th October, 1918. One machine-gun nest he cleverly out-maneuvred, and his cool and cheerful demeanour throughout, together with the determined way he performed all the tasks allotted him, was of the highest order.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Coates Miller, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great coolness and initiative during the attack on Chataignes Wood, near Joncourt, on 3rd October, 1918. He led his platoon most gallantly through barrages after personally reconnoitring the routes, inflicted many casualties on the enemy, and materially assisted in neutralising the fire of the enemy machine guns. In this way he materially assisted our infantry in their advance.

Lt. Herbert Leslie Milles, 1st Bn., East Kent R.

In the attack near Vaux Andigny on the 17th October, 1918, he was in command of a company and acted throughout the operations with great gallantry and skill. After leading his men through a thick fog to the objective, he established posts and strong

points with much skill and judgment. During the advance, when the company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire on the right flank, he manœuvred his left and centre platoons so as to enfilade the enemy, thus enabling the advance to continue.

T./Lt. Francis Joseph Mills, 290th Troops Coy., R.E.

He made three successful reconnaissances of the first two bridges leading from Maulde to Mortagne, on the 28th and 31st October and 3rd November, 1918, under considerable fire. He obtained valuable information of the gaps to be bridged, which enabled preparations to be made in advance against the time when work could be commenced on replacing the bridges. He showed courage and skill throughout.

2nd Lt. Joseph Warsap Milne, D.C.M., 2nd Bn., Hamps. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Courtrai. On the night of the 17th October, 1918, during a withdrawal across the River Lys, he was the first to cross and find out the situation on the Harlebeke-Courtrai Road. He was then entrusted with the right flank of the party covering the withdrawal. His post was repeatedly attacked by enemy patrols from Courtrai, and he repulsed them in every case.

T./Lt. Leonard Edward Minchin, 3rd Light Tank Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October, 1918, at Serain, when fighting his Whippet Tank. Upon reaching his objective, the infantry having failed to follow, he repeatedly returned to help them forward. On several occasions he got out of his Tank under heavy fire to go and confer with infantry commanders. When his Tank had been knocked out and his crew killed, he joined the infantry and assisted them in consolidating a position under heavy fire.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arnold Beverly Miners, R.A.S.C., attd. 1/8th Bn., Notts. and Derby R., T.F.

On the 3rd October, 1918, during the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain, he showed great gallantry, and commanded his company with conspicuous skill throughout. When an enemy machine-gun was holding up the advance of his company he personally led a flank attack to within 20 yards of the gun, from which position he rushed and captured it.

Lt. Arthur James Minson, D/156th Bde., R.F.A.

On the afternoon of 5th November, 1918, near Leval, he carried out, in face of heavy hostile machine-gun fire, a reconnaissance of the crossings of the River Sambre. He crossed the river, and brought back valuable information regarding river crossings, likely battery positions, and enemy dispositions. Throughout recent fighting his reconnaissances have obtained valuable information.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Robert Mitchell, R. Scots., attd. 5/6th Bn., T.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and determined handling of his platoon during attacks on Sequehart on 1st, 2nd and 3rd October, 1918. He led his men against successive enemy machine-gun nests, capturing and killing the crews and overcoming all resistance. Later, he assisted to repulse an enemy counter-attack until compelled to withdraw through weight of numbers.

2nd Lt. Alfred Sykes Mitchell, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/74th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in command of a section near Haussey, on 20th October, 1918. In pitch darkness he followed the infantry fording an unreconnoitred river under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. He brought his section into action in the open, and despite severe casualties maintained it in action in view the whole day and successfully withdrew it at night.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Mitchell, 18th Bn., Lan. Fus.

During the attack near Tieghem, on 1st November, 1918, when his company was advancing to the Varent-Harlendries Road and a hostile battery was firing at point-blank range, he with great skill and courage rushed the position, capturing the guns and either killing or taking prisoners the crew. Throughout the operation he set a splendid example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. James Henry Mitchell, 11th Bn., Essex R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack south-east of Vaux-Andigny, on 17th October, 1918. He was in command of the right assaulting company, and led his men into the village of Regin-court, which, with the assistance of a Tank, he captured with over 100 prisoners. All the time he was under direct machine-gun fire. He showed great coolness and determination in reaching his final objective.

2nd Lt. Thomas Frederick Mitchell, 1/5th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F.

On the 3rd October, 1918, at Ramicourt and Montbrehain, he led his platoon with great skill and dash, and continued to do so until severely wounded. He led his platoon through a heavy enemy barrage with total disregard for danger, and absolute coolness and devotion to duty.

Capt. Duncan Campbell Moncrieff, R.F.A., T.F., attd. D/92nd Bde., R.F.A.

On 6th November, 1918, the battery was coming into action in the vicinity of Roison, when, before the teams were quite clear of the position, a hostile aeroplane directed a 4.2 battery on to the position, with the result that the battery was very heavily shelled. He was early wounded, but bound up other wounded and cleared the remainder to a place of safety. He showed great pluck and disregard for self.

Lt. John Greenshields Moodie, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 113th By., 25th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as F.O.O. on the 4th November, 1918,

near Catillon. He kept in close touch throughout the day with the advancing infantry. On learning that they were held up by machine-gun fire, he obtained observation of the nest of machine guns, and by means of visual communication he brought accurate fire to bear, and effectively silenced them, thus enabling the advance to continue.

T./Lt. Ernest Lewis Moody, 11th Bn., R. Fus.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on 24th October, 1918, near Bousies. Shortly after the start of the attack he found himself in charge of three companies, the officers of two companies having become casualties. He did fine work under fire in reorganising them when held up, and afterwards in consolidation. In the evening he took charge of the battle patrols going forward, and succeeded in gaining a considerable amount of ground.

Lt. Frank Leonard Moore, 1/1st Mon. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations at Ramiecourt, on the 3rd/4th October, 1918, he went out from Battalion Headquarters, under heavy fire, to locate position of "C" Company, who were somewhere in front of Ramiecourt. He remained out for over two hours. Later on same day he, with the assistance of stretcher-bearers, brought in a wounded officer under shell fire.

2nd Lt. Marcus Moore, 5th Bn., Bord. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership during the attack on the Forêt de Mormal on 4th November, 1918. He was in command of the directing platoon of his company. In the face of heavy enemy machine-gun fire, and in spite of the dense and thickly wooded country, he successfully led his men and maintained direction and touch with the division on his flank, materially assisting the success of the operation.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Moran, Leins. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

He commanded his company with most conspicuous success on the 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem. He filled a gap on the right, cleared several strong posts, and effected the capture of field guns which were holding up the advance. He later collected elements of his own and other regiments which had been lost in the fog, and reached the objective. Throughout he showed great gallantry and powers of leadership.

Lt. Percy Albert Morfev, 1/1st Hunts. Cyc. Bn., attd. 1/5th Bn., Glouc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Beaufort, on 5th-10th October, 1918, in leading his company to the attack. On 9th October, at Maretz, he personally led parties clearing up enemy snipers and machine guns on the far edge of the village. His example of courage and devotion to duty inspired all ranks in his company.

Lt. Edgar Morgan, Brecknock Bn., S.W. Bord., attd. 23rd Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

East of Warcoing, on 31st October, 1918, he organised and took out a daylight patrol

across the River l'Escaut. He skilfully surprised a machine-gun post, capturing four prisoners and a light machine gun, and, in face of intense machine-gun fire, obtained most valuable information of the enemy's positions. His courage and able leadership throughout were conspicuous, and his skill in a dangerous situation was most marked. He carried a wounded prisoner across a narrow plank bridge over the river in spite of machine-gun fire.

Lt. Francis Arthur Morgan, 5th Bn., attd. 1/6th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership. In the attack on Bellenglise on 29th September, 1918, when all the other officers in his company had been wounded in the first few minutes of the attack, he led his company on and captured his objective after overcoming all resistance in the village.

T./2nd Lt. Frank Crossley Morgan, 1st Bn., Lanc. Fus.

Near Ledeghem, during operations of 14th/15th October, 1918, he, who was in charge of the battalion snipers, showed a splendid example to all by his great gallantry and coolness, moving about at all times through the heaviest fire. By his action several machine guns were outflanked and the advance of the battalion greatly assisted.

Lt. Geoffrey William Morkill, R.F.A. (Spec. Res., attd. B/104th Bde.

When in command of a forward section, on 6th Nov., 1918, east of Noyelles, he did very excellent work, and, despite all obstacles and enemy fire, gave great assistance to the infantry during the advance. The gallant and able work of this officer and his section were of great value.

2nd Lt. Bernard Fred Morris, 4th Bn., Shrops. L.I., T.F., attd. 1st Bn., Ches. R.

During the attack on Beaurain, north of Le Cateau, on the 23rd Oct., 1918, when the enemy barrage fell upon the company, he laboured indefatigably and exposed himself unsparingly. Later, when the right flank of the battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, although severely wounded, he continued to direct operations from a shell-hole, and by his fine example of courage inspired his men.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Lyndon Henry Morris, 1st Bn., Shrops. L.I.

He commanded his battalion during the attacks of 18th to 24th Sept., 1918, near Fresnoy, and showed coolness and judgment in dealing with situations. When the attack was held up he went forward, under machine-gun and shell fire, to reconnoitre, and by his presence inspired the men with confidence. The battalion eventually not only gained its objective, but also assisted the brigade on its left to reach its objective.

2nd Lt. Robert Moses, Shrops. L.I., Spec. Res., attd. 1/1st Bn., Hereford R.

Near Moen, on 25th Oct., 1918, as battalion signalling officer, he showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under shell and machine-gun fire. He ran his wire out to the most advanced

troops and maintained it there throughout the day as they moved forward, ensuring constant communication.

2nd/Lt. Harold Starkey Moss, R.F.A. Spec. Res., attd. A/83rd Bde.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty at Le Cateau. During the operations on the morning of the 23rd Oct., 1918, when supporting the infantry advance, the battery was subjected to a very severe enemy barrage, and, despite the fact that two guns were knocked out of action by direct hits, he kept the remainder firing to time and directed the evacuation of casualties.

2nd Lt. Thomas Muir, M.M., K.O.S.B., attd. 6th Bn.

Near Vichte on 22nd Oct., 1918. He led his company splendidly during the attack on Hill 50, which overlooks Vichte. Under very heavy fire he rallied them and led them on to the attack, which resulted in the capture of the ridge. His fine example of gallantry and coolness were of great value to the battalion at a critical moment.

2nd Lt. William Murdoch, 5th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F., attd. 5th Bn., Cam'n Highrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty throughout the operations from 28th Sept. to 26th Oct., 1918. He had to take over the duties of adjutant within a few hours of the commencement of operations, and his work throughout a trying period was invaluable. Near St. Louis, on 20th Oct., he carried out a reconnaissance under exceptionally heavy shell and machine-gun fire and brought back information of great value.

T./2nd Lt. William Sylvester Murphy, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, he set a very fine example to all ranks by his determination and skill. He and all his crew were almost overcome by gas poisoning, yet by his courage he led the attack through most difficult country, under very heavy machine-gun fire, and destroyed several machine-gun nests that would have held up the infantry. He kept the closest liaison with his infantry and overcame all obstacles for them.

2nd Lt. Alexander Frederick Murray, 4th Bn., R. Sco. Fus., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

During the attack on Escarmain on 23rd October, 1918, he rushed an enemy machine-gun position single-handed; he took three enemy prisoners, and turned the gun on another party of the enemy who were running away. Later he successfully captured a party of the enemy who were holding a small portion of trench in front of his platoon. When his company commander became a casualty, he commanded the company with great skill. Throughout he showed splendid courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Murray, 19th Bn., Durh. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry as a company commander in the operations west of Courtrai between 14th and 21st October, 1918. He displayed marked courage and devotion to duty in leading his men to the attack

under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and his organisation and initiative contributed in no small measure to the splendid success of the operations.

Lt. Arthur John Musgrove, 1/5th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F.

On the early morning of the 28th Sept., 1918, north of Bellenglise, at a critical moment, when Capt. Ball was short of small-arms ammunition and bombs, he took his platoon forward to support "D" Company, and in spite of heavy machine-gun fire and severe casualties he got his men into a position to render support and renew the supply of ammunition. His personal example achieved this.

2nd Lt. Albert Alfred Mussett, Essex R., Spec. Res., attd. 9th Bn.

During the attack on Epehy, on 18th September, 1918, he led his platoon with splendid dash and courage. When the company on his right was held up by a machine gun he rushed the gun, and took the crew prisoners. The next day, during a determined enemy counter-attack, his company commander was killed. He re-organised the company, repelled the counter-attack, and took prisoners, inflicting many casualties on the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. William Mustard, 1st Bn., attd. 2nd Bn., York. L.I.

For marked gallantry and initiative on 3rd October, 1918. His company having reached its objective the enemy was seen in large numbers on the right flank manning machine guns. He, with a serjeant, pushed forward, seized an enemy machine guns, and working it himself, swept the corner where the enemy was operating and deprived them of the use of the cross roads. This timely action secured the safety of our right flank.

Lt. Walter Paterson Nairn, R.F.A., T.F. (EGYPT)

For exemplary coolness and devotion to duty as Forward Observation Officer on the 19th September, 1918, when the battery was supporting the attack in the neighbourhood of the Wadi Ikba and Merj Kesfa. Although the telephone cable was cut on three occasions, he, under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, continued to observe and correct the fire of the battery throughout the attack.

Lt. Vivian John Lennox Napier, 1st Bn., S. Wales Bord.

He was in command of one of the leading companies during the attack near Wassigny on 18th October, 1918, and handled his company throughout the day, until wounded, with great ability and courage. There was heavy machine-gun fire, both from the direction of Belle Vue and immediately in front, but the attack ended in complete success.

2nd Lt. Arthur Westall Neal, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. D/84th Bde.

On the night 22nd/23rd October, 1918, the battery position by Le Cateau was under repeated bursts of fire. He superintended his work gallantly and thoroughly after several shells had burst near him, and a dump of charges was blown up seven yards from

him. He was finally wounded, but attempted to command his section when unable to stand, and generally carried on splendidly.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Stanley Neale, Midd'x R., attd. 36th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Epehy on 18th September, 1918. When the situation on the north of Epehy was critical, he took forward an enemy light trench mortar under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, and by his skilful handling of the gun and his coolness under fire rendered invaluable assistance to the infantry who were held up until the effective fire of his gun enabled them to advance.

2nd Lt. Edwin Meakin Neill, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For great gallantry and good leadership between St. Python and Vertain. On 20th October, 1918, when the platoon on his right flank was held up, he pushed forward, captured his objective, formed a defensive flank to his platoon, and then taking one section with him went to the assistance of the platoon on his right, and enabled them to surround two enemy machine guns, and to push forward and join up again with his own platoon at their objective.

2nd Lt. John Elliott Nelson, R. Innis. Fus., attd. Leins. R. (EGYPT)

On the night of the 19th/20th September, 1918, west of Funkah, he was severely wounded, but nevertheless continued to lead his platoon until his company had reached its final objective. His gallant conduct in continuing the fight when he was weak from loss of blood set a great example to all, and at a critical stage inspired his men to greater efforts.

Lt. Ernest Reginald Newcomb 2nd Bn., attd. 4th Bn., Worc. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as battalion intelligent officer. During the attack east of Ledeghem on the 14th October, 1918, he continuously visited the front line under heavy machine-gun fire to obtain the disposition of the front line troops. Again during the attack east of Courtrai on the 20th October he did exceptionally fine work, continuously bringing back information from the front.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Bertram Newell, Notts. & Derbv. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Wiancourt on 3rd October, 1918. Finding his platoon held up and suffering casualties from heavy machine-gun fire he handled his men with great energy and initiative and with absolute contempt for danger, eventually capturing the gun. After organising his own platoon he reorganised another platoon and continued the advance.

Lt. Alexander Albert Nicholas, 27th Punjabis, I.A. (EGYPT)

For conspicuously gallant leading in the attack on the Sabieh position on the 19th September, 1918. When going through the enemy barrage he was knocked senseless by a shell splinter. On coming to, he immediately rejoined his company and continued to lead it, capturing all objectives allotted to him.

He handled his company with skill and judgment in the subsequent advance, capturing four guns. Later in the day he was blown up by a shell, but continued to command his company, and by his fine example gave all ranks an excellent lead.

T./Capt. Frank Nicholls, 20th Bn., Manch. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership. On 4th October, 1918, in the attack on Beurevoir, his company was the only one to reach its objective. Finding both flanks in the air he effected, under heavy fire, a skilful withdrawal, and maintained his new position until ordered to retire. During the attack on 8th October on the Premont-Serain line, he also handled his company with great skill, filling up a gap that had occurred in the front line and capturing two guns.

Capt. John Sebastian Nichols, 1.5th Bn., Linc. R., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership on 17th October, 1918, when the enemy position south-east of Vaux Andigny was attacked. He led his company under severe fire from Bellevue Ridge on the left flank, and later collected scattered parties of men and reorganised the line until the left flank had been cleared. He was largely responsible for organising a second attack on the village of Andigny les Fermes, which was strongly held. This attack was successful.

T./Lt. John Michael Nolan, M.G. Corps, attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the attack near Escarmain on the 23rd October, 1918. He led his section forward close behind the infantry, and on arrival at the objective, finding the left flank exposed, put two of his guns in position to protect this. He then with his other guns and two captured enemy guns silenced a number of hostile machine guns and a field gun, besides capturing over 40 prisoners.

2nd Lt. Peter Nolan, 2nd Bn., S. Lan. R.

For conspicuous gallantry on night 22nd/23rd October, 1918, near Helchin. He led his platoon with great skill during an attempt to get a footing on the east bank of the river Escaut. When held up by machine-gun fire he went forward alone to reconnoitre. After locating the machine-gun post he led his men forward and forced the enemy to retire, capturing two prisoners. Later, when his platoon was forced to withdraw he remained until all his men were away.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril North, 6th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the operations of 4th/6th November, 1918, near Bavai he showed marked initiative and daring as reconnaissance officer to a company of Whippet Tanks. He twice worked his way forward under heavy fire beyond our front line to ascertain the nature of the crossings of two rivers. This enabled the Tanks to be moved forward quickly and take advantage of the situation.

T./Lt. William Alexander North, 1st Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

Near Eclouin on 7th November, 1918, when the company in front was in danger of

being enfiladed, he rushed forward with a few men and formed a defensive flank under very heavy machine-gun fire directed at him as he advanced. He handled his company with such skill that his example of coolness and courage saved the situation.

Risaldar Nur Ahmed Khan, I.O.M., 9th Hodson's Horse, Ind. Army. (EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, he was in charge of the advance troop and acted with the greatest dash and gallantry. He made several personal reconnaissances and sent back clear information. When checked by fire from the orchard just north of Wadi Falik he collected his troop and cleared the place, securing 2 guns, 1 machine gun, some transport, 3 officers and about 40 other ranks. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Harold Oakley, R.W. Kent R., att'd. 7th Bn.

During the attack on Corbeau on 23rd October, 1918, he showed marked gallantry, initiative and leadership. On 26th October he commanded his company in the operations at Englefontaine and reached his objective in difficult circumstances, and by daring patrols gained touch with a flank company, thereby straightening the line and making consolidation of the position much simpler.

2nd Lt. William O'Connor, Conn. Rang., att'd. 5th Bn.

For marked gallantry on the night 10th/11th October, 1918, during the attack on Le Cateau. He led his platoon with great dash and determination through the town. When a large party of the enemy, numbering about 400, offered to surrender, he went forward personally to take them, when they scattered, and machine guns opened fire from behind. He shot the officer in charge of the enemy and fought his way back under heavy fire, although his platoon was completely surrounded.

Lt. James Joseph O'Grady, R.F.A. (S.R.), att'd. B/51st Bde.

He was in charge of forward guns from 14th October, 1918, and rendered very efficient and gallant service in knocking out enemy machine guns. In particular, when the infantry was held up on 15th October near Gemeenhof, he got into action with two guns under heavy direct machine-gun fire, 500 yards from the houses, and did great execution, and finally silenced the machine guns and made the advance of the infantry possible.

T./2nd Lt. Thomas Oldershaw, M.M., 126th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during bridging operations on the River Sambre at Berlaimont on 6th November, 1918. Under heavy shell fire, which caused many casualties to his party, he successfully constructed two bridges, working continuously for 23 hours until they were completed. In order to get his bridging material to the site he had to pass a road crater. This difficulty he overcame by making a bridge across the crater.

2nd Lt. Bertram Morgan Oliver, W. Kent Yeo., att'd. 7th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

In the attack near Le Cateau on the 23rd October, 1918, he led his platoon with marked courage and ability, and having reached his final objective attacked and captured a strong point, killing many of the enemy and capturing a large number of prisoners and several machine guns. He set a splendid example of dash, which greatly facilitated the success of the operation.

Lt. Thomas Joseph O'Meara, R. Mun. Fus., Spec. Res., sec'd. 19th Bn.

On the 4th November, 1918, during the attack on the village of Eth, his section, following up the infantry, suffered very heavily, two gun teams being wiped out. He superintended the bandaging of the wounded and helped to place them in safety. He then collected the remainder of his men and led them forward under very heavy shell fire. Throughout the operations he has rendered valuable assistance by his example of courage and energy.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) John Joseph O'Neill, 1st Bn., S. Wales Bord.

On 18th October, 1918, near Wassigny, when all the other officers became casualties, he assumed command and led the company most gallantly, setting a splendid example to his men. Having gained his objective, he consolidated his position. Throughout the day he showed great energy and ability.

T./Capt. John Carmichael Orchardson, 8th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

For marked gallantry and fine leadership during an attack on the enemy position north of Haussy, on the 16th October, 1918. Owing to heavy casualties he took command of two companies and carried through the attack successfully and consolidated the position; 200 prisoners and many machine guns were captured. Later in the day the companies were counter-attacked, but beat the enemy off with heavy loss.

Capt. Herbert Edward Osborne, 2nd Res. Regt. of Cav., K. Edwards' Horse.

(MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a retirement from Tikmedash to Mianeh on 5th-7th September, 1918. He conducted the withdrawal of his small command in face of strong enemy forces over a distance of 55 miles in a most skilful and cool manner. He caused the enemy many casualties, and eventually brought his force through to safety with comparatively few losses.

T./Lt. John Edward Osborne, Essex R., att'd. 33rd Bn., Lond. R.

On the night 3rd/4th November, 1918, at Helchin, his company was ordered to establish posts across the river, and organised the consolidation of posts under heavy machine-gun fire. At the farthest post, which was some 1,000 yards from the only available bridge, strong opposition was met with, and an enemy post was driven in and occupied. Throughout the whole operation he showed great gallantry and ability.

Lt. Gordon Hutchinson Osmaston, R.E., attd. 42nd (E. Lanc.) Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F., attd. H.Q., 211th (E. Lanc.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

At Briastre on 20th October, 1918. While acting as signal officer to 42nd Divisional Artillery, he laid and maintained wires under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire with a complete disregard for his personal safety. He successfully maintained communication with artillery headquarters, which greatly contributed to the complete success of the operations.

Lt. Gerald Patrick O'Sullivan, R. Dub. Fus., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

As signalling officer on the 17th and 18th October, 1918, north-east of St. Benin, he showed cool courage and skill in maintaining communication by telephone from battalion headquarters to the companies in the firing line. All the lines passed through the village of St. Benin, which was kept under very heavy fire during the whole of the operations. They were constantly cut, and on two occasions he mended the wire himself.

Lt. Harold Robert Oswald, 4th Bn., Welsh R., T.F., attd. 13th Bn.

For great gallantry and initiative before and during the attack north of Le Cateau on the 19th, 20th, and 21st October, 1918. He was indefatigable on the night of 19th/20th October in carrying out reconnaissances across the River Selle in face of the enemy, who was holding positions on the east bank in great strength. During the attack he rushed an enemy machine gun with a few men whom he collected, killing the crew and capturing the gun.

T./Lt. Launcelot Owen, 183rd Tunnelling Coy., R.E.

On the 7th October, 1918, in preparation for a night attack near Malincourt, he was attached to brigade headquarters for the purpose of searching for mines and booby traps. He crept forward, under heavy fire, to some dug-outs which were between our lines and the enemy's, and examined and reported on them, with the consequence that they were occupied and our line advanced. Throughout the operations from the 8th to 22nd October, he showed great gallantry and energy.

Lt. Will George Frederick Owen-Morris, M.B., R.A.M.C., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn., Leins. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 14th October, 1918, near Ledeghem. Seeing a man fall wounded, he turned back, and for over half an hour remained working in a shell and bullet swept zone without any cover, attending to this man and others before himself moving to a pill-box a short distance away.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Stuart Page, 8th Corps Cyc. Bn., A. Cyc. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On 23rd October, 1918, he was in charge of the cyclists advancing along the Cobray-Odomez road in front of the 8th Division. He went forward to try and re-establish

touch with another division, but found that there were still enemy on that flank. He advanced against them, sniping with his revolver, which caused them to retire. He was then able to get in touch with the division on that flank.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frederick Cyril Papworth, 2nd Bn., North'n R.

He handled his company with the greatest skill during an attack on Auby on 13th October, 1918. One of his platoons having become isolated, he immediately went forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, and readjusted the situation. His personal gallantry was conspicuous throughout.

Lt. Percy Horace Parker, E. Rid. of York Yeo. and M.G. Corps (Cavalry).

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 27th September, 1918, at El Remte, when, having had one gun put completely out of action by heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, he supplied the gun with ammunition and thereafter kept it in action, firing it himself with good effect.

T./Capt. Edward Marshall Parkinson, North'd Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

When in command of his company during the operations from 24th October to 1st November, 1918, at Bernerain and Maresches, he showed great leadership and courage, especially on the 1st November, when his rôle was to bridge the River Rhonelle and mop up the southern part of Maresches. He carried this out admirably in the face of strong opposition, and later took his company forward to a threatened flank, and held the east part of the village until reinforced.

T./2nd Lt. John James Parry, E. Lan. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

Near Miraumont, on 24th August, 1918, during the assault that captured the village, he was in command of one of the leading platoons. He led his men with great dash in face of heavy fire, and largely contributed to obtain the speedy surrender of several hundred prisoners. He was severely wounded near Riencourt on 30th August after doing most gallant work.

2nd Lt. John Clifford Spenser Parsons, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. C/122nd Bde.

Near Le Cateau, on 10th October, 1918, he advanced his section into action over the crest and in full view. The lead horses were shot, but he cleared the teams and engaged hostile transport and retiring parties of the enemy at close range. Later the officer controlling the fire of the battery was killed; and, having established direct observation, he did excellent work in engaging all movement. He displayed throughout great courage and initiative.

Lt. Herbert John Partridge, 1/4th Bn., Leic. R., T.F.

In the attack on 29th September, 1918, near Bellenglise, he showed great coolness and initiative in leading his platoon when the company was held up by heavy enemy fire, thus enabling his company to move forward

and reach its objective. In the attack on the enemy's trench system south of Pike Copse on 27th September he showed great gallantry in leading bombing attacks to regain part of the line which had been occupied by the enemy.

Lt. Francis Marsland Passmore, Bucks. Bn., Oxf. & Bucks. L.I., attd. 2/4th Bn., T.F.

North of Maresohes, during the attack on the 2nd November, 1918, the right of the battalion was held up by heavy machine-gun fire. Seeing this, he led his platoon forward, and succeeded in rushing the enemy position, knocking out some of the gunners, and eventually capturing seven machine guns and fifty prisoners. During the whole of the operations he led his platoon most ably, and it was mainly due to his fine example of courage that the operations were so successful.

Lt. Norval Rowellan Paxton, 8th Bn., attd. 5th Bn., Sco. Rif., T.F.

For most conspicuous gallantry and good work. On 24th October, 1918, near Poix-du-Nord, when the advance was held up, he charged forward at the head of his platoon and rushed a nest of six enemy machine guns which had been holding up the whole line. With his platoon he killed thirty of the enemy and captured ten. He also did valuable work in keeping touch with the division on the left.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Cecil Warren Payne, Conn. Rang., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack on Le Cateau on the night of 10th/11th October, 1918, his company was detailed to mop up the town. He organised his parties and personally led the most dangerous enterprises, continuing his task right through the night and till several hours after dawn, when he had thoroughly satisfied himself that the enemy could give no further trouble to the remainder of the battalion.

Lt. George Ormsby Pearce, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. "G" A.A. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty, particularly when on the 26th October, 1918, east of Le Cateau, both gun lorries of the section under his command were ditched. After two hours' heavy work under shell fire, which caused several casualties in the immediate vicinity, both lorries were extricated undamaged from a very difficult position. Upon several occasions when the section came under heavy fire it was handled by this officer with marked coolness and ability.

Rev. Joseph Herbert Pearce, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 17th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near St. Quentin on 18th September, 1918. He left the advanced dressing station at night with the ambulance bearer officer and assisted for three hours in searching for wounded under very heavy shell fire, and then returned to the advanced dressing station, where he continued to work. Later, when the A.D.S. was heavily shelled, he assisted to get the wounded to safety successfully.

2nd Lt. Thomas Dent Elliot Pendered, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. D/242nd (S. Mid.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

At Espain, on 26th October, 1918, he was sent as F.O.O. to carry out an observed shoot on enemy machine guns which were holding up the infantry. In spite of heavy fire, which several times cut his wire, he carried out the shoot with complete success. He has previously shown contempt for danger, especially at Haute Deule Canal on 16th October, when he helped to cut through three thick belts of enemy wire to make a passage for the battery.

2nd Lt. William Pennington, Bedf. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

He took command of a company in action east of Ronsoy on 21st September, 1918. When no immediate advance could be made against an enemy position, he proceeded to outflank the enemy's strong point by marching through the next division and attacking from the flank. Owing to his fearless and able leadership the point was taken, together with many prisoners.

T./Capt. Charles Arthur Petherbridge, 2nd Bn., R. Scots, attd. 17th Bn.

For continuous gallantry and devotion to duty during a month's fighting, from 28th September to 20th October, 1918, from Zillebeke to east of Courtrai. He was acting as adjutant, and was at all times in the fighting zone. He carried out his work at all times with zeal and energy. He was invaluable to his battalion commander, and by his actions and courage inspired all ranks.

Lt. Robert Foden Petschler, R.E., T.F., attd. 201st Fd. Coy., R.E.

On the night of 7th/8th November, 1918, at Avelghem, he reconnoitred and constructed a footbridge across Den Rijtgracht under bombing and heavy machine-gun fire. It was due to his enterprise and courage that an advance across the stream was made. He has on previous occasions shown great courage under difficult circumstances.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred William Pewtress, R.F.A., attd. X/41st Med. T.M. Bty.

On 6th October, 1918, and succeeding days near Gheluwe, he placed his 6-inch trench-mortar battery in position within 300 yards of the enemy line for wire-cutting. The guns were heavily shelled, and two guns were knocked out, but he carried on with the remainder and performed his task. It was largely owing to his gallantry and the fine example he set to all ranks that the wire was successfully dealt with.

T./2nd Lt. Tudor Owen Phillips, 1st Bn., S. Wales Bord.

In the advance on Rejet de Beaulieu on 19th October, 1918, he displayed great courage and ability. After leading the two flank platoons directly on to their objective, in spite of a thick mist, he organised parties to work through the village. He took a prominent part in the capture of 12 of the enemy and two machine guns, and, having mopped up the whole village, he pushed out posts in face of strong machine-gun and shell fire, himself selecting the best fire positions and reconnoitring all the ground.

2nd Lt. George Phipps, 5th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., attd. 25th Bn.

On the 21st October, 1918, during the crossing of the River L'Escaut, for conspicuous gallantry. Under heavy fire he got his platoon across and led them forward, and then personally reconnoitred for a route to Obigies. When the remainder of his company was withdrawn to the western bank he formed a bridgehead on the eastern side, and under heavy bombardment throughout the night his platoon held their position until relieved.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Gordon Cyril Phipps, 23rd Bn., R. Fus.

On 8th October, 1918, east of Rumilly, he was in command of a company whose task was to capture a portion of the first objective of the brigade. In face of heavy fire he successfully led it forward to its objective. After the objective had been reached the enemy delivered a counter-attack with Tanks. His gallantry and personal example encouraged his men to successfully repulse the attack.

Lt. Ernest James Piggot, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. 43rd By., 24th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 18th October, 1918, near Molain. Whilst the battery was firing a barrage under heavy shelling an enemy shell wounded an officer and gunner and set fire to the camouflage on the ammunition. He at once ran up, and, with a bombardier, put out the flames, thus saving casualties and enabling the service of the gun to continue, and then brought a stretcher party to carry off the wounded. He has previously done good work.

2nd Lt. Alan Humphrey Pilcher, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. A/113th Bde.

During the active operations between 19th and 25th October, 1918, in command of a battery, he displayed great initiative and gallantry in carrying out useful reconnaissances under heavy fire, thus always enabling his battery to move forward in close support of the attacking infantry. Later, as brigade fire observation officer, he succeeded in obtaining and sending back information of great value.

2nd Lt. John Lawrence Pilling, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. A/113th Bde.

On the 25th October, 1918, near Vichte, after an advance by the infantry, he made his way round our most advanced outposts under heavy machine-gun fire, and brought back accurate information of great value to our artillery. Again, on 31st October, 1918, whilst his battery were firing their barrage under accurate hostile fire, he encouraged his men and maintained the regular rate of fire.

2nd Lt. John Cassels Pinkerton, R.F.A., T.F., attd. X/24th T.M. By.

Near Lens, when the infantry on the 3rd/4th October, 1918, advanced, he got a 6-inch Newton mortar in action amongst the forward posts long before they had con-

solidated. He moved his mortar from place to place, often under heavy machine-gun fire, and by his gallantry and initiative greatly assisted the infantry.

Lt. John Daniel Piper, 4th Bn., East Kent R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

Near Fresnoy on 19th of September, 1918, after the officer commanding his company had been wounded, he took over command and behaved with the greatest coolness and reorganised and led his company under heavy fire. When other means of communication failed he made his way through a heavy barrage to obtain touch with other troops and report the situation. These reports were of the greatest use.

Lt. Leslie Hammond Beresford Poer, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 59th By., 18th Bde.

At Querenain, 1st November, 1918, as battery leader he displayed great courage and skill in leading the battery forward under heavy shell fire and gas-shell fire in the dark over difficult country, including the crossing of the Rhonelle by a temporary bridge under machine-gun fire. His performance enabled the battery to give most effective support to the infantry from an advanced position.

2nd Lt. Reginald Langford Pointer, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. B/47th Bde.

On the night 13th/14th October, 1918, he was in charge of a convoy of ammunition wagons delivering ammunition to his battery near Houthem. As the head of the column reached the cross roads it came under heavy shell fire. He waited there until the whole column had passed, steadying each team as it passed. It was entirely due to his coolness and pluck that the ammunition reached the guns in time.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Leonard Pook, M.M., R.W. Surr. R., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry in the action at Robersart on 24th October, 1918. In the attack on the village one of his platoons became isolated from the remainder of his company. Under heavy machine-gun fire he led forward reinforcements and secured the positions gained, thereby assisting greatly in capturing the village, which was strongly held and well organised for defence. Next day he again did excellent work.

Lt. Abraham Thomas Watkin Powell, R.F.A., T.F., attd. D/69th Bde., R.F.A.

On 8th September, 1918, at Moeuvres, he was acting as forward observation officer during an enemy counter-attack. Communication was by visual. The enemy barrage came down between the forward observation officer and the battery. He made his way through the barrage and sent back valuable information to the battery. On 23rd September, 1918, at Louverval, he again kept communication and gave brigade valuable information.

Lt. Harold Martin Powell, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. C/119th Bde.

During operations near Tieghem, on the afternoon of 31st October, 1918, he was controlling the left half of the battery, which

was being heavily shelled. It was mainly due to his coolness and fine example that the guns were kept in action. Later, as officer in command, he showed great judgment in bringing the guns forward and getting them into action in the new positions.

Capt. Wilfrid Hill Powell, 420th Coy., R.A.S.C., attd. 3rd M.A. Convoy.

During the attack on 29th and 30th September, 1918, he, with 95 ambulance cars and 12 lorries at his disposal, succeeded in clearing within 48 hours no less than 6,200 casualties from five dressing stations in the Villers Faucon area. The dressing stations and their approaches were from time to time heavily shelled, and the removal of the wounded successfully and without confusion was entirely due to the conspicuous ability and great devotion to duty which he displayed.

T./Lt. Arnold Anthony. Robert Drake le Poer Power, R.A.S.C., attd. 1/23rd Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Lille on the night of 8th/9th October, 1918. When his platoon post was attacked by a large party of the enemy, he immediately jumped out of the trench, rallied his men, and opened concentrated Lewis-gun, rifle and revolver fire on the enemy, who fled in confusion, dropping their bombs and weapons.

Rev. Henry Guard Price, T/C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C. Dept.

For gallantry and devotion displayed during the operations resulting in the capture of Solesmes on 20th October, 1918. He followed close behind the attacking troops and established himself at a bearer post near La Tertre Farm, where for the whole of that day he ministered to the wounded under continuous and heavy shell fire. His practical help contributed largely to assuage the sufferings of the wounded there.

Lt. John Herbert Price, R.F.A., attd. 10th Bty.

On 1st November, 1918, when his battery was heavily shelled for an hour by a 4.2-inch battery and sustained several casualties. He went along the battery, checking the laying and replacing and encouraging the men. He also assisted in dressing the wounded men and removing them from the battery position. He set a very fine example of coolness and gallantry under heavy fire.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Raymond Edward Priestley, 46th (N. Mid.) Div. Coy., R.E., T.F.

Near Bellenglise on 2nd, 3rd and 4th October, 1918, he was in charge of the executive handling of the signal communications and was mainly instrumental in keeping touch with units during the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain. His efficiency and enthusiasm were most marked. He showed utter disregard of danger during his duty on the lines over the whole of the shelled area.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Vaughan Prince, R. War. R., attd. 1/8th Bn. (T.F.).

As liaison officer on battalion headquarters he rendered most valuable services during

the attack on Beurevoir and Le Cateau on 5th and 10th October, 1918. Although exposed to intense machine-gun and artillery fire he was constantly going forward to all points of the line and bringing back most accurate and valuable information. His cool courage and untiring energy were conspicuous.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Gwynedd William Llewelyn Pritchard, 20th Bn., Manch. R.

On 8th October, 1918, during the advance on Sonia Farm, he displayed great gallantry and initiative in handling his company. Troops on the right having lost direction and a gap resulting, he made good first Bronx Farm and later Foal Copse, the latter being strongly held by machine-guns, which would undoubtedly have held up the main advance on the left when it came to be proceeded with. He personally led his company in the attack on Foal Copse.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Bulmer Pritchard, 1st Bn., Shrops. L.I.

During the attack at Vaux Andigny on the 17th October, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and determination in leading his company against the enemy position. Seeing that the leading company was confronted with uncut wire entanglements and under heavy machine-gun fire, he led his men straight to the wire, and himself cut it and climbed through towards the enemy. This fine act enabled the enemy defence to be pinned down until the arrival of a Tank made the wire belt traversable.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Francis Prothéro, Midd'x R., attd. 23rd Bn.

At Hoske, on 25th October, 1918, he led his platoon with conspicuous gallantry and ability. The company was held up by machine-guns, and he led forward a Lewis gun team, which knocked out an enemy machine-gun. Subsequently, his company commander being wounded, he took command of the company and led them forward with great skill to their final objective. Finding a gap on the right of the division, on his own initiative he took his company and made good this ground.

2nd Lt. David Pryde, High. L.I., Spec. Res., attd. 15th Bn.

On 30th September, 1918, after the enemy had unsuccessfully counter-attacked the village of Le Tronquoy, he, on his own initiative, led a strong patrol to exploit success. After proceeding 200 yards the patrol was forced to retire owing to casualties. He came in last of the patrol carrying a wounded man. On the following day he led his company with great skill and dash against an enemy strong point, and materially contributed to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Henry Pugh, M.M., Welsh R., attd. 19th Bn.

For gallant leadership and initiative in the operations of 19th/20th October, 1918, north-east of Le Cateau. He found the attack held up in the darkness by uncut wire and machine-gun fire from a strongly held railway embankment. Finding that most of the infantry officers

were casualties, he promptly took command of the situation, led the attack through the wire and captured the position. He joined with the infantry in the attack to the final objective, which he then consolidated, and held the position until relieved.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard John Pulley, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and energy on 23rd October, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Forest and Bousies. Owing to the darkness he immediately got out of the Tank and directed it on foot, pointing out targets to his gunners under heavy machine-gun fire. Later, he cleared enemy machine-guns for an infantry company, and personally led the company to their final objective.

T./Qr.-Mr. and Lt. Francis Pyke, 26th Bn., R. Fus.

During the operations between the 3rd and 26th October, 1918, he personally conducted rations to the battalion, often through heavy shell fire. On the 6th October, when the battalion was in position north-west of Gheluwe, traffic on the Menin Road was blocked for several hours. In spite of casualties to men and mules, he reorganised his convoy, and by his fine example ensured rations being delivered to the whole battalion.

T./2nd Lt. Arnold Rainer, R. Fus., attd. 9th Bn.

For marked gallantry and dash on 24th September, 1918, near Epehy. When the enemy counter-attacked and succeeded in entering part of the trench, he not only repelled the attack on his platoon front, but bombed the enemy out of 400 yards of trench on his flank. He walked about on the parapet, throwing bombs at the enemy and encouraging his men.

Lt. James Drysdale Ramsey, 1/6th Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn., K.O.S.B.

During the operations south-east of Solesmes on 23rd October, 1918; he showed gallantry and initiative as divisional observing officer. He established a post 200 yards in front of the line held by the infantry, and was thus enabled to inform divisional headquarters within half an hour of the commencement of the barrage that no enemy attack was being made on our front, thus enabling the assaulting battalions to be formed up according to the original plan.

T./2nd Lt. Harry Stainton Ranson, 2nd Bn., York & Lan. R.

For conspicuous courage and devotion to duty in action near Fresnoy on the 18th-19th September, 1918. He led his men very gallantly, and captured the objective. He consolidated at once and set a fine example of coolness to his men while holding the position under most galling shell and machine-gun fire.

2nd Lt. Charles Henry Raynes, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. B/311th (W. Rid.) Bde., R.F.A. (T.F.).

At Flers, on the 15th October, 1918, an attack had been ordered to establish bridge-

heads across the Haute Deule Canal. The battery position and the area between it and the observation post were under exceptionally heavy shell fire. He passed through this fire, laying a line to the forward observation post, thus enabling the battery commander to deal effectively with the situation. His gallantry and devotion to duty were most marked during the operations.

2nd Lt. Albert Maurice Razzell, R.W. Kent R., Spec. Res., attd. 10th Bn.

Near Knokke on the night of 23rd/24th October, 1918, in a night attack on a strongly held enemy hill position the company came under intense machine-gun fire, causing heavy casualties, including the company commander, and the attack became disorganised. He rallied the company and continued the attack, and by his gallantry and ready resource greatly contributed to the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. Cecil Harold Arthur Reader, 6th Bn., E. Kent R.

For conspicuous gallantry on the 23rd October, 1918, during the attack on Bruille, when his company commander was shot by a sniper on the banks of the Tartaire River, and, rolling into the water, was in danger of drowning. Although continuously sniped at he rushed forward, and, with great difficulty, pulled his company commander up the bank of the canal into shelter.

Capt. Robert Alexander Reddie, Norf. R., Spec. Res., attd. Essex R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous courage and skill during the attack of 19th September, 1918, at Kefr Kasin. Owing to heavy enemy shelling before daylight, the company became slightly disorganised, but Capt. Reddie by great skill and courage reorganised it and launched the attack at the detailed moment, gaining all objectives.

T./Lt. Reginald Barry Rednall, 7th Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operations of 18th/23rd September, 1918, near Ronsoy, both as signalling officer and intelligence officer, he carried out his duties admirably. He frequently assisted in repairing breaks, and by his cheerfulness and disregard of danger under fire encouraged those working under him.

Lt. Richard Eric Rees, 5th, attd. 5/6th, Bn., R.W. Fus., T.F. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Throughout the recent operations he has repeatedly rendered the most valuable services in patrol work. On the night advance from the Wadi Samieh on the 20th/21st September, 1918, he guided the Vanguard over unknown country with great dash and ability, which resulted in the battalion arriving at its objective by dawn.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Edwin Reilley, 2nd Bn., R. Ir. Rif., secd. 8th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and skill on 29th September, 1918, at Bellicourt and Nauroy. During the approach march the infantry were held up in front of Bellicourt. He immediately organised an attack successfully against the village, thus enabling

the infantry to advance. Later, when the advance was again held up, he directed an attack by his remaining Tanks, enabling the infantry to establish themselves east of this village.

2nd Lt. Duncan James Reoch, 1st Lovat's Scouts, attd. 12th Bn., High. L.I.

For gallantry and devotion to duty at Bissegheem, on the evening of the 13th October, 1918, when as battalion transport officer he was delivering rations to the battalion. The rationing point was very heavily shelled, several casualties being suffered, but he got his men and transport clear without confusion, himself seeing to the care of the wounded men and animals, and delivered rations to the battalion complete.

T./Lt. Henry Roberts Reynolds, R.A.S.C., attd. 15th Bn., Hamps. R.

On 21st October, 1918, at the Canal at Knokke, he displayed great courage and initiative while in command of a platoon on the flank of his company. Under his leadership the platoon fearlessly rushed several strong points in spite of heavy rifle and machine-gun fire, which enabled the whole company to advance.

2nd Lt. Ian Mitchell Rhind, Cam. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 5th Bn.

For outstanding gallantry and devotion to duty when temporarily commanding his company during operations east of the Passchendaele Ridge in an attack on the village of Slypscappel on the 29th September, 1918. He led a frontal attack on the village, and, in spite of severe opposition, succeeded in out-maneuvring the defence and overcoming the enemy with very slight loss to his company.

2nd Lt. Howel Llewellyn Richards, Lanc. Yeo., attd. 12th Lrs.

For conspicuous gallantry on 5th November, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Landrecies. When in command of a troop co-operating with the infantry attack, he pushed boldly forward in the face of heavy fire, and by his skilful dispositions of his Hotchkiss-gun team and the remainder of his troop succeeded in working round and silencing a hostile machine gun, which up till then had been effectively delaying the infantry advance.

2nd Lt. Edwin John Richardson, Norf. R., attd. 9th Bn.

Near Holnon, on the 18th September, 1918, when all the other officers of his company had been killed, he took command, and kept his men in action under continuous machine-gun fire, until withdrawn early on the morning of the 19th, on which date, after relief, he carried out two very successful reconnaissances, and carried on until sent down with shell shock. He never spared himself, and his courage and devotion to duty were a fine example to all.

T./2nd Lt. John Edgell Rickword, 5th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Dourges on 15th October, 1918. He volunteered to cross the Haute Deule Canal

and make a reconnaissance. After crossing the canal at Pont-a-Sault, his presence was discovered by the enemy, who kept him covered with their machine guns. In spite of this he worked his way along the eastern bank of the canal, and brought back most valuable information, which enabled his company to form a bridgehead.

2nd Lt. Edward George Vincent Righton, 4th Bn., Lanc. R., T.F., attd. 2/5th Bn., Lanc. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry at Corix de Pierre, west of Tournai, on 20th October, 1918. He was in command of the advanced platoon of his company, and so successfully pressed the enemy rearguards that they withdrew in confusion. When in danger of being cut off, he immediately organised an attack on the enemy, himself mounting a Lewis gun in the open under machine-gun fire, with the result that he was enabled to advance. It was largely due to his initiative that his objective was early gained.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Godfrey Riley, 41st Bn., M.G. Corps.

North-east of Gheluwe, on the 14th October, 1918, during the attack on the enemy lines, he successfully established an ammunition dump close to the guns. In doing so he fearlessly led his S.A.A. limbers through a heavy hostile artillery fire. Afterwards he guided a machine-gun team up to the foremost troops, brought the gun into action, and by directing fire on the enemy he enabled that part of the line which had been checked to continue the advance.

2nd Lt. Harry Ringham, 5th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F., attd. 6th Bn., Leic. R.

On the morning of 28th October, 1918, during the attack on Vendegies-au-Bois, he displayed gallantry, initiative and tactical ability of a very high order. He, with his platoon of eight men, reconnoitred, and put out of action at least three enemy machine guns. His fine action enabled his company to work forward round Dukes Wood, upon which the enemy resistance collapsed, and the battalion objectives were obtained.

Lt. Alexander Ritchie, 1st Bn., R. Highrs.

He did excellent work during the capture of Wassigny on 18th October, 1918. While constantly under shell fire and machine-gun fire, he ably commanded his platoon, which played an important part in the capture of Wassigny. During consolidation he personally located a sniper who had wounded one man and was causing much annoyance. He crept forward and shot him.

T./Lt. Frederick Arthur Donkin Roberts, 18th Bn., Lanc. Fus.

During the operations at Vijewegen, south-west of Ledeghem, on the 14th October, 1918, and subsequent operations south of Gulleghem, he was conspicuous for his gallant and skilful leadership. In the attack south of Moorseele, when hostile machine guns were holding up the advance, He led his men forward, and secured valuable positions and inflicted heavy losses on the enemy.

2nd Lt. John Arthur Roberts, Welsh R. (Spec. Res.) attd. 2nd Bn.

In the attack on 4th November, 1918, near Catillon, he was ordered to advance with his platoon and capture a bridgehead which was very strongly held by the enemy. He led his platoon with marked skill and took his objective, killing eight of the enemy and capturing nine, together with three machine guns. His action prevented the brigade on the left from being enfiladed in their advance.

Rev. Noel Roberts, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 1st Bn., S. Afr. Infy.

During the operations from the 8th/9th October, 1918, east of Beurevoir, and at Le Cateau, he showed great energy and devotion to duty in organising stretcher-bearer parties and bringing in wounded under very heavy fire to a place of safety. His contempt of danger was most marked, and through his gallant efforts all wounded and dead were brought back with very little delay.

Lt. George Robertson, 13th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

South of Le Cateau, on the 17th of October, 1918, he was in command of the company. On the 18th October he led his company in an attack upon a very strong enemy position in a railway cutting held by numerous machine guns, and it was due to his courage and fine leadership that the attack was successful. He was wounded, but continued carrying out his duties for twenty-four hours until ordered to go to the dressing station.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Campbell Robertson, Sea. Highrs., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

He showed marked gallantry and ability in the tactical handling of his company during the attack made by the battalion near Verchain on the 20th October, 1918, gaining all his objectives, and capturing one heavy and several light machine-guns. On the 24th he was wounded when assembling his company for the attack on Verchain, and remained in command throughout the attack and subsequent consolidation of his objective.

2nd Lt. Hector Eric Robertson, 7th Bn., Gord. Highrs., T.F., attd. 1st Bn.

For most conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership during the attack on Romeries on 23rd October, 1918. During the advance, when his company was badly held up by heavy machine-gun fire, he went forward single-handed on three separate occasions, rushed enemy machine guns and captured the teams, thus enabling his company to advance. Later he rushed up to a post and killed three enemy single-handed. He did splendid work.

Lt. Harry Robinson, 4th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 9th Bn.

For great gallantry and good work on 1st November, 1918, at Maresches. He advanced with his platoon to the River Rhonelle, placed a bridge across, and then successfully helped to mop up the village of Maresches. Later, after the enemy had counter-attacked, he advanced with two

platoons, collecting men of other regiments, and eventually established our position north-east of the mill, which he held until relieved. In the operation he took forty prisoners.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Unwin Robinson, 14th Bn., Tank Corps.

For marked gallantry and determination near Preux on 4th November, 1918. Having knocked out several machine-guns in the orchards west of Hecq, he completely mopped up the village of Hecq, causing by his fire the surrender of many prisoners and enabling the infantry to advance. Later, after knocking out more machine guns, his Tank was rendered immobile, whereupon he continued to fight with the infantry.

T./Lt. Thistle Robinson, 26th Bn., R. Fus.

On 14th October, 1918, during advance north of Menin, when his platoon had become disorganised owing to the thick fog, he collected forty men and led them to the final objective. Hearing an enemy battery firing at close range through the fog, he took forward a small party, silenced the guns with Lewis-gun fire, and, working round a flank, captured them intact with a gunner who had been left behind to remove the breech blocks. His fearless and able leadership enabled the line to advance.

T./Lt. James Heward Robson, North'd Fus., Spec. Res., sec. 37th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great courage and able leadership on the 23rd October, 1918, during the attack on Neuville. While supporting the attack of the infantry with his section, he observed three enemy machine guns firing at our troops. Leaving his guns to engage them, he, with a runner, went out in front of the infantry and worked round the enemy's flank, capturing two teams consisting of twenty men. The remaining team tried to escape, but were all shot down by the section's guns.

Lt. James Spencer Roffey, 2/4th Bn., Oxf. & Bucks. L.I., T.F., attd. C/107th Bde., R.F.A.

On the 1st November, 1918, just west of Maresches, when ordered forward with an anti-Tank 18-pounder gun, he placed his gun in such a position in the forward line that when the enemy counter-attacked with Tanks, he was able to destroy an enemy Tank. He continued to handle his gun with marked coolness and ability in an exposed position, thus most materially assisting to drive off the counter-attack and to help the advance of our own infantry.

T./2nd Lt. Albert William Rogers, 223rd Fld. Coy., R.E.

He, with his section was attached to an infantry brigade from the 20th to 24th October, 1918, to give assistance in bridging the River L'Escant at Pecq. On the night 21st/22nd he constructed in three hours a footbridge across the river under heavy fire. On the morning of the 23rd he constructed another footbridge, this bridge being the one by which the infantry managed to cross when heavily attacked on the evening of the 23rd. Throughout this period he carried out his duties with great gallantry and efficiency.

T./2nd Lt. John Loutil Rogers, 41st Bn., M.G. Corps.

North-east of Gheluwe on the 14th October, 1918, he was in charge of four machine guns. When a gap occurred on the right flank of the advancing infantry he made a personal reconnaissance, and brought his guns into action, quickly neutralising the hostile fire, and enabling the infantry to advance. On the 15th October he pushed his guns in advance of the final objective, and enabled the infantry patrols to occupy positions far in advance of the consolidated line. He did fine work.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Raymond Joseph Rogers, 2nd Bn., North'd Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while battalion signalling officer. During operations near the Forêt de Mormal from 4th to 8th November, 1918, he managed to open up communications under most difficult circumstances. In addition to his signalling duties he commanded with skill and gallantry the battalion fighting headquarters which were actively engaged on more than one occasion.

2nd Lt. Robert Francis Roland, 1st Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

On the 20th October, 1918, when the situation near Driesch was not clear, he made a daring reconnaissance to ascertain the dispositions of the front line troops. During his reconnaissance the enemy made a determined counter-attack on the right company near Spriete. He immediately moved to that flank and greatly assisted the remaining officer of that company in repelling the attack by his coolness and example under heavy fire.

2nd Lt. Hugh Benjamin Rolph, Suff. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership at Romeries and Escarmain on 23rd October, 1918. He led his company with great dash, and, on arrival at the second objective, reorganised the two leading companies, one of which had lost all its officers. His coolness under heavy fire in the attack on the final objective inspired confidence in his men at a critical moment.

T./Lt. (A./Maj.) William Roscoe, 25th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For gallantry, initiative and devotion to duty throughout the period 8th to 18th October, 1918. On the night of 7th/8th he was in charge of the machine-gun barrage in front of Bearevoir. He moved his company into positions under heavy shell fire, personally reconnoitring each position and siting all guns. Later, on 17th October, at Le Cateau, he was again in charge of the machine-gun barrages which he contrived to fire repeatedly on various targets at the request of the infantry.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred John Hume Ross, 7th Gurkha Rif., I.A. (EGYPT)

Early in the attack on Sabieh on the 19th September, 1918, the commanding officer was wounded. Lieut. Ross took over command and led the battalion with much gallantry, determination and initiative, carrying all objectives.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) James Ross, N. Staff. R., attd. 10th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the fighting in the Forêt de Mormal on 4th November, 1918. His company was held up and his company commander wounded. He assumed command, and owing to his coolness and ability the advance was promptly continued and two field guns were captured with personnel complete.

Lt. (A./Capt.) James Crichton Ross, 4/5th Bn., attd. 1/7th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations from 21st to 25th October, 1918, in an advance from Iwuy to Maing. He led his company very skilfully in all stages of the attack, and in particular on the 24th inst., when the River Ecaillon was stormed and carried. He was in charge of the bridging arrangements on the night 23rd/24th and the morning of the 24th in the neighbourhood of Thiant, and by the successful execution of his duties made the work of the assaulting troops possible.

2nd Lt. Reginald Sherlock Ross, 11th Bn., attd. 1/24th Bn., Lond. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Erquighem on the 6th October, 1918. He was in command of a daylight patrol to ascertain whether the enemy had evacuated his positions. Under enemy sniping he crawled forward to get better observation and brought back valuable information. He also succeeded in getting back one of the patrol who had been badly wounded, thereby saving him from falling into the enemy's hands.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Thomas Rourke, Manch. R., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

On 20th October, 1918, during the advance east of River Selle and attack on Marou, he commanded a company with courage, skill and determination. His company was heavily engaged throughout the day and suffered severe casualties. After reaching his objective he formed a defensive flank and beat off a counter-attack. Later in the day, he pushed on, gaining most important positions by so doing.

T./2nd Lt. Edward Rouse, R. Fus., attd. 1/4th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

During the initial barrage in the attack near Moen on 25th Oct. 1918, he, after being wounded, for three hours led his company resolutely in the face of machine-gun and rifle fire and advanced his line between 3,000 and 4,000 yards. He was eventually ordered to go back to have his wound dressed, but before doing so gave the C.O. a very clear and accurate account of the position. He showed great courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Robert Roxburgh, 6th Bn., H.L.I., T.F., secd. 50th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For excellent work when in command of a mounted patrol on the 6th November, 1918. He found that touch had been established with a division, and brought back an admirable report on the line, having first sent back an orderly to report the occupation of Leval and the establishment of liaison. On

the 7th November he again did excellent work, and throughout has rendered good service under fire.

2nd Lt. Albert Louis Rozier, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. 23rd A. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and power of command at a critical moment. On 5th October, 1918, at La Baraque, a complete team was blown up by shell fire on the road. He took immediate command of the situation, bound up the wounded, cleared the road, and led the remainder of the battery through the hostile fire without further casualties.

2nd Lt. John Rudkin, 3rd Bn., R.W. Surr. R., attd. 1st Bn.

He displayed conspicuous gallantry and determination during the operations north-east of River Selle, 22nd to 26th October, 1918. During the attack on the final objective, north-west of Englefontaine, on the 26th October, he captured, single-handed, an enemy machine gun, and by this splendid action saved his command from many casualties.

2nd Lt. Thomas Rudkin, York & Lan. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

In the attack near Vaux-Andigny on the 17th October, 1918, his company reached the enemy's wire and found that no gap had been cut. He gallantly went forward, cut a gap, and, leading the Lewis-gun team through, got them into a position from which they put out of action an enemy machine gun which was holding up the right of his company, thus greatly assisting in the capture of the objective. He set a fine example to his men throughout.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Harry Priest Rudolf, M.B., R.A.M.C. (EGYPT)

At Fife Knoll, near Kh. Abu Felah, on the 18th/19th September, 1918, he remained out all night, under a heavy bombardment, attending the numerous wounded. Again, on the 20th September, he was indefatigable in his efforts, under shell and rifle fire, to collect the wounded. His gallant personal example cheered and encouraged not only the stretcher-bearers, but all ranks with whom he came in contact.

Lt. Lacy George Rumsey, R.F.A., T.F., attd. Brit. Mission, Portuguese Corps.

On the night of the 30th/31st October, 1918, the battery to which he was attached as liaison officer was heavily bombarded while in action at Hannevain, three miles north-west of Tournai. Eleven casualties were caused in the battery. He rushed into the battery and dragged two badly wounded men into a place of safety. He then made his way, under heavy fire, to an aid post, obtained medical help, and got the wounded quickly attended to and evacuated. He showed great pluck and devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Dudley Russell, 2nd Bn., 97th Deccan Inf., I.A. (EGYPT)

In the attack on the Tabsor system of trenches on the 19th September, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and leadership. His personal example of coolness, the marked skill with which he led his company

under very heavy artillery and machine-gun fire, and his initiative in locating the objective, enabled the two attacking companies to capture the position with promptness and very few casualties.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Robert Bryson Rutherford, 91st Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C., attd. 6th Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the night 8th/9th October, 1918. On hearing that a congestion of stretcher cases had occurred at the Regimental Aid Post of the left brigade east of Montbrechain, he at once organised a party of bearers and dressers and proceeded in ambulance cars as far as the roads would allow. He then got in touch with the Regimental Medical Officers, and under heavy shell fire organised the collection, dressing, and removal of the wounded to a place of safety.

T./Capt. Edward St. John Norwood Ryan, 12th Bn., E. Surr. R.

During operations on 14th October, 1918, north of Menin, he showed great gallantry and fine leadership whilst commanding a company. He led his men forward to the final objective through a dense fog, maintaining perfect direction and touch throughout, and consolidating the position. His company captured several strong points, many prisoners, and a quantity of war material.

T./2nd Lt. James Hallowell St. Johnston, 98th Fd. Coy., R.E.

During the operations on 23rd October, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in command of his section. Under heavy shell fire he reconnoitred sites for, and constructed, five infantry crossings over the Harpies Brook in the vicinity of Vendegies-au-Bois, and rendered harmless two bridges over the stream.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Aage Benedict Salto, 257th Tunn'g Coy., R.E.

For gallantry and initiative shown in the recent advance from the 16th to 24th October, 1918. He was leading his section in the search for enemy mines and booby traps, and was the first representative of this force to enter Madeleine, being ahead of the infantry outposts, and set a fine example in leading his men forward and subsequently in discovering and dealing with delayed action mines.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Reginald Horace Sander, 2nd Bn., Leins. R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Though suffering from a previous wound he led his company to the attack near Ledeghem on the 14th October, 1918, with conspicuous success, and by fine leadership reached his objective, taking on the way many machine guns and prisoners. While collecting and reorganising the men of his own and other units who were lost in the fog, he was severely wounded by a bullet in the thigh.

2nd Lt. Albert Wilton Sanger, 12th, attd. 2/5th, Bn., Lond. R.

For most conspicuous gallantry during the attack on the 14th October, 1918, against the enemy positions on the west of the River

Lys near Bousbecque. He saw an enemy machine gun in action at close range. Together with his corporal he immediately rushed the gun, killing the crew. Subsequently he displayed the same gallantry and fine leadership in leading his men to their final objective.

T./2nd Lt. Adam John Walker Sanson, 120th Bty., 27th Bde., R.F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership on 23rd October, 1918, near Beaurain, when in command of a section of his battery. The advance of the infantry was held up by machine-gun fire from a strong point. He reconnoitred a forward position, and bringing his section into action there under continuous shelling and machine-gun fire, he engaged the strong point successfully, enabling the infantry to advance and capture their objective.

Lt. Richard Irving Saul, 6th Bn., R. Fus., att'd. 2nd Bn.

During the attack at Ledeghem on the morning of 14th October, 1918, he commanded his platoon excellently, gained his objective, and assisted other platoons in the mist to reach theirs. After reaching his objective he held on, under heavy fire, and gave covering fire to the next wave that came up. During the advance he rushed several posts, capturing a number of prisoners and machine guns. He set his men a very fine example of courage and determination.

2nd Lt. Ernest Sayer, 8th Bn., L'pool R., T.F., att'd. 25th Bn.

On the 22nd October, 1918, during operations on the River Escault, for conspicuous gallantry when in command of a patrol. He led his patrol some distance up the River Escault along the eastern bank up to the outskirts of the village of Liétard, near Lérucourt, in face of enemy oppositions with machine guns, and trench mortars. He brought back valuable information and identification in the form of documents.

2nd Lt. John Holland Scattergood, R.F.A. (S.R.), att'd. B/112th Bde.

On the 17th October, 1918, he went forward through heavy barrage and mist and found a crossing for guns over the Sells north of St. Benin, and railway east of it. He located the machine guns which were holding up the advance and directed the infantry to them. Having completed his reconnaissance he returned with a most valuable and complete report. Throughout he displayed great gallantry and determination.

T./Lt. James Scott, 171st Tunn. Coy., R.E.

On the night of the 28th September, 1918, at Kruisstraat, he went out before the attack in front of our line in face of very heavy machine-gun and rifle fire to cut trip wires attached to booby traps. In the subsequent operations he showed great courage in pushing out in front with the infantry patrols to inspect roads and bridges, and in removing unfired demolition charges.

T./2nd Lt. William Scott, Sea. Highrs., att'd. 6th Bn., T.F.

For marked gallantry and leadership on the 25th October, 1918, in command of a platoon in the attack on the Famiars Ridge. His platoon suffered heavy casualties, but he led them forward to their objective and dug in. In the afternoon, under heavy bombardment, he went to his most advanced post, from which he brought a Lewis gun into action on the enemy as they advanced to counter-attack, and drove them back to their trenches.

Lt. Ralph Searancke, 8th Bn., A. & S. Highrs., T.F., sec'd. 50th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability when in command of a mounted patrol on the 6th/7th November, 1918, near Taisnières. He succeeded in obtaining touch between two divisions under considerable machine-gun fire. He sent back two excellent reports, remaining out himself till dusk, when he brought back a very good situation report. On the 7th November he again did well.

T./Lt. James Semple, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, as company engineer, he displayed great devotion to duty and utter disregard of his own personal safety, repairing Tanks under heavy shell fire during the action. Previous to the action he worked day and night for a week, and it was largely due to his efforts that several Tanks of A. Company reached their starting point at scheduled time.

T./2nd Lt. John Farrar Shackleton, 2nd Bn., Notts. & Derby R., att'd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

On 17th October, 1918, during the attack near Regnicourt, after his company commander had become a casualty, he took command during a difficult phase of the operation. He led his men through very heavy machine-gun fire to their final objective, and with very few men left consolidated the position after reorganisation. During the whole of the day he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty.

Capt. Harold Anthony Shadforth, R. Dub. Fus., att'd. 6th Bn.

Near Guisancourt Farm, south-west of Villers Outreaux, on the night of 7th/8th October, 1918, when the battalion was forming up for an attack, heavy enemy barrage opened on them. With great coolness he kept his company well under control. Later, after the capture of Petit Verger Farm and many enemy and machine guns, he took command of another company which had lost all its officers, and captured Marlichès Farm and five field guns. He set a fine example of gallantry throughout.

T./Lt. Arthur Sharp, 53rd Bn., M.G. Corps. (EGYPT)

For most conspicuous dash, initiative and gallantry when in command of a section during the attack on Akrahah on the 21st September, 1918. By his bold handling of his guns he was able to afford much-needed support to the attacking infantry and kept the enemy's fire down to a minimum. It was largely due to his skill that the attack was successful with so few casualties.

T./Lt. Willis Shaw, R. Lan. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty at Ere on 21st October, 1918. He initiated a successful attack upon the village of Ere, west of Tournai, which was strongly defended by the enemy with machine guns. After making a personal reconnaissance of the enemy positions under fire, he disposed his platoon so skilfully that, in spite of stubborn opposition, the village was captured and cleared. When leading the final assault over open ground, he was severely wounded.

T./2nd Lt. Henry Foxwell Sherborne, 34th Divl. Sig. Coy., R.E.

During the operations near Moen on 25th October, 1918, he showed conspicuous gallantry and energy under shell and machine-gun fire. He had organised a most efficient system of communications prior to the battle, which he maintained throughout the operations. On the five or six occasions when the lines to the forward battalions were cut he went out under heavy fire to ensure there was no delay in their being repaired.

T./Capt. Ernest Arnold Shingleton, 17th Bn., R.W. Fus.

On 29th October, 1918, at Englefontaine during a raid on the enemy line his company was thrown into confusion by heavy shell fire. He at once reorganised and led them forward, accounting for about 40 dead and 30 prisoners. His coolness and courage were a very fine example to all ranks. On 4th November, during the attack on Mormal Forest, he again led his company through the mist to their objective.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Frederick William Simpson, M.M., R. Welsh Fus., attd. 26th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On 4th October, 1918, near Wez Macquart he volunteered to take out a patrol to gain touch with the unit on his flank as the situation of an exposed flank had become critical. He set out in daylight, covering over two miles, being under persistent and direct machine-gun fire for over three hours. He succeeded in his object, thereby rendering most valuable assistance to his battalion.

T./Lt. Joshua Skinner, Glouc. R., attd. 8th Bn.

South-west of St. Martin, on 21st, 22nd and 23rd October, 1918, when two company commanders became casualties, he took command of the companies and led them forward with great courage and determination to the final objective. Later, he took forward the support company and established them some 800 yards in front of the original objective of the battalion. As a result some 120 prisoners and 10 machine guns were captured.

T./Lt. George Edward Herbert Slater, 1st Bn., Bord. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty near Hoogemolen on 22nd October, 1918. He held his company together in the assembly position when subjected to heavy shell fire. Later, he led them to the assault and penetrated the enemy's lines to a depth of 1,500 yards. With his strength reduced

to 19 rifles, he held on for some time and then withdrew to a fresh position and consolidated.

Lt. (actg. Capt.) John J. Slater, 8th Bn., attd. 2/7th Bn., R. War. R. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Sommaing, on 24th October, 1918. During an attack he led forward several parties of men under extremely heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He set a fine example to his company throughout the operation, and it was chiefly through his efforts that a bridge was erected across the River Ecaillon.

T./2nd Lt. Clarence Douglas Slatford, Essex R. (EGYPT)

On the 19th September, 1918, at Kefr Kasim, whilst in command of a company, he showed great gallantry. His company came under very heavy enfilade machine-gun fire while advancing. He rushed forward to the leading wave, and by his example encouraged the wave to continue the advance. He afterwards quickly reorganised the remainder of his company very coolly and effectively.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Henry William Smail, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. H.Q., 156th Bde.

On 23rd October, 1918, during the advance through Forest, after his brigade commander had been wounded, he assumed command of the brigade, and immediately got in touch with all batteries, who were advancing at the time in close support of the infantry. He also maintained touch with both infantry brigades, and continued to carry on single-handed with great gallantry and ability until relieved by a battery commander that night.

Lt. Howard Hazlehurst Smetham, Oxford. Hrs.

On 25th October, 1918, he with his troop seized La Croisette and the high ground overlooking Villers Pol, thereby advancing our line a mile to a point from which good observation was obtainable. He consolidated the position, which he handed over to the infantry at dark. He has on previous occasions displayed conspicuous gallantry and initiative, notably on 30th September, when he went forward, dismounted, with his two Hotchkiss rifle teams under heavy machine-gun fire, and placed them in positions to bring fire to bear on the enemy.

T./Lt. Arthur Wedgewood Giffard Smith, 7th Bn., Bedf. R., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the attack on Preux au Bois on the 4th November, 1918, while acting as battalion intelligence officer, he showed great skill in marking out the route for the approach march and getting the battalion into position on a very dark night. Subsequently, when the situation was obscure, he went forward under heavy fire, and got in touch with all the companies, and established a report centre practically in the front line, sending back information which was invaluable in dealing with enemy strong points.

Rev. Charles Smith, R.A.C.D., attd. 1/8th Bn., Lan. Fus, T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Marou, on 23rd October, 1918, he was at the advanced regimental aid post. It was reported that a man was lying out wounded some distance from the aid post. Under heavy shell fire he with a stretcher-bearer rushed out and carried this man in. His conduct throughout the operations was admirable.

T./Capt. Hallidie Henry Montague Smith, N. Lan. R., attd. 1/4th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of his company at the Bac de Wavrin on 17th October, and near Tournai on 22nd October, 1918. When his company had crossed the canal south of the Bac de Wavrin he led it on determinedly, and rendered the formation of a bridgehead possible. Again, at Tournai, on the 23rd October, after his company had made two attempts to capture a wood, he led a further attack, which resulted in the capture of the position with 18 prisoners and two machine guns.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Leonard Smith, 1st Bn., Worc. R.

During an attempt to cross the Haute Deule Canal, east of Fliers, on the night of 13/14th October, 1918, and the morning of 14th October, he was acting adjutant to the two companies undertaking the operations. During the whole period he was superintending the forming-up. It was entirely due to his grasp of the situation and personal gallantry that the two companies detailed were so successful in gaining their positions on an exceptionally dark night.

T./Lt. Leslie Horace Smith, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and good work on 1st October, 1918, in front of Joncourt. When two of his guns and teams were partly buried by enemy barrage prior to a counter-attack he extricated such of the men as had not become casualties. He then, under very heavy fire, pushed forward four guns to the advanced posts, and defended the exposed left flank of the brigade, engaging enemy parties at close range and effectively breaking them up.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Charles Snewing 2nd County of Lond. Yeo., Sec. 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in Basuel on 23rd October, 1918. He led his tanks up to their starting point under very heavy shell fire, later leading them into action and starting them on their various routes. His tanks having got ahead of the infantry, who were held up, he walked out into "No Man's Land" under heavy fire to ascertain their whereabouts.

Lt. (actg. Maj.) John Stanley Snowball, 6th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F., sec. 1st Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty near La Vallée Mulatre on the 17th October, 1918, whilst commanding a machine-gun

company. He handled his company throughout the attack with great skill, and rendered valuable assistance in the attack. On the afternoon of 17th, when he received orders for a further attack, he went forward under very heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, and successfully reorganised his guns for this attack.

Lt. Sohan Lall Bhatia, I.M.S., attd. Inf., I.A. (EGYPT)

Near Sabieh, on the 19th September, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry under intense fire. The enemy put down a heavy barrage where he had established his aid post. In the midst of this he carried out his work with an absolute disregard of his personal safety. The skilful way the wounded were dressed by him, in spite of the adverse conditions, afterwards elicited the admiration of the medical officers in the dressing stations.

2nd Lt. Harold Reginald Southam, 4th Bn., Wilts. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

For gallant and skilful leadership of a platoon during operations south of Le Cateau on 19th October, 1918. When a leading company was heavily fired at by machine-guns from the rear in a farm, he led his platoon forward and mopped up the machine-guns and captured about forty prisoners. Later he again led his platoon forward against machine-guns, and, when unable to dislodge them, he formed a defensive flank under heavy fire, thus enabling his company to move forward.

2nd Lt. Edwin Spark, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. B/59th Bde.

In the operations north of Cambrai, on 22nd September, 1918, he was detailed to take a section of his battery forward in close support of the infantry. Throughout the advance he got his guns into action well forward. He engaged targets at short ranges over open sights, and succeeded in inflicting casualties on the enemy and silencing a hostile machine-gun which was harassing our infantry. He behaved most gallantly, and did excellent work.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Colvin Spark, Durh. L.I., attd. 1st Bn., Wilts. R.

During the attack on the enemy line west of Vendegies-au-Bois on the 23rd October, 1918, he was in the leading wave of the attack, and collected men of two other platoons whose leaders had become casualties and led them on to their objective, which he captured, together with twenty prisoners. On the 25th he established a forward post with few casualties, and held it for twenty-four hours, during the whole of which time he was cut off from the remainder of the company. He did gallant work.

T./2nd Lt. Eric Sparkes, 5th Bn., R. Berks. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Epehy on 18th and 19th September, 1918. He commanded his company excellently in face of strong opposition, and gained his objectives. He made a personal reconnaissance of Tetard Wood, his information clearing up a difficult situation. On

22nd September he again did good service by holding on to positions in spite of continual determined attacks by the enemy.

T./2nd Lt. Kelvin Tallent Spencer, 61st Fd. Coy., R.E.

During a period from 26th October to 6th November, 1918, he performed excellent and gallant work in bridging the Scheldt. He carried out a valuable reconnaissance under heavy fire. On the 26th and 29th October he was in charge of bridging parties near Espierres; and, again, on the 4th November, he succeeded in throwing a bridge 85 feet long across the Scheldt in close proximity to an enemy post, thus enabling the infantry to establish themselves on the east bank.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Ernest Bernard Spicer, M.M., 9th Bn., Norf. R.

Near Holnon, on 18th September, 1918, when acting adjutant, he did excellent work in collecting and helping to reorganise, under heavy shell fire, companies that had become disorganised in the thick mist, and whose officers had become casualties. His total disregard of personal danger was a fine example to all.

Lt. (T./Capt. and A./Maj.) Gerald Evan Spicer, 107th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

He was in charge of a detachment of bearers during the operations around Moorseele from 14th to 17th October, 1918. He worked unremittingly throughout, establishing posts for the collection of wounded and going up to the regimental aid posts, and on occasions forward of these posts, frequently under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Owing to his gallantry and tireless devotion to duty the wounded were rapidly and successfully evacuated.

2nd Lt. William Fergus Spriggs, R.F.A., T.F., attd. A/77th Bde., R.F.A.

On 13th October, 1918, near Iwuy, he went forward as forward observation officer under a very heavy enemy barrage, and remained in an advanced position where he could observe the whole situation for many hours. He kept communication with brigade headquarters, sending back much valuable information, whereby effective fire was brought to bear on many important targets. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

T./Capt. Hereward George Springfield, 7th Bn., R.W. Surr. R.

On 20th September, 1918, round Lempire, he did excellent work in establishing lines of forward posts under fire. On 4th September he showed great powers of leadership and initiative by pushing his company forward across the Canal du Nord and the Tortille, establishing a line of strong posts, an operation which proved invaluable in the subsequent fighting.

T./2nd Lt. Francis Stafford Stafford, Shrops. L.I., attd. 1/4th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

In the operations near Menin on 17th October, 1918, he led his platoon and others round him with great gallantry up to the farthest point reached by the battalion on

the north side of the Gheluwe-Menin road. He maintained himself there for about six hours with a small party under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire. He shot two enemy machine-gunners who were mounting a gun. Throughout he showed splendid determination and endurance.

T./2nd Lt. Leslie Stagg, Norf. R., attd. 25th Bn., L'pool R.

On the 21st October, 1918, during the crossing of the River Escault, for conspicuous gallantry and initiative. As patrols were being ferried across by the pontoon ferry, heavy machine-gun and rifle fire opened from an enemy post. He got hold of a Lewis gun, and, proceeding some way up the western bank, opened fire on the enemy, forcing him to withdraw, and thus enabling the remainder of the company to get across the river.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Archibald George Clabon Stainforth, East Kent R.

In the attack on the 17th October, 1918, near Vaux Andigny, in command of a company, he showed great skill and courage. He led his men straight to their objective in thick fog, personally rounding up many prisoners en route. On reaching the objective he carried out a series of valuable reconnaissances. Finding his right flank exposed he collected a few men belonging to another division and established a post, remaining in charge himself until reinforced.

T./2nd Lt. Alfred Ernest Stammers, 2nd Bn., Tank Corps.

During operations east of St. Emilie, on the morning of the 18th September, 1918, he was commanding a Tank. Despite extreme darkness he managed to get off soon after the barrage and did excellent work. He and his crew were all wounded, and the Tank was damaged by anti-Tank gunfire, so that it could not be moved. He showed great gallantry and devotion to duty, and did work of great value to the infantry.

2nd Lt. Edward James Stanford, 4th Bn., Wilts. R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of a platoon during operations south of Le Cateau on 19th October, 1918. When the company on the right was held up by machine-gun fire in a farm he led his platoon forward and rushed the farm, and put the machine guns out of action, capturing several prisoners, thus enabling the line to move forward. On another occasion he again rushed a machine gun singlehanded and put it out of action. His coolness and courage throughout were admirable.

Capt. John Stanley. Hunts. Cyclist Bn., attd. 2/4th Bn., O. & B.L.I., T.F.

During the operations north of Maresches, on the 2nd November, 1918, he commanded his company with marked skill and gallantry. He went forward through a heavy barrage and personally led forward the leading platoon of his company, thereby gaining its objective, capturing some hundreds of prisoners, two field guns and several machine guns. His fine conduct materially helped the success of the operation.

T./2nd Lt. John Vincent Staples, R. Dub. Fus., attd. 2nd Bn.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership, being with his platoon the first to cross the River Selle, east of St. Benin, on the 17th October, 1918, under heavy machine-gun fire, and to obtain a lodgment on the further bank, which enabled the remainder of his company to cross. Although wounded in the leg, he continued to command his platoon till he reached the final objective nearly twelve hours later.

2nd/Lt. William Starkey, 7th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F., attd. 2nd Bn.

During the operations on the 24th October, 1918, against the high ground east of Verchain he displayed conspicuous gallantry in leading his platoon. On one occasion, when the front company was held up, he led his platoon round the enemy's flank, and by bringing his Lewis gun into action he killed an enemy machine-gun crew and enabled the advance to continue. On another occasion with a few men he attacked a strongly held quarry, gained his objective, taking three machine guns and over fifty prisoners, including two officers.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick John Stebbing, Glou. R., attd. 2/5th Bn., T.F.

For great gallantry and determined leadership. At Maresches, on 1st November, 1918, he led the leading platoon of his company in a night attack on enemy positions. The company came under heavy enemy machine-gun and rifle fire, and he led his men forward, killing many of the enemy and capturing several machine guns and prisoners. He afterwards assisted in reorganising the company in preparation for an attack next day, which was entirely successful.

T./2nd Lt. George Edward Stedman, 2nd. attd. 8th, Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work east of Ronsoy on the 19th/20th September, 1918. He took out patrols and established required posts, capturing a 77 mm. gun and three machine guns. He further reconnoitred the trench for a distance of 320 yards beyond the posts, and located two enemy machine-gun posts. Later, he again took out patrols and re-established the posts which had been driven back.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Crawford Steel, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. A/153rd Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. On 14th October, 1918, he pushed forward into Mooreseele and captured four prisoners. He got his guns up at once, and having established communication with battle headquarters, brought fire to bear on several points where infantry reported machine guns to be located. On 15th, he again pushed forward, and under heavy fire, shot with a captured 4.2 in. gun with open sights at the enemy at 700 yards range.

Lt. Frank Harold Steggall, 46th (N. Mid.) Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F., attd. 139th Infy. Bde., H.Q.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion

to duty during an attack by the brigade at Bellenglise on 29th September, 1918, and again during an attack against Ramicourt on 3rd October, 1918. He was in command of the brigade signal section, and on several occasions personally supervised the laying of lines forward from advanced brigade headquarters to battalion headquarters under heavy shell fire. His control and energy were instrumental in keeping communications intact.

2nd Lt. Arthur Chapman Stephenson, 4th Bn., E. York. R., T.F., attd. 17th Bn., Lancs. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack across the Roulers-Menin Railway, west of Courtrai, on 14th October, 1918. He led his men in face of heavy machine-gun fire, with great coolness and ability. He encountered numerous enemy posts in his advance, and all of these he captured by his dash and skill, with a minimum of loss to his platoon.

Lt. Edmund Vernor Stephenson, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. D/107th Bde., attd. H.Q., R.A., 24th Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. During the attack on Haussy on 20th October, 1918, when information of the progress of the attack was very difficult to obtain owing to heavy shell fire, he went forward and brought back very valuable information. He then went out again and obtained accurate information of the position of the front of the brigade on the left. His information was the first received at infantry brigade headquarters.

2nd Lt. Harry Steward, Shrops. L.I., Spec. Res., attd. 1/7th Bn., Ches. R., T.F.

During the operations near Menin on 14th October, 1918, he led his platoon with great courage and skill. In the mist and smoke several strong points had been passed by the first waves, and he surrounded and captured these places together with several machine guns and prisoners. Having completed his task he collected his men and filled up a gap in the line, establishing communication with the unit on his right.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Donald Ian Stewart, 1st Bn., R. Highrs.

He showed conspicuous gallantry when under machine-gun fire, and by clever leading succeeded in capturing the southern portion of Wassigny on the 18th October, 1918, with comparatively few casualties. He worked energetically throughout the operation, the success of which was largely due to his personal efforts.

T./2nd Lt. William Stewart, 10th Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty west of Landrecies on the 2nd/4th November, 1918. He was attached to a composite section moving off for an attack on Happegarbes on the morning of 2nd November. During the approach march one tank broke down. It was solely due to his coolness and strenuous personal efforts that this tank was enabled to take part in the

battle. Again on the 4th November he escorted his tanks into action under severe conditions and enemy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Edmund Maxwell Stoer, 5th Bn., R. Ir. Regt.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the erection of bridges across the River Selle at St. Souplet on 17th October, 1918. By his fine leadership of his men and disregard of danger under heavy shell fire, he materially assisted in the progress of the work.

T./2nd Lt. Henry John Stone, 2nd Bn., R.W. Surr. R., attd. 10th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative near Menin on 14th October, 1918. He went forward with the signallers and the brigade forward party shortly after the general advance and through an enemy barrage. On reaching the vicinity of the front line he re-organised and sent forward different units. He then led portions of companies forward under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. Throughout he showed great zeal and efficiency.

T./2nd Lt. Walter Davies Stott, 17th Bn., Lan. Fus.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack along the western bank of l'Escaut at Avelghem on 27th October 1918. He displayed wonderful leadership and initiative in outflanking and putting out of action enemy machine guns. On one occasion he attacked a machine-gun post that was holding up the attack, shot all the enemy with his runner's rifle and captured the gun.

Lt. Richard Straker, 12th Lrs.

Throughout the operation from 5th to 11th November, 1918, east of Landrecies, his devotion to duty and contempt of danger were most marked. As acting adjutant he made reconnaissances and carried messages, under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire, and the successful operations of the regiment were in no little measure due to his untiring energy under trying circumstances.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Frank Kenneth Stranack, 204th Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night 17th/18th Oct., 1918, south-west of Courtrai, when he succeeded, in the face of heavy hostile fire, in completing a footbridge over the River Lys. His successful work enabled the infantry to cross and establish early touch with the enemy. Again on the following night 18/19th Oct., 1918, he did good work in making a pontoon bridge across the same river.

T./2nd Lt. George McLaren Strang, "G" Spec. Coy., R.E.

During a gas projector operation at Sancourt, on the morning of 7th Oct., 1918, by the company against Blecourt, the projector position was very heavily shelled by the enemy for an hour and a half, the result being that many projectors were blown up and leads were cut. He was in charge of the operation, and his gallantry and sang froid were responsible for its successful completion.

2nd Lt. John Stratton, 5th Bn., Bord. R., T.F., attd. 1st Bn., Sco. Rif.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership in the attack on Vendegies Wood on 23rd Oct., 1918. He collected stragglers from various battalions and led them forward to the attack. On another occasion, when his company was far in advance of the line, and no other troops were on the flanks, he displayed much skill in forming a defensive flank, and enabled troops in rear to eventually advance and secure the line.

2nd Lt. Rupert Alexander Struthers, 430th (E. Lancs.) Fld. Coy., R.E., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of 11th and 12th Oct., 1918, near Le Cateau, in making a reconnaissance of River Selle for a bridge crossing. Under direct machine-gun fire from the enemy he proceeded with a non-commissioned officer in advance of our outposts, crossed the River Selle, and made a most valuable reconnaissance which enabled a bridge to be thrown across at the earliest moment.

T./Capt. Frederick Reginald Sturridge, R.A.M.C., attd. 2nd R. Sco. Fus.

From the commencement of the advance east of Ypres to Vichte he displayed great courage and devotion to duty. On the night of the 13/14th Oct., 1918, at Slypscappelle, when the enemy put down a heavy barrage and caught two companies in the open, causing a large number of casualties, he immediately rushed his stretcher-bearers forward and established his aid post where the casualties had occurred, in spite of the fact that it was in the open, and that the enemy was still shelling heavily. Throughout he behaved admirably.

Rev. Dudley Elliott Sturt, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 1/8th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F.

On 29th Sept., 1918, at Bellenglise, he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty in tending the wounded, under heavy shell fire, greatly assisting the medical officer. Again, at the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrehain on 3rd Oct., 1918, he assisted the medical officer incessantly for twenty-four hours, and, although badly gassed, refused to relinquish his work to take much-needed rest.

2nd Lt. Arthur Stevens Sullivan, I.A.R.O., attd. 71st Punjabis, I.A. (EGYPT)

For marked gallantry and initiative during the advance from Kalkileh to Azzun on the 19th and 20th Sept., 1918. During the attack on Azzun he led his company under close rifle and machine-gun fire from three sides. Although the company on his right was held up, and that on the left was not then up in strength, he led his platoon on and captured Azzun, immediately pushing on and seizing the hills commanding it, thereby enabling the advance of the battalion to be resumed.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Christopher Sullivan, 75th Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

He was in charge of the advanced dressing station during the action at Beurevoir on the 5th Oct., 1918, when over 300 cases were passed through his post. He was very short-

handed, but by his personal courage and devotion to duty he animated all ranks and successfully evacuated the wounded under very heavy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. Ernest Sully, Shrops. L.I., attd. 1/1st Hereford R.

At Menin, on 16th October, 1918, he was in charge of a patrol which succeeded in crossing the River Lys and patrolled for a distance of 2,000 yards into Halluin. He captured an enemy machine gun and brought back valuable information. In returning he discovered an enemy pontoon bridge, and in spite of heavy shelling he succeeded in swinging it across the river. By his courage and resource he was mainly responsible for the passage of troops over the pontoon the following morning.

T./2nd Lt. Walter George Thomas Summers, D.C.M., M.M., 12th Bn., E. Surr. R.

During operations on 26th October, 1918, he showed marked gallantry and initiative in leading forward three separate fighting patrols. His patrol was the first to occupy the village of Avelghem. He then pushed on and seized a post on the River Scheldt which he held until the arrival of our troops. Later in the day he led other patrols forward and established posts in the villages of Rugge and Waffelstraat. On one of these occasions he met, and drove back, a hostile patrol, killing three of them personally.

T./2nd Lt. Charles William Sumner, Lanc. Fus., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

During a night attack on the enemy's positions on 23rd October, 1918, near Vertigneul, he had charge of the assaulting wave. He led his men forward, and charged a hostile machine-gun nest, knocking out the crew and capturing the gun. Despite heavy mist and darkness he, under heavy fire, led the company to the final objective. Throughout he showed marked courage and able leadership, and was personally responsible for killing several enemy.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Oliver Dudley Sutcliffe, U.L., attd. 1st Bn., 153rd Infy., I.A.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of 18th/19th September, 1918, on Bidston Hill, near Kh. Abu Felah. Immediately he heard that all the four company commanders had been wounded he went forward and rallied disorganised groups of men and led them most gallantly, capturing the enemy's position.

2nd Lt. Claud Ian Sutherland, Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., attd. 1st Bn., R. Highrs.

On the 30th September, 1918, east of Pontruet, he did splendid work, and ably led his platoon, which was first to reach the final objective, in spite of heavy machine-gun fire. His contempt of danger inspired the greatest confidence in his men. On reaching the final objective he ably assisted the advance of other platoons by bringing fire to bear on the enemy, who were still holding out on his flanks.

T./2nd Lt. George William Sutcliffe, 9th Bn., Yorks. R.

At Beaurevoir, on 5th October, 1918,

when his company commander was killed, he assumed command and handled his company with the greatest skill and gallantry, consolidating his line under very heavy machine-gun fire.

T./2nd Lt. Robert Frederick Switzer, R. Ir. Regt., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. During the night 21st/22nd October, 1918, previous to the attack on Bossuyt Chateau Wood, east of St. Genois, under heavy machine-gun fire, he made three reconnaissances of the ground to be covered in the advance, bringing back valuable information. In the attack he penetrated the enemy's lines to the furthest point reached near the village, and when surrounded by the enemy counter-attacked, inflicting losses, and held his position for ten hours, finally getting into touch with his company.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Theodore Knowles Sykes, 7th Bn., W. Rid. R., T.F., sec'd. 38th Labour Coy.

On the night of 30th/31st October, 1918, at Bisseghem Ammunition Dépôt, west of Courtrai, during a heavy hostile air raid, which had already succeeded in setting fire to an ammunition train, he displayed marked gallantry in assisting to uncouple the burning trucks of ammunition, all the time being subjected to heavy bombing and also in danger from the exploding ammunition in the burning trucks. These operations lasted about one and a half hours. By his fine conduct many thousands of rounds of ammunition were saved.

T./Lt. John Hudson Steed Sykes, Gen. List, attd. R.E.

He did fine work during the operations, including the capture of Hill 60 on 28th September, 1918; the advance on Zandvoorde and Wervicq—the attack on 14th October; the crossing of the Lys on 18th/19th October; and the attack on 19th/20th October, 1918. The success of the brigade was partly due to his fearless conduct in laying out lines to battalions under heavy shell fire, notably at Blaeguert Farm and Petuvin Wood, when the vicinity of brigade headquarters was subjected to several intense bombardments.

T./Lt. Edward Lawrence Taggart, 2nd Bn., Midd'x R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. Under his capable supervision as signalling officer in the attacks, both on the Fresnes-Rouvroy (7th/8th October, 1918), and the Queant-Drocourt lines (10th/11th October, 1918), signalling communication was established right at the commencement and maintained throughout the operations between companies and battalion headquarters. On both occasions he carried out daring reconnaissances previous to the battles, particularly before the former, when he laid his cable a large part of the way before the attack was launched.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Francis Tallack, R.F.A. (S.R.), attd. D./71st Bde., attd. 73rd Fld. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty while on a reconnaissance of the ap-

proaches and bank of the Haute Deule Canal during the advance in that area on 4th October, 1918. He made three attempts to reach the bank of the canal, and succeeded in doing so the third time, under close sniping fire from the opposite bank. He brought back a valuable report on two canal bridges which could not be seen from outside the marsh.

T./Capt. Edward Cowper Tamplin, R.A.M.C., attd. 9th Bn., Sco. Rif.

During continuous operations east of Ypres, from 26th September to 26th October, 1918, he has carried out his duties with conspicuous success as battalion medical officer. He has never failed to get all wounded expeditiously evacuated, frequently under heavy fire. His fearless devotion to duty has been an inspiring example to all who have worked with him.

Capt. George Vernon Tate, 6th Bn., Midd'x R., attd. 1st Bn.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack on Forest, on 24th October, 1918, he successfully organised and skilfully led his company in the mopping up of the village. He personally captured many prisoners. Again, on the following day, he led his company in the attack on Englefontaine with marked skill.

T./Lt. Sherman Trevor Tatham, Midd'x R., attd. 1st Bn.

For marked gallantry and good leadership in command of a company during the attack on Forest on 24th October, 1918. He gained his objective and inflicted a very large number of casualties on the enemy. He also took many prisoners. Later, while in command of his company, he contributed very considerably to the success of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. Arthur Henry Taylor, 13th Bn., R. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of his company near Ghissignies on the 24th October, 1918. After wading the Ecaillon river under heavy machine-gun fire he stormed the objective and consolidated the position. During the morning of the following day, while attempting to get forward, he was severely wounded, but continued in command all day until the battalion was relieved during the night. He set a splendid example of grit to those under him.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Allison Taylor, 3rd Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. H.Q., 76th Infy. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability during operations at Romeries on 23rd October, 1918. With a small party of men he went forward through a gas shell barrage and established a report centre immediately behind the assembly position of an infantry brigade. He then returned to brigade headquarters and brought back valuable information of the assembly. Afterwards he went forward with a few men and established a signal office in Romeries Chateau, and sent back valuable information to brigade headquarters.

T./Lt. John Taylor, 35th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of four machine-guns east of Zillebeke on September 23th, 1918. He got his guns forward with the advancing infantry under very heavy fire, engaged a machine-gun nest with one gun, which he personally fired, and effectively silenced the hostile guns, at the same time allowing the remaining three guns of his section to get into action, and infantry to continue their advance.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John McNicol Taylor, 8th Bn., attd. 1/5th Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., T.F.

At Menin, on the night 15th/16th October, 1918, he showed great gallantry and initiative in organising a party of men to mend a bridge across the River Lys, thereby enabling a patrol to cross the river and bring back valuable information. He had been wounded in the head by a high explosive shell on the afternoon of the 14th October, but he remained at duty until the night of the 17th, when he temporarily broke down and was ordered to hospital.

T./2nd Lt. Leonard Johnson Taylor, 9th Bn., Yorks. R.

At Beaufort, on 5th October, 1918, when his company commander was killed and he received orders to withdraw from an untenable position, he displayed marked skill and gallantry, consolidating his line under very heavy machine-gun fire. During the period 5th/10th October, during which time the battalion was constantly in action, his conduct was of a very high order.

T./Lt. Robert Douglas Taylor, A./84th Bde., R.F.A.

For two very able and gallant reconnaissances in Le Cateau and on the high ground to the east of it on the 17th and 18th October, 1918, respectively, when the town was subjected to heavy shell fire, and many enemy infantry were still occupying it. He brought back very valuable information, which materially assisted in clearing the situation for the direction of artillery fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Rowallan Masson Taylor, 5th Bn., Sea. Highrs., T.F.

At Ayesnes le Sec, during the operations on 13th Oct., 1918, he performed very gallant service. He was in command of a support company. When the units on his left were held up, and finally had to withdraw, he at once formed a defensive flank and prevented the enemy from advancing to counter-attack. He also enabled the forward companies of his battalion to hold on in their advanced positions. Though wounded, he remained at duty.

2nd Lt. William Taylor, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. "D" Bty., 11th Bde.

At Heestert, on 26th Oct., 1918, when a gun was put out of action by heavy enemy shell-fire, one of the detachment killed and the rest much shaken, he, by his example, maintained the battery in action under most trying conditions till the

"cease fire" was ordered from the observation post. His gallantry and devotion to duty were conspicuous.

2nd Lt. James Henry Teague, R. Fus., att'd. 9th Bn.

For marked gallantry and determination near Epehy on 18th Sept. and 21st Sept. 1918. On the 18th, when heavy machine-gun fire was causing his platoon to waver he encouraged them by his own example and led them on to their objective. On the 21st he again led his platoon in the attack, and pushed on until he had only two men left with him in a position in advance of all other troops of the battalion. This position he maintained until ordered to withdraw.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Percy Randolph Teeton, 1/6th Bn., S. Staff. R., T.F.

At Bellenglise, on 29th September, 1918, he showed great gallantry and leadership. He was one of the first to swim the canal and fix a line across. During the whole day his energy was untiring, and he inspired great courage and enthusiasm in the men of his company.

T./2nd Lt. Kenneth John Temblett-Wood, 1st Bn., Dorset. R.

On 3rd October, 1918, at Sequehart, when the enemy counter-attacked he assumed command and reorganised his company after other officers had become casualties. He led his company forward to the attack with great skill and determination against superior numbers of the enemy, inflicting heavy casualties and driving them out of the village. His determined courage set a fine example to all.

Lt. Charles Tennant, 2/14th Bn., Lond. R.

During the operations near Menin, on 14th October, 1918, he displayed great courage and able leadership while commanding his company during the advance. Many enemy were killed, while well over 200 were taken prisoners, his company being at the time only seventy-five strong. A number of trench-mortars, light and heavy machine guns, and anti-Tank rifles were also captured. He did splendid work.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Donaldson Thacker, 5th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the attack on Bousies on the 23rd October, 1918, when he rendered most able service in assisting to form up the battalion in face of heavy fire. Later, he was indefatigable in his efforts to maintain touch with neighbouring units, and under heavy fire carried out his duties with great coolness and ability.

Captain Thakur Anop Singh, Bahadur, I.O.M., Jodhpur Imp. Serv. Lrs., I.A.

(EGYPT)

On the 23rd September, 1918, during the attack on Haifa, he led his squadron with the greatest dash and ability, when he successfully charged the enemy's position behind a wadi, capturing three guns, four machine guns, and many of the enemy. He then led his squadron through the north portion of the town, capturing many more

prisoners, and rejoined the regiment at the final objective. He showed throughout the utmost contempt for danger.

Lt. Harold George Thomas, R.E., T.F., att'd. 69th Fd. Coy., R.E.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On 15th October, 1918, near Courcelles, he carried out a most useful reconnaissance of the Haute Deule Canal under very heavy machine-gun fire. To reach the canal he had to go 400 yards in front of the outpost line, at times crossing ditches up to his armpits in water, eventually going within 100 feet of the hostile machine guns. His report enabled all arrangements to be made for the rapid making of the bridge the following day.

T./Capt. Thomas Charles Thomas, 55th Coy., Lab. Corps.

Near Courtrai, from the 19th to 23rd October, 1918, he displayed fine leadership, and made excellent dispositions of his company, which was engaged in converting metre gauge to light railway 60 c.m. track under considerable enemy shell fire and without proper tools for this work. Chiefly owing to his personal effort and example his company completed the 5½ miles of track required for corps ammunition supply by a voluntary effort of 11½ hours' work under hostile shell fire.

T./Lt. Thomas John Thomas, R.W. Fus., att'd. 113th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability in the attack on Mortho Wood, near Auben-Cheul-au-Bois. On the 8th October, 1918, he carried out a reconnaissance for a position for his light trench-mortar battery, under heavy hostile shelling. Later, under severe shelling, he maintained his battery in action, during which he was wounded. His conduct throughout the operations up to that date was mainly instrumental in enabling the light trench mortars to take a more than ordinarily active and useful part.

Capt. James Thompson, M.B., R.A.M.C., att'd. 2nd Bn., Bedf. R.

During the operations near Preux-au-Bois, on the 4th November, 1918, he showed great coolness and devotion to duty in attending to wounded under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. Entirely disregarding his own personal safety, he moved about among the wounded, attending to men of all units, and by his untiring energy he was instrumental in saving many lives. He has always set a very fine example to stretcher-bearers and others working under him.

Lt. Percival Chatterton Thompson, Yorks. Dns., att'd. 11th Bn., E. Yorks. R.

On 19th October, 1918, near Dottignies, he went out on a daylight patrol. Hearing a hostile machine-gun firing from a position west of Dottignies, he decided to enter that village, to try to get behind the machine gun and cut it off. On nearing the village he met a hostile patrol, twenty strong, engaged them with rifle and Lewis-gun fire, killed two, and captured three, and, follow-

ing the enemy up into Dottignies, two more of the enemy were killed. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

T./2nd Lt. David Thomson, 14th Bn., High. L.I., attd. 1/5th Bn., Arg. and Suth'd Highrs., T.F.

At Menin, on the night 15/16th October, 1918, after crossing the River Lys, under great difficulties and continual shell and rifle fire, he led a small patrol some 1,500 yards into the enemy's lines, gaining valuable information and capturing an enemy machine gun. The success of the patrol was entirely due to his fearless and able leadership.

T./Lt. Donald Thomson, Essex R.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry throughout the operations of the 19th September, 1918, at Kefr Kasim, and particularly during the attack on Semer Tepe, when he boldly led his men round the flank of an enemy machine-gun position and put it out of action and captured the gun and team. This action enabled another company, which was suffering heavily from machine-gun fire, to advance.

2nd Lt. George Douglas Thomson, K.O.S.B., attd. 1/5th Bn., T.F.

His platoon was on the left flank of the leading company in the attack near Gheluwe on 14th October, 1918. During the attack he worked in liaison with the troops on the left. He led his platoon with the greatest gallantry, and, in spite of severe machine-gun fire, on two occasions captured six machine guns, one field gun, and about ninety prisoners. He has done fine work throughout the whole operation.

2nd Lt. James Alexander Monteath Thomson, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. D/124th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and resource, on 27/28th September, 1918, near Ribecourt. He went forward, under heavy fire, as liaison officer, and, during the advance, kept the telephone wire to artillery group going under great difficulties, as the wire was being continually cut. Later he helped to get an enemy gun into action and engaged the enemy over open sights with good results.

T./Lt. Charles Rodney Thornback, 1st Bn., Tank Corps.

He carried out a highly important and difficult reconnaissance of the River Selle, in close proximity to the enemy, prior to the attack, on 17th October, 1918, and on the morning of the attack, after his company commander had been killed, he led his company's Tanks across the river, and then, finding another company of Tanks lost in the mist, he guided them in turn. It was largely due to his courage and initiative at a critical time that the passage of the river was successfully effected by every Tank.

2nd Lt. Rodney Boyce Tippet, North'n R., Spec. Res. (attd. 6th Bn.).

For gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the night 17/18th September, 1918, near Ronsoy. His company was the reserve company, and, passing through the barrage, became disorganised. By his disregard for danger, and determination, he was

largely responsible for the company being quickly reorganised and led to its objective. Next day his rapidity in organising after the objective was taken enabled the company to resist a counter-attack successfully.

2nd Lt. Forbes Scott Tocher, R.F.A., S.R., attd. B/186th Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and cool determination on the 13th October, 1918, at Avesnes-le-Sec, during recent operations. Whilst firing a barrage the battery was heavily shelled. Three detachments were nearly all killed or wounded. At this moment the Infantry asked for an increased rate of fire. He re-formed the six detachments from the remaining men, and kept all guns firing until the end of the barrage, thereby materially assisting the operations.

Lt. Wilfred Lewis Tolputt, Conn. Rang.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry near Sabieh, on the 19th September, 1918. As his company was passing through one of the leading companies to attack the final objective the officer commanding the leading platoon was wounded, and the men lost direction in the smoke and dust. He doubled forward and took command of the platoon, leading it up to the barrage and capturing the objective.

T./2nd Lt. William James Tombe, 32nd Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and initiative near Sequehart on 2nd October, 1918. He was in charge of a sub-section during the attack on the village, and set a fine example to the men under his command. After the capture of the village he got his sub-section forward with the infantry on the right, where he engaged parties of the enemy, inflicting numerous casualties on them in spite of heavy shelling and threatened counter-attacks.

2nd Lt. George Robert Tomsett, R.F.A., attd. C/285th (W. Lancs.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

On the 30th September, 1918, near Bourlon, his battery commander being wounded, he assumed command. The battery was under continuous hostile shell fire, but he conducted a difficult barrage, and by his courage and example to all ranks inspired them to carry on under extremely adverse circumstances, and successfully carried out the task assigned to the battery. His work was invaluable.

T./2nd Lt. Richard Tonge, Manch. R., attd. 12th Bn.

On 4th November, 1918, during the attack in the Forest of Mormal, he showed great dash and gallantry on several occasions, and his work throughout the whole attack was deserving of all praise. On the Futoy Road the attack was held up by machine-gun fire. He reconnoitred the position personally, and, returning, took a party and succeeded in knocking out the gun-team and capturing the gun.

T./2nd Lt. Samuel Bardsley Tonge, Worc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn. (T.F.).

For marked gallantry and enterprise. On 1st November, 1918, at Maresches, he found eight enemy in a house, he shot three,

whereupon the other five surrendered. He then entered the cellar of another house, accompanied only by a sergeant, and brought out forty-six enemy with three machine-guns. Throughout he rendered valuable service.

Lt. Bernard Hingeston Tosswill, Wilts. Yeo., sec. 104th Bn., M.G. Corps.

During the operations of the 9th Division on the 14th October, 1918, just north of Ledeghem, he showed marked gallantry and devotion to duty whilst moving amongst his guns, firing a barrage under very heavy hostile machine-gun and artillery fire. Though wounded, he refused to leave his guns for twenty-four hours, until he finally collapsed, and had to be evacuated on a stretcher.

2nd Lt. Percy Ewart Townson, R.W. Surr. R., Spec. Res., attd. 6th Bn.

On 27th September, 1918, in front of Epehy, whilst in command of a bombing attack, he displayed great courage and determination. For over twelve hours he continued to lead bombing parties against strongly held positions. With great dash he led forward each successive attack. His conduct stimulated his men, and his resolution and resource were invaluable throughout the operations.

Capt. Reginald Magnus Trail, Dogras, I.A. (EGYPT)

During the action of the 21st September, 1918, near Huwarah, Capt. Trail brought his company up under heavy machine-gun and other fire to support the advanced guard. He led his men with determination and gallantry, turning the enemy off a rocky knoll, and showed high qualities as a leader.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Harold Wood Tregunna, 26th Bn., R.W. Fus.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work. On 16th October, near Wez Macquart, when the situation with regard to enemy dispositions became very obscure, he volunteered to lead a patrol and clear up the situation. He pushed forward under heavy machine-gun fire for a long distance, and returned with valuable information which led to the enemy being dislodged from his position. Early the following morning he again went forward and personally led posts out to their next objective, establishing them there.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Halcombe Charles Tucker, 6th Bn., Leic. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative. On the morning of 23rd October, 1918, while the battalion was attacking Vendegies-au-Bois, he, seeing that the attack was being hung up, changed the direction of his company attack, and, working round, forced the enemy to leave the wood hurriedly, and allowed the battalion to obtain its objectives. He then sent his men to mop up the wood, capturing forty prisoners and killing twenty of the enemy.

T./Capt. William Tudhope, MB., 17th Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near St. Quentin on 18th/19th Sep-

tember, 1918. He was in charge of a section of bearers and brought them up under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. He got in touch with the battalion and cleared their wounded soon after zero hour. He continued throughout the whole day and following night to supervise the evacuation of the wounded until this was accomplished.

T./Lt. George Turner, 12th Bn., Suff. R., attd. 11th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. During the attack near Vendegies, on 24th October, 1918, after three company commanders had become casualties, he took command of remnants of the four companies and organised with great skill a defensive flank and brought fire to bear on enemy posts. Afterwards he took command of a company, reorganised it, and on 27th October, led it successfully in an attack on a bridge near Maresches. On this occasion his gallantry in village fighting was admirable.

T./Lt. Dermod Owen Turpin, R.I. Rifles, attd. 15th Bn.

Between Defrlyck and the Gaverbeek, on the 20th October, 1918, he was in command of the support company. He led his company forward under heavy fire and filled a gap which was threatening the flank, and consolidated his position. On the 22nd he again led his company through heavy fire and bombs from enemy aircraft. His courage and determination inspired all ranks and enabled them to gain their positions at a most critical time.

T./Lt. George Edward Tyler, R. Fus., attd. 11th Bn.

On the 24th October, 1918, near Bousies, he led his company forward with great dash, rushing several machine-gun posts at the head of his men. He was badly shot through the lung while consolidating, but continued to direct operations for nearly three hours until collapsing. He set a splendid example of courage and determination to those under him.

T./2nd Lt. William Tysoe, D.S.O., 2nd Bn., Bedf. R.

During the operations north-east of Le Cateau on the 22nd/23rd October, 1918, he continually showed utter disregard for his own personal safety. On the night previous to the attack he laid out the forming-up tapes in spite of constant machine-gun fire at close range. Subsequently, on the 23rd, he visited and ascertained the positions of all the posts held by the battalion after the attack, and his fearless devotion to duty was of great value in gaining information as to the position of front line troops.

T./Capt. (A./Maj.) Alexander Wilmot Uloth, 132nd Fd. Amb., R.A.M.C.

He showed great gallantry and untiring devotion to duty whilst in command of bearers during the operations from 29th September to 1st October, 1918, near Bellicourt. At a very critical period, and when casualties were heavy, he successfully organised relay posts and led a party of bearers during the night 29th/30th September to a

position in the line whence he was able to carry out an immediate evacuation of the wounded.

Risaldar B. P. Krishne Urs, I.D.S.M., Mysore Imp. Serv. Lrs. (EGYPT)

During the action of the 26th October, 1918, four miles north of Aleppo this Indian officer showed great gallantry while leading his squadron in a charge against a strongly-held enemy position under very heavy fire. He was severely wounded in the hand and chest, but continued to lead his squadron until exhaustion compelled him to fall out. His splendid example inspired all ranks.

Lt. Frederick James Vann, R.F.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. H.Q., 165th Bde.

During the attack on Bergwijk Hill, east of Courtrai, on 31st October, 1918, he displayed great gallantry in maintaining communication with batteries and the infantry. He laid lines under almost continuous shell fire, and was slightly wounded, but at once continued his work. When all telephone communication had been cut he successfully carried a vital message through heavy shell fire at night to four batteries, and by so doing rendered excellent service.

Lt. the Hon. Standish Robert Vereker, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. "A" Bty., 16th Bde., R.H.A.

Near Bohain, on 9th October, 1918, he went out with an officers' patrol and obtained an accurate and early report of our front line. He was slightly wounded when doing this. He has always shown the utmost contempt of danger, and in the past three weeks has been hit three times, entirely owing to his getting well forward into the zone of the barrage and machine-gun fire. He has never failed to usefully carry out his duties as forward observation officer.

T./Lt. Hubert John Vernon-Smith, 19th Bn., M.G. Corps.

Near La Flamengrie, on 6th November, 1918, he displayed great courage and initiative in handling his section. By carrying out reconnaissances and leading his men in face of very heavy fire he was able to get his guns into action in an exposed position, and succeeded in silencing hostile machine-gun fire. He did good work.

T./Capt. Terence Trevor Hamilton Verschoyle, 5th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

Early on the morning of 8th October, 1918, when his company met with enemy barrage near Villers Outreaux, he displayed the utmost coolness and contempt for danger in getting his men under cover and evacuating his casualties. He then went forward, and led companies to their places on the tapes with great skill. It was greatly due to him that the battalion was able to form up without confusion and launch the attack punctually.

T./Capt. Henry Edward Vincent, 15th Bn., Ches. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work east of Terhand during the operations on 14th October, 1918. Without any staff to assist he got orders out promptly, his instructions being always clear and short. During

the attack he collected stragglers belonging to various units and put them in their own areas, thereby greatly assisting in the success and rapidity with which final objectives were reached.

T./Lt. Ernest Frederick Waide, 15th Bn., Ches. R.

During the attack east of Terhand, on the morning of the 14th October, 1918, he set a fine example of gallant and determined leadership in pushing on to his objective, maintaining excellent direction despite the heavy mist. With but few men he overcame resistance at several enemy strong points, and, although greatly outnumbered by the enemy, caused them to surrender. He and his party were responsible for about thirty-five prisoners.

2nd Lt. John Wake, 9th Bn., Dur. L.I., T.F., attd. 2/5th Bn., Lan. Fus., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry south of Lille on 17th October, 1918. During the enemy retirement south of Lille he pushed forward with a patrol to ascertain the exact situation. He led his patrol against enemy parties, and in one case routed a mounted patrol on whom he inflicted casualties. He then proceeded to establish a post during the night, and at early dawn re-established communication with our lines.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Aitken Hutchison Walker, 9th Bn., Arg. & Suth'd Highrs., T.F., attd. 25th Bn., L'pool R., T.F.

For gallant and skilful leadership on 2nd October, 1918, during an attack on Two Three Farm, south-east of Laventie. He was in command of a company and displayed fine qualities as a leader. He manœuvred his company through uncut hostile wire, capturing his objective and taking prisoners. Again, during the advance from Chapelle D'Armentiers to the River L'Escault, from 18th to 21st October, his company covered a distance of thirty miles in less than thirty-six hours, and fought their way to the banks of the river.

Lt. Lawson Walker, Worc. R., Spec. Res., attd. 4th Bn.

On the 14th October, 1918, during the attack east of Ledeghem, his platoon was in support for the initial attack, and seeing a gap in the line he quickly filled it, and fought his way forward with his platoon to the objective in a most gallant manner. His platoon, together with one other, were the first to reach his objective.

Lt. Thomas Brown Walker, 5th Bn., High. L.I., T.F., attd. 18th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 15th October, 1918, in the vicinity of Marcke, during the attack. As transport officer he brought up rations and ammunition through a heavy bombardment of high explosives and gas. His horse was wounded and his transport upset; but he succeeded in bringing rations and ammunition to the battalion. Throughout the whole of the operations from 28th September he performed excellent work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Richard Walkingshaw, 1st Bn., R. Sco. Fus.

During the attack on the village of Escarmain, on the 23rd October, 1918, he led a section of men round the flank of a machine-gun post and rushed it, taking six prisoners. Later, when his company commander became a casualty, he, although suffering from the effects of gas, went out, and, under rifle and machine-gun fire, sited observation posts well in advance of the line held by his company. He showed marked gallantry and ability to command.

T./Capt. Robert William Lessel Wallace, M.D., R.A.M.C., attd. 9th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For great gallantry as regimental medical officer. On the night 8th/9th October, 1918, when the enemy counter-attacked at Niergnies during a relief, he remained out during the night in what had then become "No Man's Land" tending the wounded after most of his staff had become casualties. Again, on 16th October, when his aid-post received several direct hits, he carried on his work where best he could in close proximity to the enemy. Thanks to his fine devotion to duty throughout, a large proportion of wounded were brought in.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) William Norman Wallis, 25th Bn., M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and initiative in command of his company during operations from 8th to 18th October, 1918, ending with the capture of Le Cateau. Especially in the fighting in Le Cateau, on 17th/18th October, when the leading two sections had suffered heavy casualties in the town, he went forward and led them through the town under heavy fire, and brought them into action on the eastern outskirts to assist the attack on the railway from the north.

T./2nd Lt. Sydney Evelyn Walters, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest on 4th November, 1918, he reconnoitred and taped routes through most difficult country prior to the attack. In the attack he led his Tanks with great coolness and judgment through heavy shelling, up to their jumping-off place, and ensured their starting at zero in complete touch with their infantry. Throughout he displayed complete disregard of personal danger and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Sidney Walters, S. Staff. R., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

For conspicuous courage in action on 29th September, 1918, in the operations near Bellenglise. With a few men he attacked an enemy machine-gun which was holding the troops on his flank. He rushed the post and turned the gun on the retreating enemy. Throughout the operations he led his platoon with great dash and coolness.

Lt. William Warburton, 14th Sge. Bty., R.G.A.

He acted as forward observation officer during the operations at Fresnoy on 18th September, 1918, establishing an observation post in front of our barrage, and displayed

great courage in maintaining communications, going out himself under heavy shell fire to repair the lines. On the 17th October, when forward observation officer, he advanced with the infantry and entered La Vallee Mulatre with the patrols, being the first to send back the information that our troops had taken that village.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Willifer Warner, 1/8th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F.

During the attack on the Regnicourt-Andigny-Les Fermes Road, on 17th October, 1918, he showed fine courage and leadership. Finding the enemy was holding a position on the ridge north of Regnicourt, with many machine-guns, he worked round the flank under very heavy fire, rushed the position, and captured eight machine-guns, two heavy machine-guns, and over fifty prisoners. On reaching the final objective, he consolidated under heavy machine-gun fire and fire from a field gun which was firing over open sights.

2nd Lieut. Richard Thomas James Perry-Warnes, R.F.A. (T.F.), attd. X/55th T.M. Bty.

On 8th October, 1918, at Hantay, when commanding a 6-in. mobile trench mortar, he was ordered to engage an enemy machine-gun post. He brought his mortar into action under direct machine-gun fire at 500 yards, and proceeded forward to observe the shoot at a distance of 100 yards from the target. He silenced the machine-gun, and, upon the enemy being driven from the post, engaged them with rifle fire. During six days' fighting he displayed marked gallantry in the handling of his mortar.

Capt. John East Lanfear Warren, Welsh R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

In the attack near Wassigny on 18th October, 1918, he was in command of the leading company. In spite of strong opposition from enemy posts, he pushed on with his company with great skill and fearless leadership. As a result of his gallantry and initiative his company succeeded in capturing 100 prisoners, five field guns, and twenty machine-guns. He did splendid work.

2nd Lieut. (A./Capt.) William Watkins, R. War. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1st Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry when in command of a company during the attack near Verchain on 24th October, 1918. He led his company with great skill over the River Escaillon, reorganised them on the other side, and, pushing on, cleared the village of Verchain of machine-gun posts and rounded up a number of prisoners. He showed marked initiative, and his bearing throughout was a great incentive to his men.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) George Lawrence Watkinson, Worc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., T.F.

In the attack on Beaurevoir on 5th October, 1918, he was in command of one of the leading companies, and by conspicuous gallantry and skilful leadership he gained his objective and captured about 100 prisoners and two machine-guns. The commanders of the left and support companies being casual-

ties, he took command of the situation, and organised the defence of the east side of the village, at the same time gaining touch on both flanks.

Lt. Charles Sidney Walter Watson, R.I. Rifles, Spec. Res., attd. 6th Bn., R. Innis. Fus.

At Le Cateau on 17/18th October, 1918, he showed great courage and determination in bringing up ammunition, and later on rations, to the battalion. He was obliged to bring his pack mules across the river under very heavy shell fire, there being no bridges in the vicinity and the mules having to swim across. It was entirely owing to his devotion to duty that ammunition reached the battalion at a most critical stage of the operations.

T./2nd Lt. David Scott Chalmers Watson, R.E., attd. 1/1st (Lond.) Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., attd. 87th Infy. Bde.

At Fay Farm, near Kappaart, on the night of 20th/21st October, 1918, he volunteered to take orders round to the forward battalions, through heavy shell fire. Both his runners having been wounded, he continued alone, and delivered the orders. On the 23rd October, when brigade headquarters was shelled, causing many casualties, he remained the whole time under the shelling, bandaging the wounded and ensuring their removal to safety. He set a fine example of courage and devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Hugh Austen Watts, 11th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R.

During the attack and capture of Guisancourt Farm, on the 5th October, 1918, he showed great courage and initiative in leading his company to its final objective. During the consolidation, the line was subjected to heavy field gun and machine-gun fire, but he walked about in the open, encouraging and assisting his men. Later, he took a patrol some 800 yards forward and brought back valuable information which enabled our line to be advanced.

Lt. George Greville Weaving, Notts. Yeo., sec., 100th Bn., M.G. Corps.

On the night of 7/8th Oct., 1918, near Ponchaux, the company were advancing to position to fire barrage; they were heavily shelled, causing casualties among mules and drivers, two limbers being overturned, which caused disorganisation. He took on the company to prepare gun positions. He reorganised the transport and got the guns to the positions. It was largely owing to his cool courage and initiative that the barrage was fired.

Lt. Frank Brian Webb, 1/7th Bn., Lanc. Fus. (T.F.).

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the attack near Beaurain on 23rd October, 1918, as battalion intelligence officer. When the situation was doubtful, owing to troops on the right not being up in line, he went forward, through heavy shelling and machine-gun fire, and gathered very valuable information, which he sent back to battalion headquarters. Throughout the attack he rendered very valuable service in getting back information.

T./2nd Lt. Frederick Henry Webber, 9th Bn., Norf. R.

During the operations near Bohain on the 8th, 9th and 11th October, 1918, he showed great skill and gallantry whilst leading his platoon. Especially near Bohain, on the 9th, when he led them forward, under heavy machine-gun fire, and succeeded by his fire in silencing four machine guns, with the result that the town was reoccupied shortly after.

2nd Lt. Wilfrid Bartlett Webster, Arg. and Suth'd Highrs. (attd. 1st Bn., R. Highrs.).

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September, 1918, near Pontruet, he carried out a daring reconnaissance in daylight, the result of which enabled Pontruet to be occupied without casualties. On the 30th September he did liaison work, and, although sniped at constantly, he never faltered in his duty, and collected valuable information regarding dispositions on our left flank, which was of the utmost tactical value.

T./2nd Lt. Edmund Wedgbury, D.C.M., M.M., Glouc. R., attd. 1/8th Bn., Worc. R., T.F.

In the attack on Beaufevor, on 5th October, 1918, he was commanding a platoon of the support company. When the leading platoon was held up by machine-gun fire he displayed great coolness and initiative in bringing forward his platoon, and assisting to outflank the enemy's position. He mopped up three machine guns and captured thirty-six prisoners, thus enabling the leading company to enter the village without heavy casualties.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) William Edward Weeks, 17th Bn., R. Suss. R.

When in command he showed initiative and skill in leading his company. On 18th October, 1918, he pushed forward and captured the village of Forest de Lille, setting a fine example of dash and determination to his men. Again, on 20th October, he made a reconnaissance of the bank of the River Scheldt, under heavy fire, and sent back very valuable information.

T./Lt. Andrew Herbert Weir, R. Dub. Fus., attd. 1st Bn.

In the Ypres sector, near Gheluvelt, during the attack on 28th September, 1918, when his company was held up by direct machine-gun fire from two guns firing from a post, he, with another officer, worked round the right flank of the post, under heavy, close-range machine-gun fire. They then rushed the post, killing four of the enemy and capturing two others who were in a pill-box in rear of the post. This most gallant action enabled the advance to be successfully continued.

2nd Lt. Thomas Wells, 6th Bn., Sea-Highrs., T.F.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 25th October, 1918, in the attack on the Famars Ridge. He led his platoon forward, under heavy fire, and established it on its objective. Finding he was the only officer left in the company, he at once proceeded to dispose his company in depth.

While doing this, the remainder of the company headquarters became casualties, from a shell. Although himself suffering badly from gas, he remained on duty, setting a very fine example to his men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Aleck Elder Meadows Welsford, 2nd Bn., Wilts. R.

For courage and devotion to duty during operations near the River Selle on 19th October, 1918. He led a patrol across the river and pushed forward to the railway embankment in the face of heavy enemy machine-gun fire. He succeeded in dislodging the enemy and establishing his party on the embankment, in spite of the fact that a previous patrol had all become casualties. This resulted in much valuable information being obtained and a permanent footing being established on the enemy side of the river.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Michael White, M.B., No. 1 Fld. Amb., R.A.M.C.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of brigade stretcher bearers on 17th/18th October, 1918, near La Vallee Mulatre. Undeterred by enemy fire he kept in close touch with the battalions, frequently visited their aid-posts and maintained the steady and rapid evacuation of all casualties. His coolness and resource inspired his men and his skilful leading undoubtedly saved many lives.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Arthur Percy Whitehead, S. Staff. R., Spec. Res., attd. 1/6th Bn., T.F.

East of Bohain, on 12th October, 1918, he was ordered to take his company to assist a company of another battalion, which was being held up on the edge of a wood. He led his company through heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, and succeeded in entering the wood. Here he was subjected to very heavy fire, hung on to the position as long as possible, and when ordered to retire he got away all his wounded men, and was himself the last to leave.

T./Capt. Arthur John Whitmarsh, D.S.O., E. Kent R., attd. 7th Bn.

During the operations east of Le Cateau on the 23rd October, 1918, when the leading company had lost its commander and had become disorganised, he took charge of it and his own company, and led them forward under heavy fire. His coolness and courage throughout were most marked. By the skilful way he handled his troops a battery of enemy guns was captured and the objectives made.

T./Lt. Robert George Whittaker, R.A.S.C., attd. 1/5th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F.

At Ramicourt, on 3rd October, 1918, he led his platoon to its final objective through heavy machine-gun fire. When the enemy counter-attacked he collected men from three different battalions, organised them and held off the enemy till darkness. Although suffering severely from shell shock he remained at duty until the battalion came out of action. He showed great courage and determination.

T./2nd Lt. Ivor Lancelot Whittingham, 2nd Bn., Bedf. R.

During the attack on Preux-au-Bois, on the 4th November, 1918, he took command of his company after his company commander had become a casualty, and by his gallant leadership led them to their final objective, although the company on either flank had been held up. Assisted by a couple of men he was himself personally responsible for the capture of upwards of a hundred prisoners during the clearing of the village and succeeded in forcing to surrender a number of the enemy who were holding up the advance on the flank. He did splendid work.

Capt. Henry Parks Whitworth, R.A.M.C., Spec. R., attd. 6th Bn., K.O.S.B.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty near Cuernon on 16th/17th October, 1918. In spite of heavy shell-fire he showed utter disregard of his personal safety in tending the wounded. Twice his aid-post was hit by a shell, but he carried on and performed most valuable work in dressing the wounded until he was seriously wounded.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Cyril John Whyntie, 8th Bn., E. Surr. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership near Ronssoy on the 18th September, 1918. He held his company well together in the dense mist and kept them straight on their objective. Owing to the failure of troops in front to take the Green Line the company soon found itself in the front line and met with heavy machine-gun fire. He at once extended his company and pushed on, thereby gaining two thousand yards of ground and reaching the Green Line.

Lt. Lancelot Law Whyte, R.F.A., S.R., attd. D/51st Bde.

He did excellent work from 14th to 22nd October, 1918, in charge of forward sections and single guns. In particular, on 22nd, near Vichte, he took forward a section of howitzers into a gap between the 29th and 9th Divisions and did great execution on enemy machine guns. He reconnoitred forward, and finding some enemy in a house, he went back for his gun and turned it on to the house, completely destroying it.

2nd Lt. Harold Wilde, 4th Bn., S. Lan. R., attd. 12th Bn., Som. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Marquain, on 21st October, 1918, when the advanced guard battalion was held up, he was sent out on an officer's patrol to establish communication with the division on the right. He succeeded in getting touch under heavy fire and established a liaison post. He then made a reconnaissance of Oreg and located two enemy machine-gun posts, which, with ten men, he volunteered to try and capture. He sent in most valuable reports.

T./Lt. Osborn David Wiles, 7th Bn., Shrops. L.I.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations on the 23rd October, 1918, which resulted in the cap-

ture of Vertain and Escarmain, he carried out a reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun and shell fire, obtaining very valuable information. Although wounded, he remained at duty and continued to render valuable service during the night 23rd/24th October, and on subsequent days, until the 23rd.

Rev. Bernard Dashwood Wilkins, T./C.F., 4th Class, R.A.C.D., attd. 9th Bn., Norf. R.

Near Holnon, on the night 17/18th September, 1918, he did excellent work, assisting the medical officer to dress and remove wounded under heavy shell fire. He helped to carry stretchers some distance through the wood till all the wounded were evacuated. Throughout the whole period till the night of the 23/24th, whilst the battalion was in the front line, he showed great gallantry and fine devotion to duty.

T./2nd Lt. Clarence Wilkinson, 9th Bn., North'd Fus.

During the attack on Bermerain, on 24th October, 1918, he reinforced the front line under very heavy fire, and took command of the remnants of two platoons, and continued the advance to the final objective, capturing several machine guns and a number of prisoners. When the enemy counter-attacked he remained in a forward position until a defensive flank could be formed, although practically isolated. By his determined courage and leadership at a critical moment the situation was maintained.

2nd Lt. Arthur Reginald Williams, R.G.A. (Spec. Res.), attd. 124th Hy. Bn.

On the night of the 5/6th November, 1918, at Sebourg, east of Valenciennes, the cross roads were accurately shelled by a 4.1 gun. The first shell knocked out an ammunition waggon, driver, and horses, completely blocking up the whole roads. He at once went out with two others to the spot, and by his energy and coolness under shelling succeeded, by his example of cool courage, in clearing the road and getting the wounded to safety.

Lt. Charles Crofts Llewellyn Williams, 12th Lrs.

For brilliant and skilful leadership. On 9th November, 1918, east of Solre-le-Chateau, when in command of a half-squadron sent forward to pursue the retreating enemy and gain touch with his rear-guards, he pushed forward with the utmost gallantry, despite the fact that both his flanks were exposed and a considerable amount of machine-gun fire was still coming from them. He did most successful work.

T./2nd Lt. Daniel John Williams, M.M., 3rd Bn., M.G. Corps.

During operations at Escarmain, from 23rd to 29th October, 1918, he displayed great initiative, courage, and resource. During his advance he captured an enemy machine-gun team of ten men and an officer. Subsequently he made a daring reconnaissance and pushed his guns forward through a heavy enemy barrage to an advanced position, from where he was able to render the maximum support to the infantry.

2nd Lt. George Litton Williams, 5th Bn., E. Surr. R., T.F., attd. 8th Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations at Bousies and Robersart, from the 23rd to 27th October, 1918. He led his platoon in the attack with great skill and determination. He made some rapid personal reconnaissances, and succeeded in locating several enemy machine-gun posts, afterwards leading his platoon forward, capturing the machine-guns and killing the teams.

T./2nd Lt. William Williams, 9th Bn., York. L.I.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership on 23/24th October, 1918, at Owillers, Vendegies au Bois, and Poix du Nord. His company was ordered to attack on the 23rd, and under very heavy fire. His senior was wounded, leaving him as the only officer with the company. He rallied and reorganised the men, and during the advance accounted for several enemy machine-guns, killing or capturing the crews, and gained his objective.

2nd Lt. Thomas Williamson, 7th Bn., Notts. & Derby. R., T.F., attd. 15th Bn.

During operations around Kloeefhoek and Wevelghem, on 14/15th October, 1918, he behaved with great courage and determination. On reaching the final objective he showed excellent powers of leadership in dealing with enemy machine-gun posts. He continually led forward various sections of his company, and succeeded in clearing and forcing back the enemy. Throughout he did excellent work.

Lt. Leslie Charles Willis, 5th Bn., E. Kent R., T.F., attd. 7th Bn.

For conspicuous ability and devotion to duty during the operations on 23rd October, 1918, east of Le Cateau. He led his company with remarkable skill and daring, and was instrumental in capturing a battery of enemy 77 m.m. guns, together with a large number of machine-guns. Throughout the day he set a very fine example to his men.

T./2nd Lt. Robert George Wills, M.M., R.E., attd. 46th Div. Sig. Coy., R.E., T.F.

On the night 3rd/4th October, 1918, at Magny-la-Fosse, he showed great gallantry and devotion to duty, when a 5.9 gas shell burst in his signal office, killing and wounding all the staff in the office at that time and interrupting communication. With one sapper he restored communication and worked both as operator and lineman through a most critical period until relieved next day.

T./2nd Lt. Archibald Wilson, 1st Bn., Tank Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 8th October, 1918, when in command of a Tank in the attack in front of Beaufort. He was selected for the special mission of dealing with Les Folies beyond the Red Line. Before reaching it he rendered great assistance to the infantry. While temporarily ditched near Les Folies his Tank was attacked by a party of about fifteen

enemy with bombs. This attack he beat off, killing or wounding most of the enemy. His coolness and example contributed largely to the success of the operation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Eric Graham Wilson, C/285th (W. Lan.) Bde., R.F.A., T.F.

On the 25th September, 1918, he was severely gassed whilst in charge of an ammunition convoy proceeding to the battery position, but refused to leave duty. On the night of the 25/26th September his battery commander was temporarily placed out of action and he at once proceeded to the guns and took charge. His pluck and devotion to duty at a critical period inspired all ranks to keep the guns in action.

Capt. George Buckland Wilson, G. Gds., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and leadership during the attack between St. Python and Vertain on 20th October, 1918. He was in command of the left leading company of the battalion. It was due to his skilful leadership that his company was able to keep direction and reach its objective in the scheduled time. He, with only his orderly, at one time secured twelve prisoners, an officer, and a machine-gun.

T./Lt. Henry Wilson, 23rd Bn., M.G. Corps. (ITALY)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack across the Piave River on 27th October, 1918, and the subsequent advance. He showed great skill in handling his section, and materially assisted the advance by organising well-directed indirect fire. In the attack on the 29th he again was of great assistance, giving covering fire to the advancing infantry. Later he pushed his guns forward and took up tactical positions in the front line.

T./2nd Lt. John William Wilson, 9th Bn., York. L.I., attd. 64th T.M. By.

West of Poix du Nord, on the 24th October, 1918, he, in command of two Stokes mortars, destroyed two enemy machine-guns; then, seeing that our attack on the left was still held up, and having used up all his ammunition, he collected his teams, and some infantry, got through the enemy wire, and outflanked the machine-guns, capturing four of them and twenty-seven prisoners. He afterwards continued the advance with the infantry, killing many of the enemy. He did splendid work.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Eric Franklin Winsor, I/7th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F., attd. I/6th Bn.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty near Ramicourt on 3rd October, 1918. While acting as liaison officer he showed the utmost resourcefulness in finding out the situation. Four times he passed through heavy artillery fire, fearlessly exposing himself to direct machine-gun fire, in order to make certain of the situation. The information he brought back was invaluable, and enabled steps to be taken to secure the line at a very critical moment.

2nd Lt. William John Winter, 1/8th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R., T.F.

On the 3rd October, 1918, during the attack on Ramicourt and Montbrechain, he exercised great skill and enterprise in the leadership of his company. Finding that flank troops were held up by machine-gun fire from a village on his flank, he organised a party, stormed the village and mopped it up, thereby clearing the obstacle for the flank troops. He then pushed on to his detailed objectives, which were gained. Throughout he showed great gallantry.

Capt. Francis Henry Wise, 8th Bn., Essex R., T.F., attd. 11th Bn.

For marked gallantry and able leadership on the 24/25th September, 1918, during the attack on a strong point known as the Quadrilateral, north-west of St. Quentin. He and his company took over the task of clearing the remaining enemy from the Quadrilateral, and, by organising bombing attacks, he completed the task. Later he went and assisted in the reorganisation of the company, having to go a considerable distance under heavy machine-gun fire to do so.

T./2nd Lieut. Geoffrey Witton, 15th Bn., Notts. and Derby. R.

During operations around Kloefhoek on 14th/15th October, 1918, he led his platoon splendidly in the attack. He showed fine courage in attacking enemy machine-gun posts, and was personally responsible for many of the enemy killed and wounded. He was a great help to his company commander and an inspiring example to all who saw him.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Alexander Ritchie Wood, D.C.M., M.M., 4th Bn., R. Highrs., T.F., attd. 14th Bn.

For marked gallantry and initiative in action near Haubourdin, on 16th October, 1918. When the advance was checked by enemy machine-guns he pushed forward his company to a position where, despite his open flanks, he remained for several hours, threatening the enemy's flank and causing him numerous casualties. Though wounded, he remained at duty until he had successfully withdrawn his company into line.

T./Lt. (T./Capt.) George Edward Charles Wood, Gen. List (Staff Capt., 39th Infy. Bde.), (MEOSPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Baku, on 14th September, 1918. When the troops were beginning to withdraw he went forward, under heavy fire, and by his cool bearing succeeded in reorganising the line and establishing it in such a position as to prevent the enemy from further advancing, and from which the withdrawal of our troops was successfully accomplished at dusk.

2nd Lt. Reginald Wood, 5th Bn., Dur. L.I., T.F., attd. 19th Bn.

For most marked gallantry and devotion to duty. In the attack north of Avelghem, on 31st October, 1918, he rushed a farm, under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, and captured three machine guns and thirty prisoners. His disregard of danger was a very fine example to his men.

T./Lt. Humphrey Neville Hodson Woodcock, 6th Bn., R.W. Kent R.

During operations near Epehy, on 22nd September, 1918, he showed great gallantry in an attack upon an entrenched enemy machine gun. He led his platoon across the open with great dash and shot two of the enemy. The enemy counter-attacked with superior numbers, and drove him out; but he reorganised and led his men to a second attack which was completely successful. Though wounded he waited to see the post consolidated before going down.

T./2nd Lt. Richard David Leighton Woodford, R. Fus., attd. 23rd Bn.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 25th October, 1918, in the attack on the railway embankment north of Ruesnes, when his platoon came under heavy enemy machine-gun fire, he led an attack and, mainly owing to his dash and leadership he succeeded in taking the position, capturing the machine guns and their teams.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Louis James Woodhouse, Dorset. R. (EGYPT)

For great gallantry near Sabieh, on the 19th Sept., 1918. Under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, and in the face of our own barrage he continually ran from end to end of our line encouraging the men and ensuring that distances and intervals were kept. His conduct throughout set a very high example to his men.

2nd Lt. Robert Woodward, 5th Bn., North'd Fus., T.F., attd. 36th Bn.

On the 14th October, 1918, near Wez Macquart, when strong patrols were sent forward to see if the enemy held the ridge, his platoon surprised the enemy and were unable to withdraw when they had gained their information. He showed splendid gallantry and skill in beating off the enemy. With two men he captured an enemy machine gun and six men. In addition, before the patrols were withdrawn, he destroyed two more enemy machine guns and personally killed many of the enemy.

Lt. Alfred Edward Wooldridge, R.G.A., T.F., attd. 115th Hy. By., R.G.A.

On 5th November, 1918, at Curgies, east of Valenciennes, when the battery was advancing to another position, the road was heavily shelled and most of one of his subsections were killed or wounded. He immediately got the guns clear and then set about binding up the wounded and personally supervised their removal. By his fine example of coolness and devotion to duty he saved a serious catastrophe.

T./Lt. Bernard Montague Woolf, 9th Bn., Tank Corps.

During the action near Mormal Forest, on 4th November, 1918, he showed great skill and judgment in reconnoitring a difficult approach march. Under a very heavy enemy barrage he led the Tanks of his company forward on foot. He then followed up the Tanks in action, collecting and sending back

most valuable information. He set a splendid example throughout of fearless devotion to duty.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Stanley Woolley, R.F.A., Spec. Res., attd. C/84th Bde.

For continuous gallantry displayed during the advance through the Hindenburg line to Le Cateau, between 29th September and 23rd October, 1918, and more especially on the morning of 23rd October, near Le Cateau. Throughout a most trying time, it was largely due to his inspiring example that his battery carried out their barrage programme in support of the infantry attack, in spite of heavy enemy shell fire.

T./2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Stanley Woolridge, 1st Bn., Devon. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during operations on 20th October, 1918, north-east of Neuville. On the final assault to the "Brown Line," he reinforced the front line at a critical moment, thus ensuring the success of the operation, and was greatly instrumental in capturing about eighty prisoners. He showed great skill in protecting the left flank till touch was gained.

2nd Lt. Cecil Walter Wright, R.F.A., S.R., attd. B/51st Bde.

On 22nd October, 1918, near St. Louis, he took a single gun forward into action close behind a gap between two divisions, and under heavy artillery and machine-gun fire opened fire over open sights at the houses and did great execution. He then went forward to reconnoitre, and entering a farm, captured thirty prisoners single-handed. He displayed great coolness and courage throughout.

T./2nd Lt. Hubert Arthur Wright, XIX. Corps Cyc. Bn., A. Cyc. Corps.

He displayed great gallantry and coolness at Ooteghem, on 26th October, 1918, in carrying out successful observation from a tower under heavy shell fire. The enemy artillery obtained several direct hits on the observation post, but he continued his observation until forced to leave. Two of his observers were wounded, and he successfully got them out of the village, though the shelling was still intense.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Silvester Alban Wright, R.F.A., Spec. Res. (MESOPOTAMIA)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Baku on 26th August, 1918. He succeeded in keeping his guns in action all day, though they were manned by very indifferent local personnel. He had constantly to move, under heavy fire, from his observation post to the battery to encourage his men to remain at the guns. His conduct under most trying circumstances was of a high order.

T./Lt. (A./Capt.) Walter Gordon Wyld, 20th Corps, M.T.M. By., R.F.A., attd. 53rd Div. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Abu Felah on the night of 18th/19th September, 1918. Under heavy shell-fire, he personally carried out a reconnaissance for a battery position, and with great

promptitude brought his battery into action at the new position with the least possible delay, thereby frustrating an enemy counter-attack, which was anticipated from Ammar Wadi.

2nd Lt. Herbert Wylde, Leins. R., Spec. Res., attd. 2nd Bn.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty on the 14th October, 1918. He commanded his company with great ability and success, capturing several prisoners and machine guns. Although early wounded he carried on until the objective was reached; and before reporting to the aid post, which he reached in an exhausted condition, he reorganised his men.

2nd Lt. George Shadrach Young, 5th Bn., attd. 1/6th Bn., N. Staff. R., T.F.

He commanded his company throughout all the operations from 6th to 17th October, 1918, and showed himself a gallant leader of men. He was personally responsible for the capture of four prisoners, two trench mortars and a large dump of ammunition in the operations at Riqueval Wood, east of Bohain, on the 17th October. During the whole of the fighting, from the 6th to 17th October, he has had only one other officer to assist him in his company.

T./2nd Lt. William Younie, 1st Bn., Glouc. R., attd. 1st Bn., Dorset R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership on 30th September, 1918, at Levergies. His company was ordered at very short notice to attack Levergies, which was strongly held by the enemy. He led his company forward under very heavy fire and captured the village, also a number of prisoners and machine guns. When he had mopped up the village he pushed forward and established a line east of the village, and successfully maintained his position.

T./Capt. George Geoffrey Ziegler, 13th Bn., R. Fus.

For marked gallantry and good work during the operations near Ghissignies on the 24th October, 1918. He led his company forward over a distance of some four thousand yards, his right flank being completely unprotected and captured the village of Ghissignies. He then, under heavy fire, consolidated and maintained his position for forty-eight hours. Over a hundred prisoners, twenty machine guns and two heavy field guns were captured and many of the enemy killed.

CANADIAN FORCE.

Lt. Jackson Adams, M.M., 27th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work on 1st October, 1918, north of Cambrai, when he went forward with the first line and under very heavy fire sent back information of the greatest value to his own battalion as to the progress of the attack. Later, he made a daring reconnaissance, getting in touch with the battalions on the right and enabling supports to be got into position to protect an exposed flank.

Lt. John Alexander Adamson, 5th Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from 6th to 9th October, 1918. As battalion scout officer he maintained an observation post for four days prior to the capture of Cambrai, under heavy enemy artillery fire and gas shelling, and obtained very valuable information for his commanding officer. He also made several reconnaissances, again obtaining valuable information of the canal crossings and of the enemy's movements.

Lt. Edward Percival Adie, 16th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

During the attack of 1st October, 1918, on Cuvillers, he displayed great courage and initiative. When his company commander was wounded he took command of the company and led them to their final objective in the face of very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On reaching the final objective he reorganised his company and beat off one counter-attack, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy.

Lt. John Miller Aitchison, 4th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the assault of the Canal du Nord, on 27th September, 1918, he showed marked gallantry. After the canal was crossed he noticed that a large enemy dug-out near the canal had been overlooked. About twenty enemy had come out of this dug-out and were getting their machine-guns into position to fire upon the attacking companies from the rear. He immediately led his men back to attack the enemy. Though badly wounded, he continued to give orders until the enemy resistance was overcome.

Lt. Charles John Allbon, 25th Inf. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For great courage and good leadership during an attack on the enemy outpost line south-east of Inchy-en-Artois, on the night of 22nd/23rd September, 1918, and during an enemy counter-attack on 24th September, 1918. He had charge of fifteen men, with whom he attacked two enemy posts, capturing three machine-guns and killing the crews, of whom he accounted for four. Later, when the enemy had succeeded in gaining a footing in a post, he organised a party and forced them to retire, leaving a number of dead and wounded behind.

Lt. Duncan Andrew Anderson, 1st By., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry on 27th September, 1918, during the Canal du Nord operations, while on officers' patrol. He maintained touch with the first wave, and although subjected to intense machine-gun and shell fire, he sent back most important and valuable information. During the patrol he came upon a party of thirty of the enemy, including one officer, whom he forced to surrender. His work throughout the whole operation has been extremely good.

Lt. Sedley Cantrell Anderson, 3rd Bty., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For gallant conduct and devotion to duty during the Canal du Nord operations, 27th September, 1918, near Buissey. He brought up ammunition to the guns under heavy fire, and by his courage and skill saved many casualties. On the same date, near Haynecourt, he made a dangerous and difficult reconnaissance for a forward section. His conduct and ability have been most marked throughout the whole operations.

Lt. William Anderson, Can. Light Horse.

On the 29/30th September, 1918, during the operations near the Douai-Cambrai Road, he was in charge of a patrol to keep in touch with the front-line troops. He made several trips in the open through the enemy barrage each day to the advancing infantry, locating cavalry routes forward and keeping his commanding officer posted as to the movements of the enemy. Though wounded by machine-gun fire he carried on. He showed great courage and devotion to duty.

Rev. Albert Edward Andrew, Can. Chaplains' Serv., att'd. R. Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations near Cambrai, from 27th September to 1st October, 1918. For forty hours, without any interval for rest, he made repeated trips into No Man's Land, often in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, bringing back into our lines wounded. On several occasions he organised and guided stretcher parties to a dressing station through heavy shell fire. Throughout he displayed fine devotion to duty.

Lt. James McKee Apperson, 8th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

During the attack east of the Canal du Nord, on 27th, 28th, and 29th September, 1918, he led his platoon with great skill and gallantry. On the night of the 27th he made a daring reconnaissance and brought back information of the utmost value. Later, when the assaulting battalion were suffering severely from machine-gun fire, he led his platoon forward to their support, setting a very fine example to all ranks.

Lt. Edgar Appleby, M.M., 13th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

During the attack across the Canal du Nord, on 27th September, 1918, his company was given the task of capturing the town of Marquion. All his other officers and many other ranks were casualties early in the attack, and he himself slightly wounded, but he gallantly led his men on to the attack, and in face of strong opposition succeeded in breaking the enemy resistance and making good his line several hundred yards beyond the village.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Roy Fraser Armstrong, 3rd A. Troops Coy., Can. Engrs., att'd. H.Q., Can. Corps.

During the battle of Amiens, the battle of Arras, and of Cambrai, the work of this officer as water supply officer has been

marked by great ability, gallantry, and devotion to duty. He several times, under shell fire, reconnoitred for the best water supply. Throughout he performed his duties admirably.

Capt. Wynn Bagnall, Can. Fld. Arty., att'd. 60th Bty., 14th Bde.

For marked gallantry and initiative. On 1st October, 1918, during fighting in suburbs of Cambrai, our infantry were suffering severe casualties from enemy machine guns situated behind a railway embankment. He took forward one gun of his battery to within 500 yards of our posts, in order to enfilade this embankment. Under heavy fire he got the gun into action and succeeded in silencing the machine guns, enabling our line to be slightly advanced.

Capt. (A./Maj.) Henry Merrill Barrett, No. 2 Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

During 27th, 28th and 29th September, 1918, he was in charge of clearing and evacuating wounded, during Bourlon Wood operations. During this period he displayed cool courage under fire and keen devotion to duty, establishing his advanced dressing station close to advancing infantry, and making reconnaissances of forward roads under shell fire, thus enabling ambulances to get forward and save life.

Lt. William George Beaver, 52nd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. On 28th September, 1918, his battalion made an attack on the enemy position in the Marcoing line, east of Bourlon Wood. The attack was held up. Only a few reports on the situation got back to battalion headquarters. He at once went forward and made a reconnaissance under continuous fire, and returned to headquarters with important information. On the 1st October he made another daring reconnaissance, and afterwards took command of the remaining elements of his battalion, handling them most ably.

Lt. William Thornton Bebbington, 5th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

During operations of 27/29th Sept., 1918, at Haynecourt, he showed great courage and initiative. His work in withdrawing slightly the companies from a sunken road, which was enfiladed by both heavy shell and machine-gun fire, which had caused considerable casualties, was excellent. He freely exposed himself so that he could order and direct the companies in the change, and when our flank was exposed he made the disposition of the companies which enabled the village of Haynecourt to be held.

Lt. Donat Belle-Isle, 22nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty in the operations north of Cambrai, from 1st to 14th October, 1918. As officer in charge of Scouts he was successful in securing much valuable information, and his work during the night attack on Escadocuvres greatly helped the battalion in quickly reaching its objective. Throughout the operations he rendered excellent service.

Lt. Herbert George Beynon, 1st Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Sask. R.

At St. Olle, near Cambrai, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on 29th September, 1918. He led his platoon in a most fearless and able manner, in the face of stubborn resistance and under heavy machine-gun fire. When his company commander had become a casualty he immediately took command, and reorganised the company, afterwards leading them to the final objective.

Lt. Louis Hodgins Biggar, 42nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations north of Cambrai on the 29th September, 1918. Early in the attack, under very heavy fire, he ran forward his line and established a report centre. At one time this centre was within 100 yards of the enemy, and subject to galling machine-gun fire. Throughout the operation, he and his section displayed exceptional devotion to duty in maintaining the line laid and establishing others, thus rendering invaluable service to the battalion.

Lt. Leonard Harris Birkett, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty before and during the operation on Bourlon Wood, on 27th September, 1918. He established an advanced report centre, in full view of the enemy, from which he was able to be in touch with the bridge-crossings over the Canal-du-Nord. It was due to his information, obtained under shell fire, that the brigade major was able to advise the corps directly the crossings were ready.

Lt. Oliver Roland Blandy, 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

During our attack on the village of St. Olle, on 29th September, 1918, he was in charge of two platoons. His company was being held up by a machine-gun nest in the village of Petit Fontaine. He worked round to the flank and rushed this machine-gun post, killing the crew and thus enabling his company to advance. Though wounded he did not leave his post until he had reorganised his platoon and consolidated the post. He showed marked courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Arthur Gerard Bolton, 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For marked gallantry and initiative during the Bourlon Wood operations, 27th Sept. to 1st Oct., 1918. During the attack on 27th September, when his company was held up by heavy machine-gun fire and large belts of wire, he worked his way forward and, by putting up a smoke screen, enabled his platoon to advance by short rushes. In this way he captured two machine guns, with their crews, and enabled the advance to continue on his front. He then led his platoon through to the objective.

Lt. Joseph MacLeod Boyer, 17th By., 5th Bde., Can. F.A.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty. On 30th September, 1918, his bat-

tery, which was ordered to take up a position in the vicinity of the Douai-Cambrai Road, suddenly came under heavy machine-gun fire. He, realising that the battery which was following was likely to come under fire from this machine-gun nest, mounted the only unwounded horse, and, under heavy fire, galloped back to stop the battery. He has consistently shown courage.

Lt. Robert Newell Broad, M.M., 2nd Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership during the successful operations north of Bourlon Wood on the 27th September, 1918. At one period of the attack a machine-gun post held up the advance. He led his men forward, and, closing on the crew, killed them. This enabled the advance to continue.

Capt. Kingsley Copron Brooke, 3rd Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For marked gallantry and good work in command of a company during the Bourlon Wood operations on 27th September, 1918. When his leading two platoons were held up by machine-gun fire, he led two platoons forward, eventually capturing two machine guns and accounting for many of the enemy, and enabling the advance to continue. He also took thirty prisoners. He then took his final objective and consolidated.

Lt. Charles Franklin Buchanan, 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the Bourlon Wood operations, 27th September to 1st October, 1918. When his company was held up by machine-gun fire he collected what men he could, and, though wounded, continued to work ahead, and finally succeeded in capturing six machine guns and about fifty prisoners, after personally shooting two enemy officers with his revolver. By his fearless leadership he broke down enemy resistance at this point.

Lt. Melvin Colebrook Buchanan, 26th Inf. Bn., New Brunswick R.

North of Cambrai, on 11th October, 1918, he led his company with great gallantry throughout the whole operation. He led his company across the canal, under heavy machine-gun fire, and took them through to their objective, where he directed the placing of posts denying the roads east of Cambrai to the enemy.

Lt. Harry Lawrence Bunting, 5th Troops Coy., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and keen devotion to duty. On 27th September, 1918, he made a daring reconnaissance of the bridge site over the Canal du Nord at Sains lez Marquion, immediately after the waves of infantry had passed the spot. Finally he succeeded in constructing under shell fire an 108-ft. clear span heavy steel bridge, in eighteen hours' actual work, thus opening in a remarkably short time an important traffic route for guns and ammunition lorries.

Lt. William James Burton, 28th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

Near Iwuy on 11th October, 1918, when the company to which he belonged was almost wiped out by the enemy's fire, he displayed great coolness and gallantry. Gathering together a mere handful of men, he led them, in the face of severe fire, against the enemy and to the final objective of his company. His splendid conduct was an inspiration to all.

47323 S./M. Frank Butler, D.C.M., 13th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

On 1st October, 1918, when this battalion attacked in front of Sancourt, all the officers of B Company were killed. On hearing this he asked permission to go forward and take charge of the company, and, under very heavy fire, gathered the men together and consolidated his position, with the result that when the strong counter-attack came from the left flank his company were able to maintain their position intact, and even took several prisoners. He showed marked gallantry and ability.

Lt. William Boyd Caldwell, 3rd Tunnl'g Coy., Can. Engrs.

While in charge of reconnaissance parties in Turcoing on 19th October, 1918, he examined factories containing large dumps of ammunition for delayed action fuses and mines. By his coolness and gallantry in personally removing fuses and detonators he saved many lives. Two factories could not be saved, and, realising the danger, he removed everybody from the vicinity before the explosion.

Lt. James Ryan Calkin, 26th Inf. Bn., New Brunswick R.

During the attack north of Cambrai on the night of 8th October, 1918, he was in charge of a platoon detailed to secure bridgehead at Morenchies. Previous to reaching the canal he was met with heavy machine-gun fire, but captured all the posts. He led his company across under very heavy machine-gun fire, and, working to the right, captured the enemy posts which were holding Morenchies bridgehead. He did excellent work.

Lt. Henry Campbell, M.M., 14th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For fine courage and leadership near Sains lez Marquion, 27th September, 1918. He was entrusted with rushing a machine-gun nest in a strong position on a lock. He led his men forward under intense machine-gun fire, and on reaching the position grappled with the foremost gunner and hurled gun and gunner into the canal, thus enabling his men to rush the position and capture two other guns which were firing on our advancing infantry in the flank. Finally, he led the company to the final objective.

Lt. William Robert Carnwith, 2nd Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in command of a platoon during the successful operations north of Bourlon Wood on the 27th September, 1918. At a critical period of the operations, when the battalion

was held up, he went forward to review the situation under very heavy fire; he then manoeuvred his platoon to a flank, thus turning the enemy's position and enabled the attack to proceed.

Lt. Jordayne Wyamarus Cave, 42nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

As assistant battalion scout officer he made repeated trips over the line and to the flanks under intense fire, getting valuable information. His work was characterised by cool determination and he did much to straighten out the positions of the companies when all their senior officers had become casualties. Throughout he was of the greatest service to his battalion commander, north of Cambrai, 29th/30th September, 1918.

Lt. Stanley Barrett Cayford, 3rd Divl. Amm. Col., Can. F.A.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd, 24th and 25th September, 1918, at Inchy-en-Artois he had charge of large mule trains packing field gun ammunition forward from near our front line to vicinity of our outpost line, to be ready for our guns coming up after zero hour on the first day of the battle of Cambrai. In spite of many casualties he, by his example of coolness, encouraged his men, until the work was satisfactorily completed.

Lt. Antoine Chasse, 22nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations north of Cambrai from 1st to 14th October, 1918. Before the attack on Escadœuvres he secured much valuable information for the battalion by his daring and skilful reconnaissance of the front, and his work in guiding the battalion during the night attack made it possible to reach the objective very rapidly. After the attack he reconnoitred the new front, and although sniped at secured valuable information.

Lt. Walter Richey Clarke, 26th Inf. Bn., New Brunswick R.

During the attack north of Cambrai on the night of 8th October, 1918, and subsequent period to 11th October, he was in charge of a party detailed to protect engineers going forward to examine the bridges over Spill Ways and Canal de l'Escaut at Pont d'Aire. He rushed the bridges under heavy machine-gun fire, killing several enemy, and the success of the whole operation was largely due to his personal dash and gallantry in capturing the bridges and preventing the enemy from destroying them.

Lt. John Richard Clements, 6th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 8th/9th October, 1918, he was in charge of a party of sappers detailed to build a bridge over the Canal de l'Escaut to enable the infantry to cross to the attack. After man-handling general service wagons, loaded with material, along a road under heavy fire, he pushed forward ahead and personally reconnoitred the bridge site. The bridge was completed

under heavy shell fire, causing several casualties, and the infantry passed over it twenty-five minutes after the party arrived on the work.

Lt. Arthur Close, D.C.M., 14th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For most conspicuous gallantry near Sains lez Marquion, on 27th September, 1918. As signalling officer he went forward with the advancing infantry and, in spite of heavy fire, succeeded in establishing communications, which he kept up throughout the operation. When the advance was checked by machine-gun fire and the leading platoon had lost its officer he rallied the men and led them forward, personally killing two and compelling the rest to surrender.

Lt. Charles Gordon Cockshutt, Can. Light Horse, attd. 1st Can. Inf. Bde.

At Inchy-en-Artois on 27th September, 1918, he pushed forward with the advancing infantry and established and maintained an advanced report centre. During the day he carried out several valuable reconnaissances, and his reports were of great value. On October 1st he pushed forward and maintained an observation post in face of heavy fire, and again carried out valuable reconnaissances. He showed great gallantry and energy.

Lt. Charles Cook, M.M., 18th Inf. Bn., W. Ontario R.

In front of Iwuy, 11th October, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. As adjutant of his battalion he went forward after the enemy had counter-attacked with Tanks, connected the two forward companies and went to the flanks and found the units on either flank, thus making the line complete and ready to go forward again.

Lt. Archibald Kenneth Coulthard, M.M., 3rd Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Bourlon Wood operations on 27th September, 1918. When the battalion passed through the red line he continued to establish communication between the companies and battalion headquarters under heavy fire. When the objective was gained he personally supervised the laying of lines to the companies and headquarters.

Lt. Samuel Thomson Crooks, 21st Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

North-east of Cambrai, 11th October, 1918, for conspicuous gallantry and able leadership. With his company commander and others early becoming casualties, he assumed command and led his company forward through the enemy's positions. One machine-gun nest, the fire from which had caused many casualties, he personally dealt with, killing the garrison of three. His unit forced an enemy Tank to retire.

Lt. Gordon Mealey Dallyn, 58th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

In the attack on the Marcoing line, on 28th September, 1918, he led his platoon with marked courage through heavy enemy machine-gun fire. At a time when the attack was in danger of being held up he

rallied his men and finally carried his objective, after capturing several enemy machine guns and prisoners. In the attack of 1st October he again did excellent work.

Capt. George Francis Dalton, 3rd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For skill and daring in carrying out a rapid reconnaissance of a bridge site over the Canal du Nord, immediately north of Lock 3, near Sains Marquion, during the morning of 27th September, 1918. He went forward with two runners to reconnoitre the bridge site and made his reconnaissance under machine-gun fire. The bridge was completed later in the day.

Lt. Richard James Darcus, 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the attack before Cambrai, on 29th September, 1918, he displayed marked courage and devotion to duty. After the other platoon officers had become casualties he, although wounded, reorganised the platoons, and pushed forward in face of heavy machine-gun fire, showing skilful leadership under very trying conditions. He continued leading his men successfully in the attack until again severely wounded and rendered unable to walk.

Lt. Ernest James Dark, M.M., 58th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

In the attack on Pont D'Aire, on 1st October, 1918, he led his platoon with the greatest dash and initiative. He personally assisted in putting out of action a nest of enemy machine guns which was holding up his platoon. Noticing the right flank in danger he led two sections there and broke up a dangerous enemy counter-attack. By his courage and fine example he maintained a very difficult position.

Lt. James Andrew Davin, 1st Divl. Amm. Col., Can. F.A.

For gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of a forward ammunition refilling point. During the advance of 27th September, 1918, near Inchy, he made a reconnaissance of passages over the Canal du Nord under heavy shell fire. He then took a column of wagons forward and established an A.R.P. 1,000 yards east of the Canal du Nord, which was heavily shelled at the time, from which point he kept up the supply of ammunition during the critical period of the advance.

Lt. Harvey Alexander Dawson, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

During the preparation for and recent operations east of Lez-Marquion, he was acting as officer commanding company employed in the opening up of forward roads. His initiative and energy on 26th and 27th September, 1918, and disregard for personal safety under shell fire were responsible for the early opening of roads to and across the Canal du Nord, more especially at the southern crossing.

Lt. Frederick George Day, 49th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work from the night of 27th September to 1st

October, 1918, in the attack on Cambrai. By his fine leadership he enabled his platoon to hold on to a position that was being subjected to withering machine-gun fire during the whole day of the 29th September. At the earliest moment possible he took out a patrol and secured information enabling the attack to be carried on next morning.

Lt. Jules De Coriolis, 22nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry in the operations north of Cambrai, from 1st to 14th October, 1918. The company commander becoming a casualty, he assumed command, and by his fine leadership rapidly gained the objective. In the night attack on Escadœuvres, although his company had been exposed to harassing bombardment for forty-eight hours, he carried out his duties with great coolness and ability, and by his example and disregard of danger cheered his men.

Capt. Edward Percival Dorman, 24th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work on 12th/13th October, 1918, during the operations at Hordain. Through his able and fearless leadership, under heavy fire, he established a line of outposts at least 700 yards in advance of the troops on our flank. Next day he made a daring reconnaissance and kept battalion headquarters posted as to conditions on the front and flank.

Capt. Lambert Douglas Densmore, Can. A.M.C., attd. No. 1 Fld. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Bourlon Wood operations, 30th September, 1918. He went forward to collect and evacuate considerable numbers of wounded who were lying in the vicinity of the Douai-Cambrai road, east of Heynecourt, and succeeded in evacuating them to the advanced dressing station.

Lt. Harold William Dickson, 27th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry north of Cambrai, 9th and 11th October, 1918. His company commander being early wounded, he led his company with great skill in face of heavy fire. When the enemy attacked and forced back troops on his immediate right, he led his company forward and filled the breach. He then personally reformed the troops on his right, who had become disorganised, and successfully led them up into position.

Lt. Ewart Gladstone Dixon, 20th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

North-east of Cambrai, on 11th October, 1918, during an attack on the enemy, he led his platoon with great gallantry, in the face of heavy machine-gun fire. When counter-attacked with Tanks, his personal example in seizing a Lewis gun and opening fire on one steadied the men and resulted in beating off the attack. By his initiative and example of courage he averted what might have been a serious situation.

Capt. Herbert Donald, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work near Blecourt, north of Cambrai, on 1st October, 1918. When in command of a machine-gun battery, in the attack, he, by personal reconnaissance, was enabled to advance his guns safely, through heavy shelling, to a commanding position. When the enemy counter-attacked in force he quickly brought the fire of his guns to bear on them, thus covering the withdrawal of our troops from an impossible position.

Lt. Robert Fulton Barber Donald, 10th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For great courage and devotion to duty on 27th/28th September, 1918, east of Haynecourt. He worked unceasingly for 48 hours, under very heavy fire, delivering orders, aiding the companies in getting into new positions and bringing forward small arms ammunition and bombs to the forward positions. Throughout he behaved admirably.

Lt. Stuart Drewry, 10th Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For consistent gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations east of Ypres, and particularly during the period 17th September to 20th October, 1918. He went beyond our outpost lines north-east of Ypres to investigate the condition of the old light railway lines in No Man's Land, and his information enabled the troops to extend the Forest Hill Line to Passchendaele, a distance of five miles, in thirty-six hours.

Lt. Harry Donovan Duff, 4th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the 27th September, 1918, in the attack on the Canal du Nord, and subsequent capture of high ground about Deligny Mill. He also showed great coolness and determination during the attack on the Abancourt Ridge. Throughout his work was excellent. He carried out many reconnaissances under heavy fire, and obtained most valuable information.

Lt. Norman George Duffett, 58th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

For marked gallantry and good leadership during the attacks on the Marcoing line and Pont d'Aire, on 28th September and 1st October, 1918. When his advance was checked by two enemy machine-guns, he, at the head of a small party, succeeded in capturing the machine guns, with their crews. Later, as company commander, he showed great coolness and ability.

Lt. Leonard Idell Easton, 4th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 10th-11th October, 1918, when he was one of the officers in charge of a party constructing a bridge over the River Erclin near Naves. Although under fire the whole night, and working in total darkness, he displayed great energy.

and was largely responsible for the successful accomplishment of this important work, thus enabling the infantry to advance at daylight.

Lt. Ernest Elliott, 4th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the 27th September, 1918, during the assault on the Canal du Nord. He attacked a machine-gun post single-handed, killing all of the defenders. During the subsequent advance he and his platoon killed twenty-seven of the enemy. When the final objective was reached he was wounded, but refused to be evacuated, and carried on through the attack of 1st October.

Lt. Robert England, R. Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Cambrai from 27th September to 1st October, 1918. During the night prior to the attack he reconnoitred a village, and later returned with a party and mopped up enemy posts. During the operations as scout officer he kept the battalion commander accurately informed of the situation, being wounded in obtaining information.

Lt. John Brooks Farrell, 8th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For great gallantry and able leadership. During the attack east of the Douai-Cambrai Road on 29th September, 1918, when the situation was critical, he was sent in to take command of two companies in which all officers had become casualties. He reorganised the line and renewed the confidence of the men, with the result that another enemy counter-attack was defeated.

Capt. Sydney Hamilton Fellowes, 4th Troops Coy., Can. Engrs.

He succeeded under shell fire in getting a heavy steel bridge, 108 feet span, across the Canal du Nord, in seventeen hours' actual work. This enabled this important traffic circuit to be brought into use on 28th October, 1918. He showed great energy and fearless devotion to duty, and rendered valuable service.

Lt. William Alfred Fellowes, 2nd Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of a company during the successful operations north of Bourlon Wood on the 27th September, 1918. When the whole advance was held up by intense machine-gun and artillery fire, he manoeuvred his company with the utmost coolness, and with such striking success as to break down the enemy opposition and compel him to retire.

Capt. Albert Grant Fleming, Can. A.M.C., attd. 4th Can. Inf. Bn.

During the attack of 27th September, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty. He established his aid post for the attack in the extreme eastern

portion of Inchy within 400 yards of the enemy outpost line, and occupied this position during the night, despite a heavy high explosive and gas bombardment, in order to be as close as possible to the attack.

Lt. Charles James Fox, 1st Pont. Bridging and Trans. Unit. Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Bourlon Wood on the 27th September, 1918. He was in charge of the convoy which was responsible for the delivery of pontoons and bridging material to construct the proposed crossings of the Canal du Nord. It was due to his zeal and devotion to duty under fire that the material and transport were delivered to the various bridge crossings in good time.

Lt. Carl Frederickson, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

On the 30th September, 1918, he led his platoon to the attack on the village of Tilloy and the railway embankment in front of the village with marked courage and determination, and when his platoon had nearly all become casualties, he, with four others, cleared 1,000 yards of the embankment, capturing fifteen machine guns and a number of prisoners, forcing the balance of the garrison to retire after inflicting severe casualties on them. He personally rushed two of the enemy machine guns, forcing the gunners to retire. He did splendid work.

Lt. Stephen Joseph Freeman, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

East of Haynecourt (north of Cambrai) on 1st October, 1918, he was sent forward with two reserve machine guns to come into action to cover an exposed flank. He found four other machine guns which had strayed from their area, and brought the six into action, personally selecting their positions. By his gallantry and prompt action he was able to successfully ward off an enemy counter-attack and inflict heavy casualties. During the withdrawal he again rendered excellent service.

Lt. Frederick Charles Samuel French, M.M., 15th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the operations, 27th September, 1918, against the Canal du Nord, he led his platoon with great coolness and determination. On entering Marquion he was met by a heavy machine-gun fire, and captured machine-gun posts with slight casualties. Before the final objective he assumed command of another platoon, leading both platoons to the final objective and consolidating.

Lt. William Herbert French, 31st Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations from 8th to 11th October, 1918. He laid lines through heavy shell and machine-gun fire, and repeatedly went out and repaired wire broken by shell fire. During the attack on Iwuy, after two of his section had been wounded, he went forward under heavy fire and succeeded in mending the breaks. He rendered excellent service.

Lt. Norman Fyfe, 1st Inf. Bn., W. Ontario R., attd. 1st Can. L.T.M. By.

At Haynecourt on 2nd October, 1918, he was in charge of two Stokes mortars. The advance of the infantry having been held up, he pushed forward under extremely heavy shell and machine-gun fire and difficult conditions, and got his two guns into action in the new front line, greatly assisting the infantry to consolidate the position gained. He showed great gallantry and promptitude.

Lt. Percival Harold Gayner, 1st Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Sask. R.

At St. Olle, near Cambrai, for conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the 29th September, 1918. He led his platoon in a most able manner, showing great gallantry and initiative. When his platoon encountered heavy machine-gun fire, he led them to a flank, and by his coolness and able leadership, was instrumental in capturing an enemy machine-gun post and killing the crew. His action at this time undoubtedly averted many casualties.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Edward Gibbs, 28th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty near Iwuy on the 11th October, 1918. Finding his company held up by rifle and machine-gun fire from an enemy strong point, he organised an attack and personally led a platoon against the place, which he captured together with 14 prisoners and two machine guns, himself killing four of the enemy. He then reorganised his company under intense fire and led it to the final objective.

Lt. Lawrence Alfred Goodship, M.M., 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

Operations in front of Cambrai, 29th September to 3rd October, 1918. During the attack he did splendid work. When a near-by platoon was suffering heavily from a machine-gun post he promptly led his platoon against the post successfully, killing three enemy personally and enabling the advance to continue. Throughout the operations he set a very fine example of courage and leadership.

Lt. John Archibald Gordon, 4th Bn., 1st De., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry on 28th September, 1918, near Haynecourt. He was in command of his battery, and as soon as the barrage finished he went forward under heavy fire to make a reconnaissance of our front line. The accurate information that he sent back proved of the greatest value and materially assisted in the subsequent artillery disposition. Throughout the operations his work was excellent.

Lt. Ronald Frank Haig, Fort Garry Horse.

On the 9th October, 1918, near Le Cateau, C Squadron were ordered to outflank Reumont with the object of cutting off the retiring enemy. With great dash he led his troop and charged a number of the enemy with the sword, killing several and capturing six machine guns and 42 prisoners. Later, when his squadron leader became a casualty, he took command and

seized the high ground north of Reumont and held it until relieved. Throughout he showed marked courage and able leadership.

Capt. Raymond Walter Hale, 49th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company from the night of 27th September to 1st October, 1918, in the attack on Cambrai. When all his senior officers had become casualties he took command of the front line, held on to every inch gained despite enemy counter-attacks, and although slightly wounded in the leg continued to carry on and lead his men. His example and leadership were of the utmost value to his battalion at a critical juncture.

Lt. Arthur Balfour Harris, 4th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the assault of the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918, he displayed the greatest courage. He rushed a machine-gun post single handed, killing four of the enemy and knocking out a fifth with his stick. Throughout the remainder of the attack he showed the same splendid dash and initiative. On the 1st October, during the attack on the Abancourt Ridge, he again distinguished himself.

Lt. Samuel Harrison, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

During Bourlon Wood operations near Cambrai, on 27th September and 1st October, 1918, when his battery commander became a casualty he took command of the battery, and by his leadership and gallantry got his battery forward and employed it with great skill. At a critical point in the attack he carried out a dangerous reconnaissance and brought his guns into action, rendering valuable assistance to the infantry in overcoming strong machine-gun posts.

Lt. Lionel William Harron, 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R., secd. 9th Can. T.M. By.

During the operations near the village of Tilloy on 1st October, 1918, he was acting as battalion signalling officer, and owing to casualties he also took over the duties of adjutant. He did splendid work keeping up telephone communication when it was most needed. Under heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, he made repeated trips over the line, mending it where it had been broken.

Lt. Claude Leighton Hart, 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the attack before Cambrai from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918, he displayed great ability and courage under heavy fire. On one occasion he made a daylight forward reconnaissance, personally accounting for three of the enemy, and subsequently, when the final objective had been reached, he took out patrols with marked success, gaining information of the utmost value.

Lt. William Lucas Hayes, 28th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

At Iwuy, on the 11th October, 1918, during an attack his company came under particularly severe fire, and all the officers were killed or wounded. Although himself wounded he took command, and when the

advance was held up by an enemy machine-gun post in a house he crept forward alone and bombed the house, rushing the post, and himself killing the entire garrison. He displayed splendid courage, and his example inspired all his men.

Lt. Robert Montague Hebden, 13th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

In the attack at Marquion on 27th September, 1918, he showed remarkable skill and judgment in leading his company forward to the final objective. He personally led an attack on a battery of three field guns, which were covered by an enemy strong point of machine guns, capturing the same and killing many of the crews. Throughout the operations, in which his company suffered heavy losses, he showed fine courage and determination.

Lt. Gordon Berkshire Herridge, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Haynecourt, from 28th to 30th September, 1918. He commanded a battery of eight guns, ably supporting an infantry battalion. He reconnoitred the area, led his guns into action, and selected their positions on an exposed flank, under very heavy fire, repelling a severe hostile counter-attack without infantry assistance. In the attack on the 29th he greatly assisted the advance by his bold and skilful dispositions.

Capt. John Sproat Hewetson, D.C.M., 1st Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Sask. R.

At St. Olle, during operations on 29th September, 1918, he led his company in a most able manner. In the initial attack his company encountered stubborn resistance and came under very heavy machine-gun fire. He was wounded at the jump off, but in spite of this he continued to lead his men for several hours until exhausted through loss of blood. He showed fine courage and determination.

Lt. Spurgeon Maskell Hirtle, 25th Inf. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For marked gallantry and good leadership of his platoon during the attack on the Canal de l'Escaut, at Escadœuvres on the morning of 10th October, 1918. At a critical moment his platoon was held up. He rushed an enemy machine-gun post in the face of intense heavy machine-gun fire, putting them out of action. On arriving at the objective he took charge of a reconnoitring patrol and obtained information of great value to his company commander.

Lt. James Cunningham Hogg, 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the operations before Cambrai, from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918, he was in charge of the L.T.M. Section attached to the battalion. Throughout he displayed marked ability and courage under heavy fire in getting up ammunition for his guns and reconnoitring forward positions. As soon as the objective was reached he brought his guns into action at an advanced position and engaged enemy machine-gun posts and a 7.7 cm. gun with complete success.

Lt. Henry Leonard Holloway, M.M., 49th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from the night 27th September to 1st October, 1918, in the attack on Cambrai. On the morning of the 29th September he made several reconnaissances under very heavy machine-gun fire to ascertain the situation, and the information he gained largely contributed to the advance being continued. His good work as scout officer was materially instrumental in the success of the operations.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Alfred Thompson Howell, 14th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For marked gallantry and good leadership during an attack near Bantigny on 1st October, 1918. When his company commander became a casualty he rallied the company under intense fire and led it forward to the final objective. When the enemy counter-attacked he rushed his Lewis-gun section to a flank from which point they broke up three successive attacks and inflicted large casualties on the enemy. He finally commanded two companies most ably.

Lt. Patrick Hunter, 31st Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For most conspicuous gallantry in command of a company during the operations from 8th/11th October, 1918, during the attack on Thun Leveque. When his left flank was held up by an enemy machine-gun post he personally rushed the post and disposed of the crew, thus allowing the advance to continue. Again, during the attack on Iwuy, his fearless leadership enabled his company to clear the enemy out of the village and advance well forward, capturing many prisoners.

Lt. William Inch, 43rd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

At Fontaine on the 28th September, 1918, and at Tilloy on the 1st October, by his courage and dash he led his platoon, chiefly composed of new men, successfully to their objective, and by his determination maintained his position under heavy machine-gun fire and shelling. He was continually up and down his line in the open encouraging his men.

T./Lt. Thomas Arnold Irwin, 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R., att'd. 9th Can. Inf. Bde. H.Q.

During the Cambrai operations from 27th September to 1st October, 1918, he maintained communications under the most difficult circumstances. Throughout the operations of 1st October he specially distinguished himself by keeping up communication during very heavy enemy shelling, and supervised the mending of lines that were repeatedly cut in the enemy's barrage.

Lt. Malcolm Isbester, R. Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For marked gallantry and able leadership in action during the operations near Cambrai, commencing 28th September, 1918. When the enemy delivered a heavy counter-attack and almost surrounded his company, he dashed forward with a party of men at them, shooting five himself, while his party

inflicted heavy casualties. Later, when the commanding officer and adjutant had become casualties, he took command of the battalion and showed great ability to command.

Lt. Clarence Wilfred Jackson, 43rd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For his gallant conduct and fearless leadership of his men at Tilloy on the 1st October, 1918. Though wounded in the attack he led his company to their objective in spite of stiff resistance, gained the high ground above Ramillies, and refused to return to have his wound dressed until satisfied that the ground was won and that the following battalion had advanced through his company.

Capt. Frederick McNab Johnson, Can. A.M.C., attd. No. 2 Fld. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the attack by the division on the 27th, 28th and 29th September, 1918, in front of the Canal du Nord, he was unremitting in his attention to wounded. Especially on the 29th September he worked continuously under fire, locating and dressing wounded who were lying out and superintending carrying parties.

Lt. Walter Kingsley Jull, 31st Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For marked courage and dash at Iwuy on 11th October, 1918. He went forward under heavy fire to reconnoitre the enemy's dispositions. He succeeded in reaching his objective and brought back valuable information. Later, when the company on the left flank was held up by an enemy machine-gun nest, he rushed forward and succeeded in killing three of the crew and capturing the remainder, thus allowing the company to continue its advance.

Lt. David Justice, 3rd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the construction of a crossing over the Canal du Nord, east of Inchy, on 27th September, 1918. He kept his party on the work throughout the whole day, filling in a large crater which blocked the road in spite of heavy shelling directed at different times during the day on the crossing, and finally completed the crossing in good time.

Lt. Frank Alfred Keall, 52nd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership of his company on the 1st October, 1918, on the enemy positions north of Tilloy. At one point he was held up by a large number of enemy machine guns. These he attacked successfully, capturing about 150 prisoners and 20 machine guns. Later, an enemy field gun firing over open sights was captured and the hilltop cleared of the enemy. He was shortly afterwards wounded, but continued to lead his men.

Lt. George Harper Kress, 58th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

For great courage and good leadership during the attack on the Marcoing line on 28th September, 1918. In face of intense fire he led his platoon successfully to the objective. During the attack on a

machine gun, he was wounded, but remained with his platoon, finally capturing the gun. He took several machine guns and prisoners and consolidated his objective.

Capt. Peter Alexander Laing, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

During the attack of the 27th September, 1918, on the Canal du Nord and Sains-lez-Marquion, he led a party to examine dug-outs, roads and buildings for booby traps. He advanced after the first infantry wave, and, despite hostile shelling and machine-gun fire, made a careful reconnaissance of all suspected localities, and captured 13 prisoners. Throughout the morning he sent back very valuable information.

Lt. Harold Thompson Innis Lee, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

During the fierce fighting for Tilloy on the morning of 30th September, 1918, he was wounded, but refused to leave his platoon, and led them forward in face of heavy machine-gun fire. He showed a great example to the men, and rallied them at a most critical period, enabling the objective to be gained and held.

Capt. George Wilfred Little, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership in operations near Cambrai, 29th September to 1st October, 1918. After all senior officers became casualties he assumed command of his battalion, and under his leadership a most successful attack was carried out, much ground gained, and severe losses inflicted on the enemy. His accurate appreciation of the situation contributed in a marked degree to the success of the operation.

Lt. Andrew Livingstone, 36th Bn., 9th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry while under heavy shell fire on the night 27th/28th September, 1918, near Bourlon. He was in charge of an ammunition column delivering ammunition to the battery. Under heavy enemy shelling he succeeded in overcoming all obstacles, and delivered his ammunition, which was urgently required for the next morning barrage.

Capt. Gladstone Wilfred Loughed, 4th Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

In charge of stretcher-bearers during the operations north and east of Cambrai, 9th/12th October, 1918, he displayed great energy and fearless devotion to duty. Particularly on 10th/11th October, he worked continuously for 48 hours without rest. He time after time led his bearers to forward positions under severe shell fire, and was responsible for the rapid evacuation of the wounded from the field.

Qrmr. & Capt. Francis Kirkpatrick Ludlow, 21st Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

North-east of Cambrai, 10th October, 1918, he displayed great courage and set a high example. He made a thorough reconnaissance and personally assembled his unit in an advanced position from which an attack was launched. Again, early in the action, when the advance was temporarily

held up, he, under heavy fire, was responsible for the reorganisation preparatory to the attack being resumed, and the enemy's advanced positions secured.

Capt. Allan Lyons, D.C.M., 16th Bn., Can. Infy., Manitoba R.

In the second battle of Arras, on the 2nd September, 1918, he assembled his company under great difficulties, and led them in the first stages of the attack with great skill and gallantry. Although badly wounded in the left leg he bore himself with exceptional fortitude and cheerfulness, and set a fine example to those under him.

Lt. Frank Walter Machell, M.M., 29th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the night of 8th-9th October, 1918, near Cuvillers. He went forward with two men and succeeded in penetrating the enemy lines and in bringing back two prisoners and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He succeeded in penetrating a distance of 700 yards inside the enemy outposts, and brought back valuable information of their dispositions. He did fine work.

Lt. John Allister MacKinnon, 15th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

In the above attack he was in charge of headquarters personnel. The village of Marquion was held by bodies of the enemy, who were holding up our advance. He led his party into the village, and was successful in dislodging several enemy machine-gun posts. During this operation he had his arm broken by a bullet, but continued to lead his men until the situation had been cleared. He showed fine courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Gordon Michael MacNeil, 25th Inf. Bn., Nova Scotia R.

For marked gallantry and good work during an attack on the enemy outpost line south-east of Inchy-en-Artois, on the night 23rd-24th Sept. and during the 25th Sept. 1918. He was in command of a company ordered to establish a post in the enemy outpost line. The post was entered, all the enemy killed, and a machine gun captured, without a casualty. By skilful consolidation, this post was held against seven counter-attacks during thirty-six hours. He personally killed several of the enemy.

Lt. Louis Robert Maioni, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations east of Sains lez Marquion on 27th September, 1918. He with his sub-section was detailed to proceed with an infantry battalion during their advance and to consolidate the Blue Line when gained. During the advance, when the infantry were held up by machine-gun fire, he took charge of the infantry in his immediate neighbourhood and carried on with the advance.

Capt. Thomas Basil Malone, 49th Inf. Bn., Alberta R., Secd. 7th Can. Infy. Bde. H.Q.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations near Cambrai, 28th September to 1st October, 1918. While

acting as Staff Captain he remained on duty at Brigade Report Centre four days and nights. He made daring reconnaissances, and when units temporarily lost touch he went and re-established connection between the advanced positions of units under heaviest fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Donald Manson, 27th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able command of a company during offensive operations north of Cambrai between 9th-11th October, 1918. During the attack on the town of Iwuy, when his right flank was exposed, he led his company forward, capturing a tactical feature of high ground, from which he successfully developed fire on the enemy, forcing him back. His company captured its final objective with forty prisoners.

Capt. Rene Gustave Marion, 22nd Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership during the operations north of Cambrai from 1st to 14th October, 1918. Before our attack was due to take place the enemy attacked his company, and, although outnumbered, he held his ground, inflicting heavy casualties and repulsing the enemy party, which fled back, disorganised. During the night attack on Escadœuvres on the 9th-10th October he led his company with great skill and quickly reached his objective.

Lt. William Martin, 1st Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Sask. R.

At St. Olle, near Cambrai, for conspicuous gallantry and good work during operations on the 29th September, 1918. He carried out a daring reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire and brought back valuable information to his battalion commander. Later he led a composite platoon into the village and outflanked an enemy trench, which was holding up the advance on the right, and pushed on through the village and established a post commanding a bridge-head.

Lt. Henry Edward Matthews, 3rd Tunn'l's Coy., Can. Engrs.

He has constantly behaved in a fearless manner in searching for and unloading enemy mines during the recent advance; especially while in charge of a reconnaissance party in Herseux, on 24th October, 1918, he at great personal risk removed an acid time fuse and detonator from an enemy high-explosive charge. His conduct was an example to his party, and the knowledge gained of the time fuse and detonating device was put to immediate use.

Lt. Arthur Douglas May, 7th Bn., Can. Infy., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Bourslon Wood operations, 27th September to 1st October, 1918. On three occasions during the attack on 27th September he went along the line under very heavy fire, collecting information and sending reports to battalion headquarters. During subsequent days he made several re-

connaissances and brought back valuable information. Throughout he set a splendid example of cheerfulness and indifference to danger.

Lt. Charles Wesley McCool, 52nd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

Before Cambrai, for courage and skill in making reconnaissances and leading his men on 28th September and 1st October, 1918. After the attack on the Marcoing line, under heavy fire he went forward and brought back a full report to battalion headquarters of the disposition of the companies. Later, he established a liaison with the troops on the left, and subsequently made another trip to all the companies in order to carry an important message from the C.O. as to a subsequent attack.

Lt. William Tertius McCrum, 49th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from the night 27th September to 1st October 1918 in the attack on Cambrai. He led his platoon forward through very heavy fire, and in a counter-attack on the village held by his command on the morning of the 29th September, he repulsed the attack and took patrols forward to establish posts and deny the ground to the enemy.

Capt. Bernard McDaniel, 10th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous courage and initiative in command of the right assaulting company during the operations east of Haynecourt, east and south of Epinoy, on 27th-28th September, 1918. In face of very heavy fire he pushed forward, and when the advance was temporarily checked he ably reorganised and distributed his company for the continuance of the advance, which was made on the morning of the 28th. He was seriously wounded while leading his men at this time.

Lt. Archibald Davis McElheran, 27th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For conspicuous gallantry and dash as platoon commander north of Cambrai 9th-11th October, 1918. In the attack on Iwuy he led his platoon forward, extending his frontage to fill a gap, and then reorganized and led remnants of the right troops up again into position. He personally led many patrols far out in advance of our line under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire. One of these patrols, consisting of himself and five other ranks, captured twenty prisoners.

Lt. (A./Capt.) John Arthur McGibbon, E. Ontario R., attd. X/2nd Can. T.M. Bty.

During the operations at Iwuy on 11th October, 1918, he was in charge of six Newton trench mortars. He advanced with the first wave, and displayed great courage and initiative in bringing his trench mortars into action against hostile machine-gun nests, continually exposing himself in order to manipulate his guns to the best advantage. After expending all his own ammunition he went back, under fire, and brought up an enemy Minewerfer gun, and put it into action against enemy machine-gun nests.

Lt. William Francis McGovern, 13th Inf. Bn., Quebec R., attd. H.Q. 1st Can. Div.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty north-west of Cambrai, on 27th September, 1918, and following days. He was instructed to establish a trench mortar dump shortly before Zero, near the Canal du Nord, and to move same forward later. After making a reconnaissance under shell fire, he selected a suitable place; and, despite a rapid advance, the supply of ammunition was kept up throughout the operation. When enemy shelling set fire to his dump, he succeeded, by his energy and example, in extinguishing the fire.

Lt. Charles McIntosh, 43rd Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

In the operations near Cambrai, on the 28th September and 1st October, 1918, at a very early stage in the fight, he found himself the only officer left in his company, and at once took command. His fearless exposure of himself under fire in leading, rallying, and organising his men carried these with him unhesitatingly, in spite of the fact that they had suffered more losses than any other company.

Capt. Robert Craig McIntyre, 16th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

While in command of a company during the attack on Cuvillers on 1st October, 1918, he showed great courage and able leadership. He led his company splendidly, and on reaching the final objective he quickly reorganised his command. Finding that his left flank was in danger of envelopment he carried out a withdrawal with skill, being one of the last to leave the position.

Lt. Willis Benjamin McMullin, 1st Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

During the Bourlon Wood operations on 27th September, 1918, he was in charge of a section of four guns. He led his section forward, and with one N.C.O. captured an enemy field gun, which was in action, together with ten prisoners. Although wounded in the foot he refused to leave his guns until completion of the operation. By his marked courage and skill he succeeded in occupying positions from which he materially assisted the advance of the infantry.

Capt. Allan Young McNair, Can. A.M.C., attd. 10th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Haynecourt on 27th/28th September, 1918. He worked unceasingly for forty-eight hours in very exposed positions and under heavy fire. At one time he went forward and brought back a wounded officer who was lying out in front. His energy and fine behaviour throughout saved many lives.

Lt. Charles Thornton Mitchell, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the night of 26th/27th September, 1918, he, with a party of sappers, proceeded through Inchy-en-Artois to clear trees across the road to prepare for infantry advance next morning. He came under heavy machine-gun fire by alarming enemy outpost, and only by his coolness was the party of 30 men extricated

from a very difficult position. He completed his task and made the way for the infantry. He has always shown great zeal and devotion to duty.

Capt. Herbert Barrow Mogg, 4th Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on the night of 8th-9th October, 1918. He was in charge of a special party detailed to erect an infantry foot-bridge across the Canal de l'Escault, north-east of Cambrai. His energy and fine example under shell fire were largely responsible for the successful completion of this bridge, which enabled the infantry to cross the canal at the proper time.

Capt. Charles Addison Moore, 26th Inf. Bn., New Brunswick R.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative during the attack north of Cambrai on the night of 8th October, 1918, and subsequent period to 11th October. The instructions issued by him prior to the attack re the safeguarding of the Bridgehead at Pont d'Aire ensured the success of the operation. He led his company on, capturing Escadœuvres, and directed the placing of posts covering and denying the rear exits from Cambrai.

Lt. David Morrison, M.M., 3rd Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For gallant leadership and good work in command of his platoon during the Bourlon Wood operation on 27th September, 1918. When the attack was held up by heavy enemy machine-gun fire he pushed forward with his platoon, outflanked the enemy machine-gun nest, killed the crews and captured the two guns. On reaching the crest of the hill a line of machine guns were encountered; he immediately pushed forward to the flank and inflicted heavy casualties, causing the enemy to withdraw.

Capt. Barton Joseph Mothersill, 3rd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack and capture of St. Olle on the 29th September, 1918, in that he, though severely wounded, handled his battery most ably, holding the men together under heavy machine-gun fire, and by so doing kept the loss of life down to a minimum and set a fine example of courage and determination to all his men, until finally he collapsed and had to be taken out.

Capt. Samuel Joseph Murphy, 3rd Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For great gallantry and good work during the Bourlon Wood operations on 27th September, 1918. When the battalion had crossed the Green line and the companies were met by heavy fire from a sunken road, he took up two platoons of his support company, and by skilfully placing his gun positions he was able to absolutely clear the road of the enemy. By this act the advance was able to continue. His company captured nine enemy field guns during the attack.

Lt. William Paul Murray, Can. Overseas Rly. Construct. Corps, attd. 5th Rly. Survey and Reconnaissance Sect., R.E.

For gallant and distinguished conduct in carrying out reconnaissance of railways as the advance progressed between 16th October and 8th November, 1918. He daily reconnoitred the railways under fire, keeping up to our outpost line from Oisy le Verger to Somain and Valenciennes. Thanks to his ability and energy most valuable information was quickly obtained and the progress of the railways facilitated.

Lt. John Newton, D/22nd By., 6th Bde., Can. F.A.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations of the second phase of the attack on 30th September, 1918, when the battery was in action on the Douai-Cambrai road. One of the guns having become silent owing to the wounding of the whole crew, he, with a N.C.O., worked the gun himself, and kept it in action during the whole of the barrage, thereby setting a splendid example to the N.C.Os. and men of the battery.

Lt. John Rodas O'Grady, 36th By., 9th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty under heavy enemy shell fire, on the night of 7th October, 1918, at St. Olle. He took charge of removing the guns from the position, and succeeded in saving all but one howitzer, although ammunition was burning and exploding all around the position. He then saw to the replacing of the guns in action in a new position, and was largely responsible for their being in action for the attack on the 8th October.

Lt. James O'Hara, 31st Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the attack at Iwuy and surrounding defences. When the company commander became a casualty he led the company well forward in face of heavy fire. During the operation he killed many of the enemy that were causing trouble and holding up the advance. All platoon commanders being casualties, he took charge of the right flank outpost line and made a daring reconnaissance of the front, getting in touch with the unit on his flank, and making his position secure.

Lt. Charles Arthur O'Leary, 10th Bn., Can. Rly. Troops.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty on 14th October, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Gheluvelt. He, with his platoon, was detailed as an advanced party for tearing up the track where it was broken by enemy fire and for filling in shell holes in order that the track might be ready for the steel laying parties who were following up. He was continuously under shell fire, and by his inspiring example hospital trains for evacuating wounded were running over the line within an hour.

Lt. William Andrew Orr, 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

During the advance near St. Olle, on 29th September, 1918, he was in charge of a com-

pany; they came under intense machine-gun fire, and were temporarily held up. He organised bombing parties, and personally led them against enemy posts, capturing prisoners and three machine guns. During the enemy's counter-attack he collected and reorganised two machine-gun crews and showed a great example of courage to the men, beating off the enemy's counter-attack.

Capt. William Frederick Orr, 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For marked gallantry and fine work during the Bourlon Wood operations. During our attack on 27th September, 1918, he led his company with marked courage and skill. For two hours he fought against an enemy force superior in numbers until he forced them to break and run away. He then led his company forward with such speed that he captured 150 prisoners and pushed through to his objective with very light additional losses.

Capt. Erwin Ralston Osler, 5th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

During operations from 27th/30th September, 1918, against Haynecourt, he displayed great gallantry and initiative in face of heavy fire. After he had successfully led his company to the final objective he at once took it over to the right flank, which was exposed, and connected with another company to prevent the enemy from making a surprise attack from the rear. He did excellent work throughout.

Lt. Graham Pain, 27th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

During offensive operations north of Cambrai, 9th/11th October, 1918, he was battalion scout officer, and through his daring reconnaissances he rendered invaluable service to the companies in the attack and to battalion headquarters. In the attack on the town of Iwuy he proceeded with the front attacking waves, assisting them in maintaining direction, and sent back information to battalion headquarters, keeping them constantly well posted on the situation.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Herbert Edgar Patterson, 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

During the attack on 1st October, 1918, around Tilloy, he was in command of the leading company. When it was held up by heavy machine-gun and artillery fire, he organised a platoon and personally led them around the flank of a battery which were firing on them with open sights, killing a number of the crews of the guns and capturing fifteen prisoners. He showed great initiative and courage.

Capt. Harry John Leslie Pearce, 2nd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

He showed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Cambrai. He fought his battery with great skill and determination in the advance, and, though badly wounded in the hip, remained at his post until relieved two days afterwards. He showed fine courage and devotion to duty.

Lt. Norman Charles Pearce, 31st Inf. Bn., Alberta R., attd. 6th Can. L.T.M. Bty.

For marked gallantry and ability.

He led his gun crew to within close range of several machine-gun nests which were holding up the flank of our attack. He registered and opened up destructive fire, entirely silencing the enemy. Later, when his ammunition had been expended, he personally set up an enemy trench mortar, and by accurate shooting dislodged the enemy from their strong points, thereby greatly relieving the situation.

Lt. John Felix Peach, 7th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the Bourlon Wood operations, 27th September to 1st October, 1918. When his platoon was held up by heavy machine-gun fire, it was entirely due to his fine leadership, after making a personal reconnaissance, that they were enabled to capture the enemy position with slight casualties. He accounted for three of the enemy himself, and his conduct during the whole action was admirable.

Lt. Ernest Pettigrew, 1st Bn., Can. Engrs.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty, especially on the 27th September, 1918, in the attack on the Canal du Nord and Marquion. At one time, when his section was suffering from heavy fire, he immediately organised and led a successful attack on the machine-gun posts. The machine gun was captured and the crew disposed of; he personally killing three of the enemy. He then continued attacking with the infantry until the objectives were reached.

Lt. Henry Havelock Phinney, 1st Bty., 1st Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry on the night of 26/27th September, 1918, near Inchy. He took a section of 18-pounders practically in front of our outpost line in order to fire with open sights at point-blank range, thus assisting infantry to cross the Canal du Nord. His task was an important one, and he carried it out with great skill and courage, making a daylight reconnaissance on the 26th under considerable difficulty and heavy fire.

Lt. (A./Capt.) William Charles Henry Pinkham, 27th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

For marked gallantry and initiative in command of a company during offensive operations north of Cambrai between 9th/11th October, 1918. He led his company throughout with the greatest skill, keeping touch with units on his flanks under the most trying conditions. In the attack on the town of Ramilles he led his company and captured the final objective, taking over thirty prisoners and many machine guns. On this occasion he personally captured ten prisoners.

Lt. David Arthur Porter, R. Can. R., Nova Scotia R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the operations near Cambrai from 27th September to 1st October, 1918. On one occasion, when the battalion was held up, he initiated an attack, and by skilful leadership captured twenty of the enemy, killed many others, and protected the advance of the other unit. On another

occasion he led his platoon most determinedly, and when all senior officers had become casualties, he took charge of the entire situation in the battalion front line, making careful dispositions.

Lt. Delmer Wentworth Pratt, 5th Inf. Bn., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good work during the operations of 27th/29th September, 1918, against Haynecourt. On the afternoon of the 27th he led his platoon most determinedly. On the final objective being reached he took his platoon over to the right flank, which was exposed, and, placing them in the most forward position, caused two enemy machine-gun posts to retire. He was wounded, but remained on duty throughout the operation.

Lt. William Edward Preston, 20th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

North-east of Cambrai, on the 11th October, 1918, when the leading waves of the attack were thrown into confusion by heavy enemy barrage, he re-organised the company, continually pressing forward, though himself seriously wounded. With splendid devotion to duty he remained at his post until he had re-organised his company in their final position. His fine example was in a great measure responsible for beating off a hostile attack by the tanks.

Lt. Edward Allee Montgomery Pridham, 1st Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., Sask. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations on the 29th/30th September, 1918, at St. Olle, near Cambrai. He carried out several daring reconnaissances which were of great value to his battalion commander. During the attack on the 29th he several times went forward under very heavy machine gun fire and brought back information of the location of our troops, also of the enemy. On the 30th September he carried out a daring reconnaissance and again brought back valuable information.

Lt. Thomas Norman Ramsey, 49th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty from the night of 27th September to 1st October, 1918, in the attack on Cambrai. He led the first wave, and when the final objective had been gained and all the other officers and non-commissioned officers of his company had become casualties, he organised his line and held it against formidable counter-attacks and heavy machine-gun fire. His coolness and disregard of personal safety were a very fine example to his men.

Capt. Arthur Gourlay Riddell, 2nd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and zeal during the preparation and actions of 27th September to 1st October, east of Inchy-en-Artois. He was acting as water supply officer, and it was thanks to his able organisation and devotion to duty under shell fire that enabled the personnel and horses to obtain water when crossing the very arid country encountered in recent advances.

Lt. Louis Montague Robbins, 2nd Can. Mtd. Rif. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the operations in front of Cambrai from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918, he was in charge of the battalion stretcher party. Throughout the operations he displayed great courage and perseverance, going forward under very heavy machine-gun and shell fire to locate the wounded. His untiring energy and devotion to duty set a splendid example to his men, and undoubtedly resulted in saving many lives.

Lt. Frederick George Robinson, 21st Inf. Bn., E. Ontario R.

For marked gallantry and ability to command near Cambrai, 11th October, 1918. In the course of an advance through heavy fire, when his battalion had become weakened by heavy casualties, he assumed command of the line, and was chiefly responsible for an enemy counter-attack with tanks failing to obtain its object. Later, when the attack was resumed, he led a section of the line, and personally accounted for four of the enemy.

Capt. Samuel Douglas Robinson, 3rd Bn., Can. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty in the construction of a heavy bridge across the Canal du Nord about midway between Sains-Marquion and Marquion, on the 27th and 28th September, 1918. He made a careful reconnaissance of the canal near the crossing under enemy fire; after it was owing to his energy and able supervision that the bridge was constructed in excellent time.

Lt. James Rodgers, M.M., 16th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R.

During the action of 1st October, 1918, at Cuvillers he displayed splendid courage and initiative. He led his platoon to the final objective through very heavy fire. While carrying out a reconnaissance in Vucillers he was cut off from his party and called on to surrender by a party of seven enemy. He killed them all single-handed, and eventually fought his way back to his company. Later, in command of the company, he conducted a skilful withdrawal, being the last man to leave the position.

Lt. Luke Albert Roe, 3rd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

During the attack and capture of St. Olle on 29th/30th September, 1918, in command of his battery, by his coolness and initiative under very heavy fire, he was responsible for the able handling of his battery and the occupation of positions on the Arras-Cambrai road east of Saily, whence very destructive fire was brought to bear on the enemy, materially assisting the advance of our infantry.

Lt. Albert Elbrudge Sargent, 5th Bde., H.Q., Can. F.A.

For marked gallantry in making reconnaissances of forward battery positions in front of the main Buissy switch, on 27th September, 1918. He went forward and made an exhaustive reconnaissance of battery positions, being most of the time under

extremely heavy shell fire. On several other occasions he has done very valuable work during the battles in front of Amiens and Arras.

Lt. James Day Shearer, D.C.M., 3rd Bn., Can. M.G. Corps.

For conspicuous courage and resource during the operation of 1st October, 1918, near Cambrai. By careful reconnaissance under heavy fire, he placed a section of four machine guns on the left flank of Tilloy, so that when the troops on our left were forced to retire, these guns were enabled to inflict heavy casualties on the enemy and check his advance.

Capt. Frederick Lowry Shouldice, P.P.C.L.I., E. Ontario R.

During the operations from 27th September to 1st October, 1918, against the enemy positions W. and N. of Cambrai, he commanded his company in a most gallant and capable manner, and it was due to his efforts that the objective was reached and made good. In spite of very heavy casualties he, with a small group of men, cleared a very strongly garrisoned enemy line, overrunning upwards of 20 machine guns.

Lt. Stanley Donald Skene, 15th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

During the attack of 27th September, 1918, he rendered most gallant service. The crossing of the Canal du Nord was being hindered owing to fire from enemy machine guns and snipers preventing engineers throwing bridges over. He took one of his men and proceeded to mop up the canal bank, dislodging at least fifteen of the enemy from different posts. During the rest of the action he repeatedly went forward under heavy fire and brought back valuable information.

Lt. Benjamin Skinner, 10th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For marked courage and devotion to duty during the operations E. and S.E. of Epinoy on 27-28th September, 1918. When his company commander had become a casualty he took command of the right half of his company, and led his men most skilfully. On one occasion, he, with two other men attacked an enemy machine gun, and although his two companions were both knocked out, the aggression of his attack was such that the machine gun very soon after withdrew.

Lt. Clifford Arthur Smith, 33rd By., 9th Bde., Can. F.A.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations near Inchy on 27th September, 1918, the battery, upon reaching its position, came under very heavy shell fire. Several men were wounded. He coolly went backwards and forwards through the shelled area looking after the wounded and getting them under cover. He later assisted in laying out lines of fire, and it was largely due to him that the guns were in position and ready to fire at zero hour.

Lt. Robert Oscar Spreckley, 19th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership north-east of Cambrai, 11th October, 1918. He led his company forward in an advance to the River Erclin, which he successfully crossed and established his line on the far side. His company suffered severe casualties, he himself being wounded, but refused to leave and continued on until his objective was reached. He then ably reorganised his company, and two hours later advanced a further 1,000 yards, capturing four machine guns and killing the crews. In doing so he was wounded, but remained in command.

Lt. George Hunter Stirrett, D.C.M., Can. L. Horse.

On the 28th September, 1918, he was ordered to take a mounted patrol north of Saily to get accurate information about the situation there. He carried out this patrol with great dash and coolness, locating the exact position of the enemy and the wire in front of him. Again, on the 1st October, 1918, he took a similar patrol east of Tilloy, located a cavalry route forward and brought back valuable information as to the location of the enemy. Both these patrols were carried out under heavy fire.

Lt. Harold Stuart, 19th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and determined leadership of his company, N.E. of Cambrai, 17th October, 1918. During three days he made many personal reconnaissances before each advance that enabled him to gain all objectives with very slight casualties. At one point where his advance was held up by a machine-gun nest, he personally reconnoitred around the flank, then went back and secured a trench mortar crew who brought fire to bear, forcing out the enemy.

Capt. Howard William Taylor, 17th By., 5th Bde., Can. F.A.

For marked gallantry during the operations on 27th September, 1918, but notably near Tilloy, when he, with his battery, pressed forward and came into action within 800 yards of the enemy, thereby greatly assisting the infantry to advance by destroying machine-gun nests which were occasioning them great annoyance. He had two horses killed under him, but set a fine example of dash and determination throughout.

Lt. John Frazer Thom, 29th Inf. Bn., B. Columbia R.

For marked courage and determined leadership near Iwuy, on 11th October, 1918, during an attack on enemy positions. His fine example carried his company forward under heavy machine-gun fire through a deep marsh. He succeeded in capturing twelve machine-guns and inflicting heavy casualties on the enemy. He personally captured three guns with a few men, and dealt with the crews.

Lt. Gerald Thomas, M.M., 18th Inf. Bn., W. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in command of one of the attacking platoons. In front of Cambrai, 10th

October, 1918. Finding his left flank exposed, he not only pushed on and maintained his alignment, but also protected his flank and threw out patrols. On the following day he pushed forward to assist the troops on the left, and greatly assisted their advance. The information he sent back was of great value.

Capt. William Winifred Thompson, D.S.O.,
10th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For marked courage and initiative east of Haynecourt on 27th/28th September, 1918. When the battalion had both flanks very much exposed, he made a daring reconnaissance of the exposed left flank and then went back and brought the flanking unit forward, and thus provided protection in that direction. Later, on the 28th, he led his men most gallantly, and cut his way through two belts of very thick wire, and kept up the advance in spite of very heavy machine-gun fire.

Lt. Kenneth Edmond Tobin, 4th Inf. Bn.,
1st C. Ontario R.

For fine courage and leadership. After crossing the canal, and while attacking the Canal du Nord line on 27th September, 1918, every officer in his company, with exception of himself, became a casualty. He immediately took command, reorganised his company under heavy fire, and attacked and captured the Canal du Nord line on half the 1st Brigade frontage. He personally bombed out a machine-gun post. During the attack of 1st October he was the only one to reach the railway embankment.

Qrmr. & Capt. John Eunson Tulloch, 10th
Fld. Amb., Can. A.M.C.

During the recent fighting for Cambrai he has personally delivered rations to the stretcher-bearers at the advanced posts, often under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On the night of 1st October, 1918, an enemy bomb wounded two of his horses and a driver. He attended to the wounded driver and carried him to a sheltering trench, and, returning for fresh horses, delivered his rations. By his energetic work and fearless devotion to duty supplies have always been assured for the stretcher-bearers.

Lt. Richard Elliott Turnbull, 1st Divl. Sig.
Coy., Can. Engrs.

He showed marked devotion to duty throughout the operations in front of Amiens after 8th August, 1918, and in the Drocourt-Queant operations in September, 1918. During the Bourlon Wood operations he carried lines forward under heavy fire to establish a divisional report centre east of the Canal du Nord, near Sains en Marquin Village. It was mainly due to his example and grit that these lines were successfully put through, thus enabling information to be got back early.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Edward Tuttle,
14th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For marked gallantry and determined leadership near Sains lez Marquion, 27th September, 1918. He led his company in a turning movement against a village which was strongly held by machine guns, and,

when wounded, he continued the advance on top of a Tank and directed the entire operation, which was entirely successful, and resulted in the capture of 300 prisoners and many machine guns. He did splendid work.

Lt. Abner Gladstone Virtue, 61st Bty., 14th
Bde., Can. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and coolness. On the morning of 27th September, 1918, during the attack on Bourlon Wood, his battery was heavily engaged by enemy shell fire during progress of the barrage. He, by his fine example, kept the battery in action and the rate of fire of guns maintained in spite of casualties to his gun crews and continued heavy hostile fire, thereby effectively helping to cover the advance of the infantry.

Lt. John Charles Wakefield, 1st Inf. Bn.,
W. Ontario R.

During the battle of Cambrai on 1st October, 1918, in command of a company, he did excellent work in organising the position for defence in spite of heavy enemy machine-gun and artillery fire. In order to definitely locate the enemy positions in Blecourt he led a strong fighting patrol in the face of heavy machine-gun fire, and pushed ahead until the required information was gained. Later, he assumed command of the whole front line, and maintained his position. He showed conspicuous gallantry and ability.

Capt. Preston Richard Montague Wallis,
16th Inf. Bn., Manitoba R., attd. 3rd Can.
Infy. Bde. Pack Train.

He was in charge of the brigade pack train used for bringing up munitions and establishing forward dumps during the attack on Marquion. During the attack on 27th September, 1918, he pushed forward with his train under heavy fire and established a forward dump near the leading Battalion Headquarters. In the attack of 1st October he again established two forward dumps under heavy fire.

Capt. Rene Edward Amos Weston, Can.
A.M.C., attd. 2nd Can. Fld. Amb.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the morning of the 27th September, 1918, near Bourlon Wood, he came into a heavy barrage in order to dress the wounded. This is only one of several examples of the manner in which he performed his duty. His absolute disregard of personal safety is admirable.

Lt. Harry Neville Westwood, 1st Divl. Sig.
Coy., Can. Engrs.; attd. 2nd Bde., Can. F.A.

As signal officer of the brigade he advanced, following the batteries in close support of the infantry in the storming of the Canal du Nord on 27th September, 1918. Frequently under fire, he maintained good communications throughout both that and the day following in the attacks on Abancourt. He remained continuously at work during the two days, setting a splendid example of devotion to duty to his men.

Rev. George David Whitaker, Can. Chap-
lains Serv., attd. 49th Inf. Bn., Alberta R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations 27th September

to 1st October 1918, in the attack on Cambrai. He went over with the successive attacks, and displayed great coolness and disregard of personal danger while dressing wounded in the open under fire. After the regimental medical officer became a casualty, he took over his duties, and succeeded in evacuating the whole of the battalion casualties during two successive nights.

Lt. Alvin Henry Wilson, 20th Inf. Bn., 1st C. Ontario R.

In the attacks of the 10th and 11th October, 1918, he reconnoitred the assembly areas and guided the companies into their positions. In face of very heavy fire he made a reconnaissance of the entire front after the attack on the 11th October, accurately locating it. He then led a patrol out in front of our position, maintaining direct touch with the enemy. Throughout the operation his fearless initiative and devotion to duty were an inspiration to all about him.

Lt. James Kinnear Wilson, 20th Bde., 5th Bde., Can. F.A.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. While in charge of an officers' patrol crossing the Canal du Nord, 27th September, 1918, he repeatedly made dangerous reconnoissances and sent back accurate and valuable information. On one of his reconnoissances he had two horses shot under him, but, nothing deterred, he went ahead and carried out his work.

Lt. (A./Capt.) Daniel Woodward, 14th Inf. Bn., Quebec R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Sains lez Marquion, 27th September, 1918. Although wounded in the thigh and breast at zero, he led his company forward with great skill, and remained at duty until all objectives were gained and consolidated. When his company was held up by machine-gun fire he led them forward, personally killing three of the enemy. His fearless action resulted in the capture of four machine guns and many prisoners.

Lt. Thomas Burnham Woodyatt, 58th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the attacks on the Marcoing Line and Pont D'Aire on 28th September and 1st October, 1918. During the attack on 28th September he led his platoon forward with great ability, gaining his objective in face of heavy enemy fire. At the head of one of his sections he put a machine-gun nest out of action, enabling the remainder of his platoon to reach their objective. Though wounded, he remained in command of his platoon until the new position was consolidated.

Lt. Hugh Kennedy Wyman, M.M., 2nd Divl. Sig. Coy., Can. Engrs.

For great gallantry and devotion to duty in operations near Cambrai on 9th, 10th, and 11th October, 1918, in charge of the brigade signalling section. For three days he worked indefatigably, practically without sleep, and often under heavy fire, organising and maintaining his lines of communication. He rendered valuable service.

Lt. Frederick Thomas Hook Youngman, 116th Inf. Bn., 2nd C. Ontario R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership on 29th September, 1918, during the attack on Petit Fontaine. When the platoon on his left and his own platoon had lost very heavily in casualties, he reorganised the two platoons while under heavy machine-gun fire, and when heavily counter-attacked from three sides by the enemy, set such a fine example to his men that the attack of the enemy completely broke down and the position was held.

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE.

Lt. Joseph William Allen, 3rd Tunnlg Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He commanded a party engaged on investigation for enemy land mines and traps in the area through which our troops were advancing from Auchy, St. Elie, and Hulluch on 1st/16th October, 1918. At great risk he personally removed the detonators from over 300 dangerous traps. His work was done so well that no lives were lost through enemy traps in this area, and over 50 tons of dangerous enemy mines and traps were rendered harmless.

Capt. Leslie Thomas Alsop, 10th Fld. Amb., A.A.M.C., attd. 39th Bn., Aust. Inf.

On 29th September, 1918, east of Ronssoy, he established an R.A.P. close to Gillemont Ruins, then held by the enemy, and, under heavy fire, tended the wounded. For forty-eight hours he was continuously at work organising stretcher parties and dressing the wounded.

Capt. Joseph Ringland Anderson, Aust. A.M.C., attd. 45th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack west of Belleneglise, north of St. Quentin, on 18th September, 1918. During a protracted advance he established his R.A.P. well forward in the open, and continued with cool courage to attend the wounded under heavy shell fire. His efforts saved many lives.

Lt. Francis Edwin Armstrong, 55th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Hindenburg Line, north of Bellicourt, on 30th September and 1st October, 1918, when the attacking troops were held up by machine-gun fire, he reorganised his men for the final charge on the machine-gun nests. He personally led the charge with great courage and determination, and the enemy were quickly overcome. The result was that the advance of the whole line was allowed to continue.

Lt. Ronald George Bush Ashcroft, 3rd Tunnlg. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

He commanded an investigation party during the advance from Hulluch and Hill 70 (near Lens) on 1st/16th October, 1918. He set a fine example of gallantry to his men by personally removing the

detonators from a large number of ingenious traps which had been laid by the enemy. His party removed over 600 dangerous traps, and rendered the area safe for the advancing troops.

Lt. John Kenneth Avery, 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations of 29th/30th September and 1st October, 1918, near Nauroy, when the advance was held up by an enemy battery, he organised a Lewis gun team and engaged the battery, silencing it, thereby enabling the advance to continue. He also single-handedly captured an enemy machine gun with its team, which had been causing casualties. He showed fine courage and leadership, and did excellent work.

Capt. Lewis Ernest Stephen Barker, 12th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

While acting as Liaison Officer with infantry on the 28th September, 1918, west of Bellicourt, with one other as bayonet man, he bombed his way along a trench under heavy machine-gun fire, re-established an important flanking post, and reconnoitred across a difficult enemy pocket on the flank, getting valuable information. He has always shown continued conspicuous gallantry, ability, and devotion to duty.

Lt. George Edison Bingham, 4th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

On the 30th September, 1918, when the advance guard from Sasa was held up and suffering casualties he, quickly realising the situation, galloped to a flank with his troop and charged, dispersing and killing the enemy. Although the fire was particularly heavy, he charged again, cutting off a party of 180 enemy with a field piece, driving them towards our lines, whilst part of his troop drove the remainder back. Throughout he displayed marked courage and ability.

Capt. William Johnstone Binns, Aust. A.M.C., attd. 33rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Bony, from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918. Throughout he was untiring in his efforts, and worked with the greatest zeal. Altogether he established four different aid posts, all close to our leading troops. He attended wounded in the open under heavy fire, and by his fine devotion to duty saved many lives.

2nd Lt. Herbert Boden, 40th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Bony, on 29th September, 1918, he rendered most gallant and valuable services in repelling a hostile counter-attack. He attacked a party of the enemy single-handed, and bombed them for some distance down the trench, inflicting severe casualties upon them, and causing the remainder to retreat in confusion, leaving behind several machine guns. The success of the left flank of the battalion was greatly due to his work.

Lt. David Welbourn Bonar, 1st Tunnlg. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 29th September, 1918, at Bony, he was in charge of a forward road party which was under heavy enemy shell fire and machine-gun fire. The infantry advance having been checked, the party became involved in the fighting. Although heavy casualties were occurring, he, by his constant patrol of the road, inspired his party to carry through the road in order to assist the subsequent operations by the infantry.

Lt. Alfred Leigh Bool, 38th Bn., attd. 37th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry in action near Le Catelet on 30th September, 1918. He led a patrol of five men in face of heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, and succeeded in locating the enemy position. By skilful handling of his patrol he obtained information of the greatest value, which enabled his company to advance more than 1,000 yards and to clear up an obscure and difficult situation on the left flank of the brigade.

Capt. Robert Henry Borbridge, 8th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

On a hill near Sasa, on the 29th September, 1918, when the enemy had been holding up the brigade advance for some hours, he gallantly led a squadron which he was commanding in a dismounted night attack in conjunction with another squadron against the enemy position, and succeeded in clearing it in half an hour. He showed great dash and gallantry, and by his action spurred his men on quickly.

Lt. Robert Bowden, 45th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For fine courage and leadership of his platoon during the attack west of Bellenglise, north of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918. A nest of machine guns caused great trouble. He rushed forward with a few of his men, shot two of the enemy with his revolver, and captured thirty prisoners and a machine gun. Besides a number of machine guns, his platoon secured 100 prisoners, two field guns, and three trench mortars.

Lt. Thomas Bela Usher Bowling, 2nd Tunnlg. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

During the operations commencing 29th September, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Bellicourt, he was employed in making reconnaissances for wells and water-points. He kept up with the infantry and brought back valuable information. Under heavy shell fire, he cleared wells in the towns and villages captured and was largely instrumental in providing water for the fighting troops. He showed great gallantry and initiative.

Lt. Ralph Iliffe Brittain, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For fine courage and leadership during the operations west of Bellenglise, north of St. Quentin, on the 18th/19th September, 1918. It was owing to his able handling of his Lewis gun section that the battalion was able to push on with safety. During the night he with his platoon captured a strongly held position, killing about twenty of the

enemy and taking over 100 prisoners, with many machine guns. He then bombed an enemy post single-handed, killing five and taking six prisoners.

Lt. Hurtle John Burnett, 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the operations near Le Verquier, north-west of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918. Besides leading his own platoon, he repeatedly went forward under heavy fire when the officer in charge of the platoon in front of him had become a casualty, and supervised the platoon. During the final assault and consolidation he showed great ability to command.

Lt. Felix Gregory Burns, 2nd Tunnl'g Coy., Aust. Engrs.

On the 29th September, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Bellicourt, he was in charge of a party opening up and repairing forward roads. Under very heavy fire he kept open an important road. Throughout the day his fine example and skill under most trying circumstances, when casualties amongst his party had become heavy, greatly assisted in this highly important work being completed.

Lt. Bernard Richmond Byrnes, 5th Aust. L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For fine courage and leadership on the 25th September, 1918, near Amman. When the advance was held up by strong enemy posts, he with his troop galloped, under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, to within 100 yards of the enemy position. He dismounted and attacked, and with his Hotchkiss gun enfiladed the enemy position. After twenty minutes' engagement the enemy surrendered. Three officers, forty-four other ranks, two machine guns, one Hotchkiss rifle and two field guns were captured.

Lt. Robert Ewen Cameron, 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For great gallantry and initiative during the operations near Le Verquier, north-west of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918. When his platoon met very strong opposition from a trench system, he established his Lewis gun to give covering fire, and with the remainder of his platoon bombed up the occupied portion of trench, killing six and capturing sixty of the enemy. It was due to his quick dealing with the situation that his platoon captured the position with very few casualties.

Lt. Thomas Garden Carter, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For marked gallantry and leadership in a night operation west of Bellenglise, north of St. Quentin, on the 18th/19th September, 1918. With a handful of men he succeeded in capturing a large portion of the objective, taking many prisoners and machine guns. When a party of the enemy were holding out in rear of the position, he, with a couple of men, bombed along the trench and, although severely wounded in this attack, he pushed on, capturing the position and many prisoners.

Lt. Robert Henry Clark, 4th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

During the operations east of Ponchaux on the morning of the 8th October, 1918, he did excellent work as Brigade Forward Observation Officer. He pushed up close to infantry, jumping off line prior to zero hour; and owing to casualties took charge of the battalion and moved from company officer to company officer, with the result that the whole unit moved off. He stayed in actual command of the battalion, directing their advance under heavy fire, for at least 1,000 yards, when he handed over to one of the company officers.

Lt. Clarence Eden Clarke, 20th Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 3rd October, 1918, when the right flank of the battalion was held up in the attack on the Beaufort system, north of St. Quentin, he on his own initiative worked out on the flank with two machine guns and four men in order to bring cross fire to bear on the enemy's strong post at Lamotte Farm. By his prompt and most gallant action he drew the fire off our men, and his cross fire assisted greatly in the taking of the enemy strong post.

Lt. Fred Coleman, 12th Aust. L.H.R.

(EGYPT)

For gallantly leading his men against odds and attacking a station outbuilding at Semakh on the 25th September, 1918. He forced his way into rooms, using his fists, after emptying his revolver, knocking down the enemy and dragging others from hiding places. With twelve men, during the march to Damascus, he charged and captured at the point of the sword 47 prisoners, eight machine guns, two limbers and twelve horses. He did splendid work.

Lt. George Alfred Cook, 2nd Tunnl'g Coy., Aust. Engrs.

During the operations against the Hindenburg Line, near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, he was in charge of a forward road party clearing and maintaining a tactical road. Shell and machine-gun fire caused several casualties to his party, but thanks to his courage and fine example the work was successfully executed. Although struck by a piece of shell and badly bruised early in the day, he remained with his party throughout.

Lt. Duncan Bertram Corfe, 1st Tunnl'g Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and untiring devotion to duty. On the 29th September, 1918, during the operations against the Hindenburg Line near Bellicourt, he was engaged in erecting a water point immediately in rear of the jumping-off line. He worked for over twenty hours on end under heavy shell fire, and successfully completed the work. The water point so erected was of great value to the troops engaged in the operation.

Lt. James Picken Cowey, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as Intelligence Officer during operations west of Bellenglise on the 18th-19th Septem-

ber, 1918. When the line was held up by heavy machine-gun fire he dashed forward, organised a party, and pushed forward to a sunken road, where he established posts under intense machine-gun fire. It was owing to his fine work in assisting to organise the line that the position was held.

Lt. Herbert Thomas Crain, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the period 30th September-1st October, 1918, in the operations against the enemy positions near Bellicourt, he displayed great courage and initiative. During the advance he collected about 50 men of another unit and led them forward with the battalion. He turned a captured field gun on the enemy who were holding Nauroy, and fired 30 rounds point blank at another battery.

Lt. George Herbert Somerville Cundy, 1st Aust. L.H.R. (EGYPT)

At Umm Esh Shert, on the 22nd September, 1918, for great gallantry and devotion to duty. He reconnoitred the enemy's position, and although under heavy fire from six field guns, he advanced through the enemy's wire entanglements and single-handed thoroughly reconnoitred the position.

Lt. William Alan Fairlie Cuninghame, 5th Aust. Pnr. Bn.

Near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, though wounded the previous evening, he led his platoon with great gallantry during the operations, despite thick fog and heavy enemy barrage of high explosive and gas shells. He assisted in the mopping-up of Bellicourt, and by skilful handling of his platoon saved many casualties. His bearing, cheerfulness and example were most valuable assistance in the successful completion of urgent work.

Lt. Frederick Doblo, 1st Troops Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For gallantry and good work during the operations in the vicinity of Bellicourt from 29th September to 3rd October, 1918; he was in temporary command of the company which was attached to the Corps Heavy Artillery to assist them in moving their guns forward. He personally carried out reconnaissances of forward roads, and, in spite of heavy shell and machine-gun fire, brought back information to the batteries which was of great assistance to them.

2nd Lt. Peter William Kenneth Doig, 10th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

This officer, whilst carrying out the duties of right flank guard to the regiment in its advance on Jenin on the 20th September, 1918, came upon nearly 1,000 of the enemy. With quick decision and free courage, he charged with the sword, completely demoralising the enemy, with the result that the whole party was captured by him. Although continually sniped at, he succeeded in disarming the lot.

Lt. Robert Edward Dryden, D.C.M., 18th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty in the attack near Estrees, on 3rd October, 1918. He crawled forward alone about 100

yards and reconnoitred a small pill-box, the ground all the time being swept by heavy machine-gun fire. He returned and worked three men forward with him to the pill-box, and from it rushed a trench and captured twelve prisoners.

Lt. Edward Dunlop, 5th Divl. Amm. Col., Aust. F.A.

On the night of the 17th/18th October, 1918, he, with a subsection, S.A.A. section, was ordered to take up a position in Molain. One hour after their arrival the enemy put down a heavy barrage in the horse lines, killing and wounding many animals. In spite of the heavy barrage, he ordered out his men and got the remaining animals to a place of safety without further casualties. He set a fine example of cool courage to his men.

Lt. John George Earwaker, 9th Bn., Aust. Infy.

At Villeret, on 18th September, 1918, his duty was to maintain the direction of the general advance. The work was extremely difficult, owing to the mist and fog and enemy artillery fire, but by his cool judgment and utter disregard for his personal safety he directed the advance successfully. On reaching the line of exploitation he personally reconnoitred the whole front, and brought back information of great value.

Lt. Clive Frederick Keith Ekensteen, 4th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

During the operation east of Joncourt on the morning of the 6th October, 1918, acting as intelligence officer, he moved along the advanced line of the regimental front throughout the day, forwarding information as to machine-gun positions that were holding up the advance. He showed great ability, energy and coolness under fire.

Capt. William Keith Findlay, 40th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Bony, from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918, he did gallant and able work. His personal reconnaissances in the face of enemy opposition were of the greatest value to his battalion. When his brigade and the brigade on its right were held up, he, with two other ranks, made a personal reconnaissance of the outskirts of the village of Bony, bringing back information of the greatest value concerning the disposition of enemy posts and snipers.

Lt. Reginald James Fitzroy, 17th Bn., formerly 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Beaurevoir line, on 3rd October, 1918, he displayed most conspicuous gallantry. When two companies of the battalion were held up by intense machine-gun fire, he went forward, and having located a machine-gun post, he rushed it single-handed and forced ten prisoners, with two machine guns, to surrender. With six men he then proceeded to mop up the trench, capturing a further twenty-two prisoners, with three machine guns.

Lt. Archibald Roy Francis, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the period 29th September-1st October, 1918, in the attack by the bat-

talion on the Hindenburg Line at Bellicourt and the advance to Joncourt, he showed great courage and initiative. After his company commander was killed he assumed command, and for the remainder of the three days led them with great skill, taking and consolidating his objectives in face of heavy machine-gun fire. He showed great powers of leadership.

Lt. Arthur Friday, 32nd Bn., frmlly. 29th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations at Nauroy on 29th/30th September, 1918, he led his platoon through Nauroy, and took up a position in front of it. While doing this he and his platoon serjeant, who were slightly in advance of their men, captured a party of six of the enemy. He established a position in the dark, after gaining touch with the battalion on the right. Throughout he showed great gallantry and able leadership.

Lt. Arthur John Gelston, 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative in command of a platoon during the operation near Le Verquier, north-west of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918. On reaching his objective, he left a small party to mop up the trench, and, with the remainder of his platoon, moved ahead, when he encountered a strong party of the enemy. With his Lewis gun he brought fire to bear on them, all of whom became casualties or surrendered.

Lt. William Charles Gilbert, 15th Fld. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For conspicuous gallantry and untiring devotion to duty. From the 29th September to 1st October 1918, in the vicinity of Bellicourt and Estrees, he repeatedly carried out forward reconnaissances under continuous shell fire, and obtained valuable information on location and condition of wells, roads, cellars and dugouts, and furnished the first reconnaissance reports of the captured portion of the Bellicourt Tunnel.

Capt. Roy Arthur Goldrick, 55th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For great gallantry and good work whilst leading his company to attack during the operations north of Bellicourt on 30th September, 1918. When the assaulting line was held up by machine-gun fire he rallied his men and led them in the charge, which resulted in the gun crews being either killed or captured, thus enabling either flank to advance.

Lt. Lionel Harrison Rankon Gordon, H.Q., 1st Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Bellicourt on 28th/29th September, 1918, he, in conjunction with another officer acted as F.O.O. He maintained practically uninterrupted communications throughout with his group headquarters, and in the course of the operation obtained and transmitted information of the greatest value and importance, not only to the artillery, but to the infantry as well.

Lt. George Gowland, 14th A.L.H.R.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty at Nablus on the 21st September, 1918. Being sent to make a vigorous reconnaissance towards Nablus he came under unexpected machine-gun fire from the right flank, but completed his reconnaissance under fire on about 500 yards of open road. The information he returned with was most valuable and enabled dispositions to be made which resulted in the taking of the town with only one casualty.

Capt. Leslie de Jersey Grut, 2nd Tunnel Coy., Aust. Engrs.

During the operations against the Hindenburg Line on the 29th September, 1918, in the neighbourhood of Bellicourt, he was in command of a large party engaged on clearing and maintaining a forward road, and in spite of the very heavy enemy barrage he did very valuable work in keeping the road open for traffic. Under very trying conditions, when casualties were heavy, he showed a total disregard of personal danger, and set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Mark Hayes, 17th Bn., frmlly. 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Beaufort line, on 3rd October, 1918, he displayed fine courage and initiative in leading his company and mopping up the objective trench. With two men and a Lewis gun he crawled forward and brought heavy enfilade fire to bear on a strong enemy machine-gun post, and then single-handed rushed the post, capturing three machine guns and 14 prisoners. He and his company accounted for some 50 prisoners, 5 machine guns and 2 trench mortars.

Capt. Lionel Thomas Carew Jackson, 5th Pnr. Bn., A.I.F.

On 29th September, 1918, near Bellicourt, he was in charge of a company constructing a road from Villeret. Despite enemy barrage he got the road through to Bellicourt and arrived at that place with the infantry. He personally reconnoitred forward, and when he saw it was impossible to get ahead owing to infantry being held up, he withdrew his company to a line of trenches. He showed cool courage and ability.

Lt. Harold Leslie Jacobs, 11th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the action near Montbrehain on the 5th October, 1918. Two guns were knocked out by heavy enemy fire, the other section commander killed, and several casualties on detachments inflicted. Throughout this most trying period he continued to control the service of his guns and maintain the barrage fire so urgently necessary to the attacking infantry.

Lt. Robert Adam Johnston, 39th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For gallant leadership during the operations near Bony from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918. As patrol commander he carried out a reconnaissance under heavy machine-gun fire which enabled the battalion

line to be advanced without loss. Later, when again in command of a patrol, he made a successful reconnaissance along his company front, then entering and passing through Bony, he pushed on to the main Hindenburg Line, engaging and inflicting casualties on the enemy.

Capt. Jeames Kenneth Johnstone, 11th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

At Semakh, on the 25th September, 1918, he led the first line of half a squadron with great dash and judgment in the charge of the machine guns defending the town. His troops were the first to enter and pass through the town, and reported that it was too strongly held in the station buildings to be captured mounted. He led the way in a bayonet charge on the west of the town, and by gallant leadership subdued the enemy, who were fighting stubbornly.

Capt. Charles Henry King, 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership during the operations near Le Verquier on the 18th September, 1918. He moved with the leading line of his company, and was enabled to direct his men in clearing the enemy Outpost Line, and organised his company quickly for the final assault on the objective, when he again moved with the leading line, and personally accounted for a number of the enemy, finally taking his objective with comparatively few casualties.

Capt. Arthur Poole Lawrence, 6th Fld. Amb., Aust. A.M.C.

He displayed great gallantry and able leadership on 3rd, 4th and 5th October, 1918, during the fighting in the Hindenburg Line, north of St. Quentin, particularly during the assault on Montbrehain, as bearer Capt. He maintained touch with R.A.P.s in spite of heavy shell fire, and his genius for selecting routes and loading posts resulted in a very rapid evacuation of wounded.

Lt. Arndell Neil Lewis, 1st Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, he acted as forward Liaison Officer. Advancing with the infantry, he obtained and sent in most valuable and accurate information concerning the progress of operations throughout the day, particularly at a time when the infantry situation became obscure. He performed his duties excellently throughout.

Lt. John Scott Maddern, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the period 29th September-1st October, 1918, against the enemy positions near Bellicourt, he showed excellent and fearless leadership of his company. He obtained the assistance of two tanks, and, in face of heavy machine-gun fire, succeeded in clearing the enemy from the trenches. His company assisted in clearing Magny la Fosse, and then reached their final objective for the day, being only one of two companies to do so.

Lt. Willoughby Manton, 1st Tunnlg. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

For gallantry and devotion to duty on the 29th September, 1918, at Bony, when he was in charge of a party of tunnellers clearing and maintaining a forward road under heavy enemy shell and machine-gun fire. Although, owing to infantry being held up, heavy casualties were occurring, he carried through the work, and set a fine example of coolness and resourcefulness to those under him.

Lt. Joseph Robert Marriott, 4th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

During the operation east of Joncourt on the 6th October, 1918, he was Brigade F.O.O. He pushed forward prior to zero hour to a position in close proximity to the infantry jumping-off line. He was early stunned by the bursting of a shell, but stuck to his duties throughout the day, showing great gallantry and energy, and by his information enabled the artillery to give full support to the infantry.

Lt. Hugh Walter Marsh, 50th Bty., 13th Bde., Aust. F.A.

During the operation commencing on the night 22nd-23rd October, 1918, while his battery was moving forward to a closer position south of Basuel, he individually led each team across the shelled area, and returned for another until all were in. The fact that the battery occupied its position punctually and with a minimum of casualties was very largely due to his excellent and gallant conduct.

Lt. Roy Sydney Tyson Matthews, 5th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

At Hargicourt, west of Bellicourt, on the night 26th-27th September, 1918, he was in charge of the ammunition supply to a forward battery position which was to be occupied by his battery. On the outskirts of Hargicourt a heavy enemy barrage was placed on the road, resulting in heavy casualties to drivers and horses. Owing to his cool courage and control the ammunition was safely delivered at the selected position.

Lt. John Malcolm McDonald, 9th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

On the 20th September, 1918, whilst the brigade was advancing from Lejjun to Jenin a number of the enemy were observed in bivouac in a wood. He, with two troops, galloped round to the rear of the enemy, and with the sword drove them out into the open, where the entire force, numbering 1,800 men, 200 mules, 200 horses, and a number of donkeys surrendered. He showed great dash and initiative, and set a fine example to his men.

Lt. Robert James McGowan, 5th Pnr. Bn., A.I.F.

Near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, Near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, he was sent in advance of his company to supervise the assembly arrangements. As the assembly was in progress his coolness and initiative under heavy enemy barrage saved casualties to the company. A platoon of

Engineers had become disorganised through their officer being killed. He reorganised them, and throughout the day supervised their work. While working through Bellicourt he rounded up ten prisoners.

Capt. Kenneth Malcolm Grant McIntyre, 28th Bn., Aust. Infy.

He showed great dash and fearlessness during the attack on the Beurevoir Line, on 3rd October, 1918. A strong point containing three machine guns and crews offered a stubborn resistance, and without hesitation he rushed it, and with his revolver killed two enemy officers and forced the remaining garrison to surrender.

Lt. Eric George Henderson McKenzie, 44th Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 29th September, 1918, during operations south of Bony, he was in command of a platoon, and after his senior officers had early become casualties he took command of the company and successfully led it into the Hindenburg Line. On many occasions he took a leading part in repulsing enemy bombing attacks, and led bombing parties resulting in the capture of about 800 yards of the Hindenburg Line. He showed great gallantry and dash.

Lt. Ralph Julian Minty, M.M., 45th Bn., Aust. Infy., attd. 12th L.T.M. Bty.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during operations west of Bellenglise, on the 18th September, 1918. He went forward and established two Stokes mortars, one on either flank of the attacking battalion, silencing enemy machine guns. He supervised the mule train which was keeping up ammunition supplies to the front, and it was due to his guiding that ammunition was available for the infantry when digging in.

Lt. Basil Raymond Moore, 45th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For marked gallantry during the attack west of Bellenglise, north of St. Quentin, on the 18th September, 1918. He led his platoon in an assault in face of heavy machine-gun fire from an old building surrounded by a hedge. Whilst Lewis gunners engaged the enemy he led the remainder of his platoon round the flank, and, after killing several of the enemy, took 55 prisoners and several machine guns.

Capt. John Thomas Moran, 43rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 29th September, 1918, during operations south of Bony, when his company was held up by intense enemy machine-gun fire, he exposed himself most gallantly in locating enemy machine guns. Under his direction several parties were able to rush enemy posts and wipe out the crew. It was entirely due to his fine action and splendid leadership that the advance was able to continue at this point.

Lt. Reginald Sydney Morris, 55th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack on the Hindenburg

Line north of Bellicourt, on 30th September, 1918. As battalion intelligence officer he was selected to direct the battalion to the assembly position. His skilful leadership and total disregard for personal danger under fire enabled him to accomplish this in time for the attack.

Lt. Kenneth Charles Mortlock, 1st Bn., Aust. Infy.

In the operations near Hargicourt, between 18th-23rd September, 1918, he showed ability and fine devotion to duty. In the first attack he accompanied the forward troops, and by his energy in reconnaissance sent back valuable information. In the second attack he personally captured 12 of the enemy. Throughout he set an excellent example to those with him.

Capt. Cecil Charles Morton, 5th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

On the morning of 29th September, 1918, at Hargicourt, during the attack on the Hindenburg Line, he was on duty with his section. Under heavy enemy counter-barrage he moved from gun to gun, encouraging the gunners in their task. He assisted in the removal of wounded to shelter, and started the reinforcing gun detachments on the barrage, so that no time was lost nor rounds missed. He showed great coolness and devotion to duty.

Lt. Albert Edward Moseley, 14th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative at Salahiye (Damascus) on the 30th September, 1918. He charged with a few men amongst the column of retreating enemy, and initiated the movement which led to thousands of prisoners being captured, in addition to blocking the line of retreat from Damascus. He has shown great courage and initiative on all occasions during the operations.

Lt. Robert Roy Murray, M.M., 1st Bde, Aust. Fld. Arty.

In the vicinity of Bellicourt and Naurov, on 29th September, 1918, he acted as mounted patrol. He showed great gallantry and initiative throughout the day, obtaining valuable disposition and progress reports, especially keeping in touch with the division on the right and sending in information of their having crossed the canal. He later rode across the front to another division, and made a valuable report on the situation on the Le Catelet-Naurov trench system.

Lt. Brian Musgrove O'Connor, M.M., 35th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty east of Lempire on 29th September, 1918. He rushed forward under machine-gun fire with four scouts to reconnoitre, moved along the front of another Brigade, and located their line. Though two of his scouts were killed, he sent back the two remaining scouts with most valuable information, and carried out a reconnaissance which was of great value to his battalion.

Lt. Arnold Mostyn Opie, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the period 29th September-1st October, 1918, in the operations against the enemy positions near Bellicourt, he showed great courage and initiative. He led his men forward with great dash, killing several of the enemy and putting their guns out of action. During the whole of the operations he continued to lead his men courageously and skilfully under heavy fire.

Lt. Frederick Ernest Parsons, 45th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For marked courage and determined leadership during the attack west of Bellenlise, on 18th September, 1918. He led his company through heavy enemy barrage, and dealt with several nests of machine guns, killing or capturing the crews and taking the guns. The right flank having become dangerously exposed, he led his reserve platoon against the enemy, who were massing there for a counter-attack, and took 120 prisoners, and captured several machine guns.

Lt. Eric Ewen Paterson, 44th Bn., frmly. 42nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

On 29th September, 1918, during operations south of Bony, he was sent forward to establish Forward Battalion Headquarters. On meeting a strong enemy machine-gun post he immediately attempted it with his runners. Finding that the frontal attack had no effect, he rushed forward alone to a flank and endeavoured to take the enemy in the rear, but was wounded before he attained his object. He displayed great gallantry and initiative.

2nd Lt. George Gibson Paterson, M.M., 1st Div. Sig. Coy., Aust. Engrs., attd. 1st Aust. F.A. Bde.

At Bellicourt on 29th September, 1918, he organised and maintained the whole of the communications for the right group artillery throughout the day, thus rendering most valuable service. It was due to his courage and untiring energy that they were thus maintained.

Lt. Reginald Roy Wright Paterson, M.M., 3rd A.M.G. Sqdn. (EGYPT)

At Jenin on the night of 20th-21st September, 1918, he, with his sub-section, was detailed to watch the road from Nablus, south of Jenin. On the way he came across a body of some 300 enemy and four field guns. He immediately called on them to surrender, which they did after first refusing. By his prompt and effective action he undoubtedly contributed a great deal towards the success of the operation round this town.

Lt. Harry Vernon Pethebridge, 2nd Tunn'l Coy., Aust. Engrs.

During the operations against the Hindenburg Line near Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918, he was in charge of a forward road party clearing and maintaining a tactical road. Although subjected to heavy shell and machine-gun fire, many of his party be-

came casualties, his courageous bearing and personal effort set a great example to the men, and materially assisted in the successful execution of the work under most trying conditions.

Capt. Frank Hardy Phillips, 4th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 30th September, 1918, as adjutant, he made a reconnaissance, and did work of the utmost value to his Commanding Officer, culminating in the capture of Kaukab with a mounted attack and the taking of many enemy and machine guns. On the 1st October, after the regiment had entered Damascus and captured over 10,000 prisoners, he again performed his duties with great efficiency.

Lt. James Howard Pratt, 32nd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the period 29th September-1st October, 1918, in the Bellicourt Sector, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty. He led his platoon in the attack on the Hindenburg Line, himself capturing 15 of the enemy. Next, he handled his platoon excellently under exceptionally heavy machine-gun fire, and during consolidation established a line of posts 200 yards in front of the line. He also brought back a wounded man under heavy fire.

Lt. Jack Cedric Price, 2nd Div. Sig. Coy., Aust. Engrs., attd. 7th Aust. Inf. Bde. H.Q.

For gallantry, devotion to duty, and extremely valuable work during the operations on 3rd October, 1918, in the Beaufort System east of Peronne. He carried out his duties unflinchingly, frequently under fire, the result being that telephone communication was maintained continually between Brigade Headquarters and the front line.

Capt. Charles Henry Read, 32nd Bn., frmly. 29th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership of a company at Bellicourt and Nauroy during the period 29th September to 1st October, 1918. He was in a great measure responsible for the capture of the Le Catelet line at Nauroy in the face of strong opposition. Next day he again led his company in an attack on enemy positions east of Nauroy. In this operation he assumed command of the battalion front line, and displayed great skill in the handling of his command.

Lt. William Read, 27th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and ability. During the operations on the 5th October, 1918, in the attack on Montbrehain, he was in charge of a company sent forward to reinforce a brigade. With two others he went forward under heavy machine-gun fire into Montbrehain, with a view to clearing up the situation, and by skilful sniping accounted for several of the enemy. He then, with a number of the brigade men, established posts on the outer edge of the village, thus making it unnecessary to bring up his company. He did fine work.

Lt. Robert Baker Reid, 48th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of a platoon during the operations near Le Verquier, on the 18th September, 1918. It was due to his keenness and ability that he was able to keep his company commander well posted in all movements of the troops on his flank. Immediately after the capture of the objective he went forward under very heavy machine-gun fire, and selected outpost positions to cover his company during consolidation.

Lt. William Robert Richards, 26th Bn., frmly. 25th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Bearevoir line, east of Peronne, on 3rd October, 1918, he displayed great courage and skill in handling his men. At Mushroom Quarry very strong resistance was encountered. He led one platoon in a charge against a post, being first in, and killing three of the enemy. Seeing an officer rallying some of the enemy for a stand, he dashed out, shot the officer with his revolver, and caused the remainder to surrender.

Lt. Edgar Frank Richardson, 10th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

At Jenin, on the 20th September, 1918, he displayed great gallantry and devotion to duty in the final assault on the town. With his troop he made a mounted charge against masses of the enemy on the north side, with the result that their resistance was broken down and their capture completed. Later, with only a few men, he held a portion of the Nablus Road, and compelled the surrender of many more, repeating this effort several times. He did fine work.

Lt. John Gotch Ridley, 53rd Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations near Bellicourt between 30th September and 2nd October, 1918, he displayed conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On many different occasions he organised parties for the carrying forward of ammunition and rations to the line over ground heavily swept by artillery and machine-gun fire. His action in leading forward several parties with ammunition and bombs undoubtedly saved the situation forward, as the supply had run out.

Lt. Arthur Thomas Roberts, 10th Fld. Coy., Aust. Engrs.

On 29th September, 1918, south-west of Le Catelet, he was detailed to select a headquarters in Bony for one of the leap-frogging brigades. On approaching Gillemont Farm he found that the advance of the infantry of the first attacking brigade was held up. Under heavy fire he organised about 100 men, and put them on to digging a defensive line. Throughout the operations his work was excellent.

Lt. John Selwyn Robinson, 4th A.M.G. Sqdn. (EGYPT)

At Semakh, on the 25th September, 1918, he was in charge of a section of machine guns with the advance guard, when the enemy opened fire with a machine-gun barrage on

the regiment. He handled his section excellently, greatly assisting the cavalry charge. By the time the squadrons had formed line he had a terrific fire bearing on the enemy's position. He did fine work.

Lt. Walter Raymond Ross, 26th Bn., frmly. 25th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Bearevoir line, on 3rd October, 1918, he led a party to attack a strong point, which was captured, together with five machine guns and about 50 prisoners. After the objective had been captured he dispersed some 150 of the enemy who were forming up for a counter-attack by taking out two Lewis-gun teams in the open. He showed marked courage and initiative.

Lt. Percival Campbell Rowan, 3rd Pnr. Bn., A.I.F.

While acting as company commander, on the 29th September, 1918, he showed great coolness and devotion to duty on the main road between Ronssoy and Bony, under heavy fire. He also carried out forward reconnaissances, enabling reports of the condition of roads to be forwarded expeditiously. Throughout the operations his personal example inspired his men to complete the work in hand.

Lt. Edgar Woolls Rutledge, M.M., 2nd Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

He acted as F.O.O. with another officer, at Bellicourt, on 29th September, 1918. He maintained communications throughout the advance with Group Headquarters, often working under very trying circumstances, keeping Group Headquarters informed of the advance, and sending back information of the greatest value and importance. Throughout he showed great gallantry and initiative.

Lt. Louis Samuels, 1st Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

For gallantry and devotion to duty at Jeancourt, on 18th September, 1918. He was in charge of the F.O.O. party, and throughout the whole advance maintained communications with Group Headquarters; his lines were often the only ones available for both artillery and infantry use. Advancing with the company commanders, he sent valuable information as to progress made and location of enemy, artillery, and infantry.

Lt. Douglas Gordon Scott, 28th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Bearevoir Line, east of Peronne, on 3rd October, 1918, after having had his hand shattered by shell fire he continued to lead his men. After the objective was gained he consolidated the position, and it was not until the new line was secure that he consented to leave his post, and was immediately evacuated. He showed great pluck and devotion to duty.

Lt. Robert Cameron Sharp, 9th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and initiative on the 2nd October, 1918, when the regiment was galloping out to cut off a large

party of enemy moving along the foot of Jebel Kalamun. This officer, who with his troop was detached from the regiment, crossed and took up a position north-east of the head of the enemy column, and by his fire delayed their retirement, thus greatly aiding in the capture of 1,400 prisoners.

Lt. Frederick George Slater, 3rd Bn., Aust. M.G. Corps.

On 29th September, 1918, west of Bony, he was in charge of a section. When the infantry left flank was in danger of being turned, he rushed his section into position under heavy fire, beating off a strong enemy party, and maintained position without support. It was entirely due to his gallant conduct and skilful leadership that the enemy was unable to make any headway, and the position was secured.

Lt. Andrew William Smith, 38th Bn., firmly. 37th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry near Le Catelet on 1st October, 1918. As battalion scout and intelligence officer he commanded a patrol of four men, which reconnoitred the country to the east of the St. Quentin Canal Tunnel under heavy machine-gun and shell fire. The information gained from this reconnaissance was of great value and enabled his battalion to occupy a position of great importance with very slight casualties.

Lt. Charles Edward Stanley, 7th Aust. L.H.R. (EGYPT)

For gallantry and good work. During operations against Amman, on the 25th September, 1918, he was ordered to establish a forward post opposite the large redoubt south-west of the town. He crept forward under heavy machine-gun fire, and discovered a small strip of ground. He worked forward his own and another troop, headed the advance, and finally caused the surrender of the whole redoubt with a garrison numbering 107 and seven machine guns.

Lt. Charles Stewart, 25th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Beaufort Line, east of Peronne, on 3rd October, 1918, about 150 of the enemy were forming up for a counter-attack on the left flank of the battalion. Despite heavy machine-gun fire, he, at the head of twelve men, attacked them, breaking up the counter-attack and capturing thirty enemy and three machine guns. His prompt and very gallant action saved what might have been a serious position at a critical period of the attack.

Lt. George Percival Storey, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry during the operations west of Bellenglise, on the 18th-19th September, 1918. He led his platoon forward over 1,000 yards of open ground under heavy fire, to protect the right flank of the battalion, and it was owing to his determined leadership that he finally reached the sunken road in front of the objective, where he dug in. This operation added greatly to the success of an operation carried out later in the day.

3254 S./M. Henry Charles Stubbs, 58th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry near Bellcourt between 29th September and 1st October, 1918. He collected and organised under heavy fire men who had become temporarily detached from their units during the fighting for the first objective. Later, he volunteered and led out two strong fighting patrols, which continually harassed the enemy. His cheerfulness throughout the operations, coupled with his skilful leadership, were of great value.

Lt. James Nelson Stubbs, 8th A.L.H.R. (EGYPT)

On the 25th September, 1918, he was sent with two sections and a Hotchkiss gun to secure the road leading north from Tiberias. This he did successfully under machine-gun fire. About 200 of the enemy, three motor-cars, two motor-lorries, and a number of horse transport were turned back to the town and captured. It was largely due to his gallant and able leadership that the enemy withdrew his machine guns and made it possible to enter the town.

Lt. Percy James Telfer, 38th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During operations near Bony, from 29th September to 2nd October, 1918, he acted as transport officer. He supervised all arrangements for the equipping and despatch of the battalion from Roussoy Wood, where he was under heavy gas shelling. Throughout he performed his duties admirably.

Lt. Rene Anthony Ulcoq, 5th Bde., Aust. Fld. Arty.

On the 29th September, 1918, at Hargicourt, during the attack on the Hindenburg Line, he was on duty with the battery under heavy enemy shelling. One shell burst beside him and killed the non-commissioned officer in charge of a gun. He immediately took charge of the detachment, and carried on with the barrage until relieved some time later. His coolness and devotion to duty set a fine example to his men.

Lt. John George Vickers, 20th Bn., firmly. 19th Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the attack on the Beaufort Line, north of St. Quentin, on 3rd October, 1918, he displayed marked gallantry. While the attack was held up on the right, he with a non-commissioned officer worked forward and rushed an enemy post, capturing eight prisoners and two machine guns. His fine action enabled the right flank to move forward.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Alexander Henderson Wallace, 46th Bn., Aust. Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership of a company during operations west of Bellenglise, on the 18th/19th September, 1918. Under intense machine-gun fire he led his company forward, and got them up the bare slope of the ridge in front, where they finally established themselves, thereby greatly adding to the success of a further operation carried out later in the day.

Lt. Nigel Fletcher Wastell, 9th A.L.H.R.
(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. At the Jordan crossing near Jisr Benat Yakub, on the 27th September, 1918, while in dismounted action, he ably led the firing line to the River Jordan under heavy machine gun and rifle fire. During this operation he was severely wounded in the arm, but continued at his post until after dark. He showed fine leadership and set a splendid example to his troops.

Lt. Edwin Dubrelle Weston, 40th Bn., Aust. Infy.

Near Bony between 29th September and 2nd October, 1918, his company commander, having become a casualty, he led the company with courage and ability. He personally led small reconnoitring parties into enemy territory when the advance was held up; and particularly on the night 30th September-1st October he volunteered and carried out a difficult night reconnaissance, so obtaining information which was greatly needed by brigade headquarters.

Capt. George Herbert Wilson, 31st Bn., Aust. Infy.

During the operations between 29th/30th September, 1918, he led his company with great skill and dash. After making a daring reconnaissance he led his men to forward positions giving cover, thereby saving many casualties. In these dispositions he showed a thorough grasp of tactical value of the ground, and, fire having been brought to bear, the advance was enabled to continue. Throughout he rendered valuable service.

Capt. Edward Albert Woodward, 8th Fld. Amb., Aust. A.M.C., attd. 29th Bn., Aust. Infy.

At Bellicourt during the 29th/30th September, 1918, with his R.A.P. in an open trench under heavy shell and machine-gun fire, he carried on day and night dressing and attending the wounded. He showed a total disregard of danger and untiring devotion to duty under the most trying conditions, working without rest for forty-eight hours.

Lt. Leonard Langdale Wrathall, 2nd Tunn'l'g Coy., Aust. Engrs.

On the 3rd October, 1918, in the vicinity of Estrees and Ramicourt, he was engaged in the reconnaissance of roads captured during the advance. He examined roads up to our front line, and in many cases beyond it, and during the whole of both days worked under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On the 4th October he removed an enemy road mine from a spot which was under heavy direct machine-gun fire. He showed great gallantry and untiring devotion to duty.

NEW ZEALAND FORCE.

2nd Lt. James Lawson Brown, 1st Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For marked gallantry and good work during the attack on Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918. On reaching the

objective he found that the enemy was holding the farms on the road in great strength, and developing a heavy machine-gun fire. With several men he worked round behind the houses and rushed three machine guns in succession, shooting down the gunners and taking many prisoners.

2nd Lt. William Symington Brown, M.M., 2nd Bn., Wellington R.

For most conspicuous gallantry and skill. On 4th November, 1918, near Le Quesnoy, when an enemy machine gun threatened to check his platoon, he attacked the gun, capturing it and killing the crew. Again, near Villereau, he similarly overcame machine-gun resistance. His work during the operation was most brilliant, and led in a great measure to the capture of several field guns.

Lt. Robert Gordon Charters, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

For marked gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 23rd October, 1918, in the operations near Salesches, he led his platoon to the attack under heavy machine-gun fire, and when close to the enemy wire he charged, routing the enemy, killing many and capturing the remainder. He then led his platoon on to the final objective, and though severely wounded on the way, he remained at duty till it was captured.

Lt. Walter Cobb, 1st M.G. Sqdn., N.Z.M.G. Corps, attd. N.Z. Mtd. Rif. Bde.

(EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and good work near Amman on 25th September, 1918. He made a personal reconnaissance under rifle and machine-gun fire to help on attack by troops on the right, and at the critical moment rushed his guns forward and brought enfilade fire to bear on the enemy position, thus greatly assisting in the capture of six machine guns and 100 prisoners.

Lt. Herbert Alison Collins, Auck. Mtd. Rif. R.

(EGYPT)

For devotion to duty and fine leadership at Damieh on the 22nd September, 1918. He led his troop forward to a most exposed position, and when the enemy counter-attacked, and part of the line was forced back, he held on to his position, although under heavy machine-gun and rifle fire, remaining there until our line attacked, when he was able to inflict very heavy casualties on the retreating enemy.

Lt. James Courtney, 2nd Bn., Wellington R.

For marked gallantry and able leadership. On 4th November, 1918, during our operations near Villereau, he was in charge of a leading platoon. When the advance was held up by machine-gun fire, he personally reconnoitred forward, and then leading a party of his men to the flank, rushed the machine gun, killing a number of the crew and taking the remainder prisoners, also capturing the gun. The capture of this gun undoubtedly saved many casualties.

Lt. Leslie Hunter Denniston, 2nd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For gallant leadership in command of a reserve company at Le Quesnoy on the 4th

November, 1918. The centre company suffered severely at the start. He moved his company forward at once, and went on until the capture of the objective, on which he established his company, and succeeded in gaining touch with the flank companies. He had previously organised and directed several successful raids.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Harold Roy Domigan, 1st Bn., Otago R.

For conspicuous gallantry and able leadership on the 23rd October, 1918. On the 23rd/24th his company was detailed to advance a distance of 1,000 yards, cross the l'Ecaillon River east of Beaudignies, establish bridgeheads, and then make good the high ground 1,000 yards beyond the bridgehead. This he successfully accomplished, securing as prisoners three officers and seventy-five other ranks and seven machine guns.

2nd Lt. Ernest Cameron Drummond, 3rd Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and daring near Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. He immediately charged an enemy party, suddenly encountered in the mist, and as the latter were getting a machine gun into action, fired several revolver shots into their midst. The party, though fully armed, surrendered. The prompt action of this officer saved the attacking troops and their supports from being intercepted.

2nd Lt. James Duncan, 2nd Sqdn., N.Z. M.G. Corps. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty near Dumar on the 30th September, 1918. With great skill he worked his guns forward on to the edge of a pass which was packed with retreating enemy troops and transport. From a range of 100 yards he inflicted heavy casualties, which resulted in blocking the road for further passage of the enemy, and the capture of many wagons, machine guns, and a train which was on the line which ran through the pass.

2nd Lt. James Greenwood, M.M., 1st Bn., Auck. R.

For gallant leadership of a platoon during the attack north of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. Severe machine-gun fire was encountered on the left flank 100 yards away. He, with two men, immediately attacked this machine-gun nest, advancing 100 yards over open ground swept by fire from the guns. His fine courage and dash caused the surrender of two machine-guns and eight enemy.

Capt. Henry Seddon Hills, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

On the 23rd October, 1918, in the operations near Salesches, he commanded a company. When, during the advance, the right company was held up, he manœuvred his company so that the enemy was out-flanked, and this had the effect of breaking down the defence. Going on, he rushed a line of enemy posts, and then pushed straight on to his objective. His excellent leadership and cool daring enabled the whole battalion to go on.

Capt. James Alexander Daniel Hopkirk, M.G. Bn., N.Z.M.G. Corps.

On the night of 3rd/4th November, 1918, near Le Quesnoy, he displayed great courage and devotion to duty. He conducted S.A.A. and ration limbers through an intense gas and high explosive barrage, and established a forward battery position for the operations of 4th November. In the succeeding days of the advance the resourcefulness displayed by him in the supply of S.A.A. and rations to forward guns was a striking lesson to junior officers.

2nd Lt. Charles Brison Lepper, M.M., 1st Bn., Wellington R.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company east of Le Quesnoy on the 4th November, 1918. He was mainly responsible for the forming up of his company under machine-gun fire on the correct position, when preparing to pass through the leading battalion, and then for keeping proper direction. He then directed the advance over a difficult country, directing mopping-up operations and clearing of posts with extraordinary skill and ability.

Lt. Maurice George Luxford, 1st Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry and energy on the night 28th/29th October, 1918, near Le Quesnoy. When the situation was very obscure he made a complete reconnaissance of the front, greatly assisting in getting the battalion properly disposed. On the 30th October he led a daylight patrol, and succeeded in gaining some very valuable information about positions of enemy machine-gun posts. Again, on 4th November, though slightly wounded, he made another daring reconnaissance.

Lt. William Galder Mackay, 1st Bn., Auck. R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the operations on the 4th November, 1918, north of Le Quesnoy, he was acting as adjutant. Prior to the attack he made a thorough reconnaissance of the position and supplied information which was of great importance to the battalion. After our troops had reached the Blue line he reconnoitred the dispositions of the battalion under shell fire and rendered a complete and accurate report on the situation.

Lt. William Murphy, 2nd Bn., Otago R.

For great gallantry and fine leadership. During the operations of 23rd October, 1918, near Salesches, when his company came under very heavy machine-gun fire, he rushed his support platoon into the front line of attacking troops. Later, when machine-gun fire again checked the advance, he swung his troops to the right and attacked a strong position in enfilade. By this movement he secured a large number of machine guns and prisoners, killed many of the enemy, and drove the remainder from their positions.

Lt. Frederick Leslie Murray, Canterbury Mtd. Rif. B. (EGYPT)

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when in charge of the advance troop at

Es Salt, on the 23rd September, 1918. He went forward with determination and dash, ignoring sniping fire, and manœuvred his troop with such skill that many prisoners fell into his hands.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Alton James Nimmo, 1st Bn., Wellington R.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company east of Le Quesnoy, on the 4th November, 1918. He controlled his men with noticeable ability, both when supervising them in assembling and forming up for the advance, and, later, when leading them in the attack. After the capture of the first objective he rushed forward one of his platoons to fill a gap, thus causing touch to be maintained and the captured ground to be cleared.

Rev. George Trevor Robson, N.Z. Chaplains Dept., attd. 1st Bn., Canterbury R.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During operations in the vicinity of the Forêt de Mormal on the 5th November, 1918, he worked unceasingly among the wounded, helping and cheering them under heavy shell fire. He remained behind after the battalion had been relieved to bury the dead, and worked the whole day under very heavy shell fire, completing his task at dark. His cheerfulness and disregard of danger were admirable.

Lt. (T./Capt.) William James Rodger, D.C.M., 1st Bn., Canterbury R.

For conspicuous gallantry and good leadership. During the operations in the vicinity of the Forêt de Mormal, on the 5th November, 1918, he was in command of the support company. When the left leading company was surrounded by the enemy he promptly led his company forward and relieved a very difficult situation. He then reorganised the two companies, and under heavy fire captured the edge of the wood on his sector.

2nd Lt. Edward Ernest Scholes, Wellington Mounted Rif. R. (EGYPT)

During the attack on Amman, on the 25th September, 1918, he skilfully led his troop down a wadi, and coming upon a body of the enemy with three 7.5 mm. guns and four machine guns, rushed the head of the column, shooting those who tried to escape and capturing the remainder. By his coolness under fire and the bold and skilful way in which he led his troop he set a splendid example to his men.

2nd Lt. (A./Capt.) Charles Gordon Stewart, 1st Bn., Wellington R.

Near Le Quesnoy, on the 4th November, 1918, he led his platoon with determination and skill, and controlled the necessary clearing up of posts and buildings in a most able manner. Later, during the evening he led two platoons through the forest to the allotted line of exploitation, and pushed out patrols and held a line of outposts to protect securely the troops passing through at dawn. He showed great coolness and initiative.

Lt. (T./Capt.) Henry James Thompson, 1st Bn., N.Z. Rif. Bde.

For conspicuous gallantry in command of a company, on 4th November, 1918, during the attack on Le Quesnoy. He made a daring reconnaissance under heavy fire, and so disposed of his platoons that he succeeded in capturing four machine guns and a 77 mm. gun and forty prisoners, thereby enabling another battalion to pass through and attack the enemy on the flank. Later, on reaching his objective, he made another reconnaissance, and established posts safeguarding his flanks.

Capt. Edward White, 1st Bn., Wellington R.

In command of a company east of Le Quesnoy on 4th November, 1918, he pushed forward with his company well under control and successfully gained his objective, which included the mopping up of a village, where prompt action and quick thought on his part enabled his company to capture many prisoners and much material with small loss. He behaved throughout with fearless dash and determination.

2nd Lt. John Hugh Wilson, M.M., 1st Bn., Otago R.

For fine courage and determination. During the attack near Neuville, on the 23rd October, 1918, he was in command of the leading platoon, and helped the company on his right to clear a machine-gun post. He then discovered three enemy machine guns in a strong point. He brought up his Lewis gun, got his No. 1 to place it on his shoulder, and enabled fire to be opened with good effect. Dropping the Lewis gun, he rushed forward, and single-handed captured the guns and the survivors of their crews.

2nd Lt. Robert Alfred Young, Canterbury Mtd. Rif. R. (EGYPT)

At Amman, on the 25th September, 1918, when in charge of the advance troop he went forward towards the station with such dash that he demoralised superior numbers of the enemy and opened up our pursuit, which resulted in numbers of prisoners falling into our hands. At one period, under very heavy fire, he manœuvred his troop with such skill that he checked the enemy's advance, and although dangerously wounded continued to encourage his men until reinforcements arrived.

SOUTH AFRICAN FORCE.

T./Capt. Gideon Albertyn Beyers, S. African Med. Corps., attd. 1st Bn., S. African Infy.

During the operations from the 8th to 19th October, east of Beaufort, and at Le Cateau, he showed great energy and gallantry in attending the wounded under heavy shell and machine-gun fire. On the 8th October he worked incessantly for nearly twenty-four hours attending to a very large number of cases. On the 17th-18th October he again did splendid work, and did not spare himself in any way, and was the cause of saving a great number of lives.

T./2nd Lt. Ralph Clifford Cawood, 1st Bn., S. African Infy.

At Le Cateau, on the night of 16th October, 1918, he crossed the La Selle River and personally cut a path through the enemy wire under heavy machine-gun fire. He greatly assisted the assembly of the attacking troops. Throughout the operations from Beurevoir to Le Cateau, 8th to 19th October, 1918, he displayed marked energy and courage.

T./Lt. Henry Norman Heeley, 2nd Bn., S. African Infy.

East of Beurevoir, on 8th October, 1918, a nest of machine guns was located in a copse. He, by his courage and example, was instrumental in enveloping and capturing the position, together with several machine guns. North-east of Le Cateau, on the night of the 17th October, he commanded a company of which all officers had become casualties, and captured an enemy position at the point of the bayonet, inflicting severe casualties on the enemy. He did very gallant work.

T./2nd Lt. Ronald Duxbury Hewat, 2nd Bn., S. African Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. On the 15th October, 1918, the two main bridges over the River Selle in the western outskirts of Le Cateau were ordered to be captured and bridgeheads established prior to an impending attack. With a party of men he succeeded in establishing two posts, sustaining several casualties from strong bombing opposition. He maintained the two posts until the main attack took place on the 17th.

T./Capt. Henry Ruthven Lawrence, 1st Fld. Amb., S. African Med. Corps.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion during operations before Beurevoir and Le Cateau, between 7th and 15th October, 1918, whilst in charge of the collection and evacuation of wounded. On the 7th his organisation and energy were admirable, and from early morning on 8th to the evening of 9th October he worked without rest, and the successful and expeditious evacuation of the wounded was due in a large measure to his tireless energy, resource, and disregard of danger.

T./Capt. Ralph Bell Marshall, 4th Bn., S. African Infy.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during the attack on Le Cateau, on 17th October, 1918. In the face of close-range machine-gun fire he took and consolidated a trench system fortified with three uncut belts of wire. On reaching his objective he found himself enfiladed and taken in reverse by enemy machine guns. These he dealt with, and with rifle fire broke up several enemy attempts to encircle his flanks. At the outset he was left the only officer in his company, and his handling of a most difficult situation was admirable.

T./2nd Lt. Horace Arnold Martin, 1st Bn., S. African Infy.

For fine courage and leadership. In the attack on Maurois on the 9th October, 1918, he was personally responsible for the capture

of two enemy machine guns on separate occasions. On the 17th October in the attack north-east of Le Cateau, he, being the only officer of his company left, carried out an attack with great dash under heavy fire, again being personally responsible for the crew and capture of an enemy machine gun. He set a splendid example to all.

T./Lt. Edgar Middleton, 4th Bn., S. African Infy.

During the advance of 8th and 9th October, 1918, on Serain and Maurois, he displayed great gallantry and ability to command. When his company was assembling for the attack it was caught in a severe enemy barrage, and it was mainly owing to his presence of mind and coolness that it was saved serious casualties. During the advance he was to a large degree responsible for the success of the attack, and for the rapidity with which his battalion secured and consolidated its objectives.

T./2nd Lt. Herbert Frederick Pentz, 1st Bn., S. African Infy.

At Le Cateau, on the night of 16th October, 1918, he crossed the river Selle and personally cut a path through the enemy wire under heavy machine-gun fire. This action greatly assisted the assembly of the attacking troops. Throughout the operations from Beurevoir to Le Cateau, 8th to 19th October, 1918, he displayed untiring energy and great gallantry.

T./2nd Lt. Charles Henry Perrem, 1st (Res.) Bn., S. African Infy.

During the operations east of Beurevoir, from the 8th to 19th October, 1918, he displayed great energy and gallantry in maintaining communications. On all occasions, when the lines were cut and communication interrupted, he personally supervised the repairs under very heavy shell and machine-gun fire until severely wounded while at his duty.

T./Lt. Carey Woolcott Roberts, 2nd Bn., S. African Infy.

On the 8th October, 1918, east of Beurevoir, he, with a Lewis gun, worked well forward to an enfilade position, from which he inflicted numerous casualties on the enemy holding this strong point. Under cover of his fire the advance was able to proceed, and the position was captured with a large number of prisoners and six machine guns. He showed marked gallantry and initiative.

2nd Lt. Francis Gilbert Rose-Innes, 73rd Siege Bty., S.A. Hy. Arty.

For conspicuous gallantry in the battery position at Lesdain, south of Tournai. During the night of 6/7th November, 1918, the battery was heavily shelled with high-explosive and gas. One shell fell in the billets occupied by a detachment, killing two and wounding the remaining six occupants. He immediately entered the building and remained there throughout, personally supervising the rescue work. By his fine conduct he undoubtedly saved the lives of the six gassed men.

NEWFOUNDLAND FORCE.

Lt. Frank Herbert Hopson, 1st Bn., R. Newfoundland R., att'd. 88th Infy. Bde., H.Q.

As brigade intelligence officer, on 20th October, 1918, for devotion to duty and gallantry during operations round Ledeghem and during the forcing of the crossing of the Lys. He was invaluable during a very difficult assembly, and under heavy artillery fire taped the assembly positions. Later, he made valuable reconnaissances on the Lys under heavy artillery fire.

Lt. Albert Stanley Newman, 1st Bn., R. Newfoundland R.

For marked gallantry and initiative. On the 14th October, 1918, during the advance from Ledeghem towards the Lys, a hostile battery of field guns, firing at close range, held up the attack. He led his platoon forward, and by able leadership captured the battery, four machine guns, and what was left of the gun crews, one officer, and seven men. He then pushed on to the next farm and captured an ammunition waggon with transport and several more prisoners. He did fine work.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

To be purchased through any Bookseller or directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
IMPERIAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C. 2, and 28, ARINGTON STREET, LONDON, S.W. 1;
37, PETER STREET, MANCHESTER; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF;
23, FORTH STREET, EDINBURGH;
or from E. PONSONBY, LTD., 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Printed for His Majesty's Stationery Office by WYMAN & SONS, LTD., Fetter Lane, Fleet St London, E.C. 4

Saturday, 4 October, 1919.

Price Four Pence, Net.